

R/C M



49115

DECEMBER 1981

\$2.25 U.S.



radio control MODELER

THE WORLD'S LEADING PUBLICATION FOR THE RADIO CONTROL ENTHUSIAST

Lynn



AVENGER
.45-.60 Powered Sport Plane

KITTIWAKE
Jack Headley's Newest 8' Sailplane
R/C SAILPLANE DESIGN
Part One





MODELER



From The Shop *Don Dewey* 4
peoria r/c modelers club teaches r/c building.

Cunningham On R/C *Chuck Cunningham* 6
construction ideas on large models.

Flying Lowe *Don Lowe* 11
some important safety hints.

Here's How *Jerry Smith* 14
super nose gear.

In Memorial 22
the passing of leroy m. cox.

Sunday Flier *Ken Willard* 26
ken takes a trip to hawaii.

RCM Product Review: Headmaster Sport 40 30
top flite's newest sport trainer.

Avenger *Roy Looyenga* 33
.45-.60 military looking sport trainer.

Engine Clinic *Clarence Lee* 38
cold weather engine maintenance.

RCM Product Review: Warlock 05 41
airtronics' 1/2a sport pattern/pylon.

Scale Views *Claude McCullough* 42
info on new scale rules — 82 & 83.

Soaring *Al Doig* 44
al discusses various launching systems.

Big Is Beautiful *Dick Phillips* 46
how to cover with dacron.

Pit Stop *Gene Husting* 51
1981 roar nationals.

Give It a Whirl *John Gorham* 54
proper installation and set-up of radio.

Kittiwake *Jack Headley* 56
jack's newest 8' slope machine.

RCM Product Review: Katie II 61
bob martin r/c models slope soarer.

Silent Power *Jim Zarembski* 62
getting the most from your electric.

R/C Sailplane Design — Part 1 *Ed Slobod* 66
part 1 of 3 parts as ed tells it all.

40 Years of British Jet Flight *Flt. Lt. G. Whitehead* 68
world's first all-ducted fan fly-in.

Dick's Discoveries *Dick Tichenor* 72
new product applications.

RCM Product Review: Porterfield Collegiate 73
astro flight's scale electric.

FabriKote *Claude Brown* 74
what is left after monokote?

Foremost Fuselage Fixture *John Dolan* 76
neat new building aid.

RCM Product Report: New Flight System ... *D. Kidd* 77
leisure electronics' new flight system.

To Each His Own *Floyd C. Manly* 78
customizing the aeromaster.

For What It's Worth 79
helpful hints for modelers.

Showcase '81 82
new product announcements.

Readers Exchange 204
classified ads.

Advertisers Index 205
advertiser page listing.

Editor and Publisher
Don Dewey

Executive Editor
Patricia Crews

Technical Editor
Dick Kidd

Assist. Editor
Dick Tichenor

Graphics Editor
Mary Robillard

Assist. Graphics Editors
Beverly Calhoun
Barbara Richardson

Art Editor
Susan Steele

Associate Editors

Al Doig — Chuck Cunningham — Jim Oddino — Don Lowe
Gene Husting — Clarence Lee — John Gorham — Ken Willard
Jerry Smith — Dick Phillips — Claude McCullough

Contributing Editors

Ben Strasser — Paul Denson — Bob Wallace — Randy Wrisley
Jim Zarembski — Geoff Watkinson — John A. deVries

Office Staff

Kathleen Acton — Edith Olah — Louise Stark — Jill Acton
Yuki Kataoka — Denise Schwartz — Chris Nicholson
Irene Martorana — Mary Petersen — Bridget Hayes
Rachel VanderVorst — Helen Biely — Ray Reha
Martin Olah — Steve Alcorn — Herb Osborne

This Month's Cover

Gracing the counter at Eppley Airfield, Omaha, Nebraska, is Kathy Saathoff, Miss Nebraska 1979, and currently a junior high school music teacher. The model is a Royal kit built up to a DC-3 and patterned after Frontier Airlines, Denver. It utilizes an Airtronics' XL 6 channel and K & B .40s. The plane took 1st in Non-Military Scale in this year's Westroads Expo IV put on by the Omaha Omahawks Club. Model built by Don Beach and photographed on Fujichrome.

R/C MODELER is published monthly by R/C Modeler Corporation, Don Dewey, President. Editorial and Advertising offices at 120 West Sierra Madre Boulevard, Sierra Madre, California 91024. Telephone: (213) 355-1476. Controlled Circulation postage paid at Los Angeles, California and Sierra Madre, California. Contents copyright 1981 by R/C Modeler Corporation. All rights reserved. Reproductions in whole or part, without written permission of the publisher, is prohibited. All prices appearing in this magazine are subject to change without notice. All subscriptions will be taken at the prevailing rate. Postmaster: send address changes to R/C Modeler, P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS are welcomed by R/C Modeler, but cannot be considered unless guaranteed exclusive. Manuscript must be accompanied by return postage and any material accepted for publication is subject to such editorial revision as is necessary, in our discretion, to meet the requirements of this magazine. Editorial material is selected on the basis of general interest to the radio control enthusiast and the publisher assumes no responsibility for accuracy of content. The opinions stated in published material are those of the individual author and do not necessarily reflect those of the publisher. R/C Modeler Corporation assumes no responsibility for loss or damage of editorial contributions. Upon acceptance, payment will be made within 30 days of publication, at our existing current rate, which covers all authors rights, title to, and interest in, the material mailed including, but not limited to photos, drawings and art work which shall be considered as text. Submission of the manuscript to R/C Modeler expresses a warranty, by the author, that the material is in no way an infringement upon the rights of others. Note: The review or discussion of any product by RCM does not constitute an endorsement of that product nor any assurance as to its safety or performance by RCM.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: The United States \$24.00 per year, \$47.00 two years. Single copies \$2.25 U.S. each. Foreign subscription including Canada and Mexico \$32.00 for one year (no two year foreign). For further information, see subscription ad. Change of address notices, undelivered copies and orders for subscriptions are to be sent to P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, California 91024. Allow 6 weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. Back issues available: \$2.50 U.S.

ADVERTISING: Send advertising copy and complete instructions to Advertising Department, R/C Modeler, P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, California 91024. Telephone: (213) 355-1476.

FROM THE SHOP

Don Dewey

An old adage advises that if you want a task performed promptly and correctly, give it to a busy person. Claude McCullough is one of those busy persons and he has done a superb job in providing his Scale Views' Column for us for three and a half years. Now we regret to announce that Claude's last column appears in this issue of RCM.

Claude's many commitments have reached a point where there just isn't enough time for him to handle all of them. The monthly column is one of his activities that he has elected to discontinue. Part of his overall plan is to allocate time for his personal model building, an important part of his life that has been neglected for several years.

Claude is Chief Engineer for Sig Manufacturing and he also serves as Chairman of the AMA Scale Rules Committee. Claude is a past President of the AMA, has written many articles on scale modeling, and has won too many scale contests to even try to list. We sincerely appreciate Claude's time and effort in sharing his knowledge and expertise with us over the past few years. Our best wishes are extended for his good health and happiness in his future endeavors.

★

Robert B. Downey, age 62, lost his life when his Formula I racer crashed during a test flight at the Reno Air Races in September 1981.

Bob had been involved in pylon racing for 33 of his 42 years of flying. His racing career started at the Cleveland National Air Races in 1948 where he piloted the Cosmic Wind Ballerina in the Goodyear Trophy Race.

Bob was a friend of modeling and was a much sought after speaker at R/C clubs in Southern California. His description of the thrills he had experienced as a racing pilot, interlaced with his tremendous sense of humor, could hold his audience spellbound for hours.

Bob Downey will indeed be missed by R/C modelers as well as by the full scale pilots.

A letter from Bob Suhr, Peoria R/C Modelers Club, Peoria, Illinois, really lifted our spirits. Here is a club that came up with an idea to provide tangible assistance to newcomers to R/C and furthermore they have implemented their idea. Bob's letter clearly describes their program.

Dear Don:

Enclosed you will find a copy of the course outline for an R/C modeling class the Peoria R/C Modelers Club is teaching for the Peoria Park District. This is the second year we have offered this class. Last year's effort was one of the most successful classes offered by the Park District through their "Lighted School" program. We had 26 students in that class, many of whom have joined our club and become active R/C pilots. We hope this year will be even bigger and better!

As you can see from the cover sheet of the course outline, we will be using the RCM Flight Training Course Vol. I as our text for the class. We feel that it is without a doubt the best book we could use for our purposes.

Sincerely,
Bob Suhr

Course Outline For "An Introduction to Radio Control Model Aircraft"

Course Description: This course is intended to provide

anyone interested in radio controlled modeling with all of the information needed to successfully enter this technical and artistic leisure activity. It will show you what is needed in tools, materials, and techniques to build and fly radio controlled models. Content will be useful for new modelers as well as experienced modelers who want to improve their skills and knowledge. Lectures, films, slide shows, and demonstrations will be used to present all phases of the hobby. Several different instructors from the Peoria Radio Control Modelers Club will present the various sessions, each a specialist in his topic. Other experienced modelers will be present to give individual help to members of the class with modeling problems.

Sponsors: The Peoria R/C Modelers Club, Peoria Park District, and Peoria Public Schools.

Meeting Place: Columbia School, 2617 North Bootz St., Peoria, Illinois.

Dates: Tuesday September 29, 1981, through Tuesday November 17, 1981 (8 Tuesday Sessions).

Time: 6:30 p.m. till 8:30 p.m.

Books: No textbook is "required" for this class, but it is recommended that each student order a copy of the "RCM Flight Training Course Volume I" available from: R/C Modeler Magazine, P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, California 91024. Cost: \$11.95, plus \$2.00 postage and handling if UPS is desired.

Class Cost: A \$5.00 tuition will be charged for this course payable at the first session. This money is used to rent films and buy demonstration materials.

Coordinating Instructor: Bob Suhr, 1913 Echo Court, Bartonville, Illinois 61607. Phone: AC309-697-5396.

Tues. Sept. 29, 1981: Session I "Course Introduction"

A. Registration and class procedures.

B. Course content and objectives.

C. An overview of R/C areas and activities.

D. **Marvelous Miniatures** — A great full-color 60 minute film by the Academy of Model Aeronautics showing all phases of model activity.

Tues. Oct. 6, 1981: Session II "Preparing to Build your First R/C Model"

A. Types and sizes of models.

B. Selecting the best trainer.

C. Kits vs. scratch-building.

D. The modeler's workshop.

E. Tools and materials needed to build a trainer.

F. Adhesives.

Tues. Oct. 13, 1981: Session III "Building Techniques"

A. Inspection kit materials and plans.

B. Planning your radio installation and equipment needed.

C. Modifying kits "Building a Contender tape/slide show."

D. Building demonstrations (framing up a fuselage and wing, hinging, fibreglassing).

Tues. Oct. 20, 1981: Session IV "Building with Foam and Glass"

A. Making fiberglass parts.

B. Cutting a foam wing.

C. Sheeting foam surfaces.

D. Finishing foam surfaces.

Tues. Oct. 27, 1981: Session V "Finishing Techniques"

A. Preparing a model for finishing.

B. Silk & dope finishes.

C. Epoxy finishes.

D. Brushing & spraying paint.

E. Colors & paint schemes.

to page 203

CUNNINGHAM ON R/C

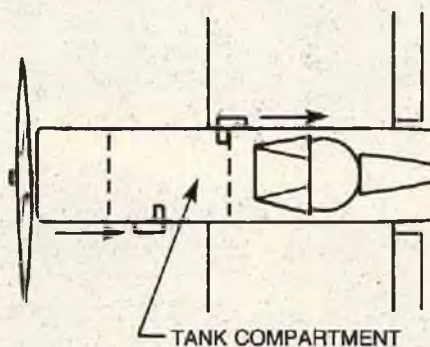
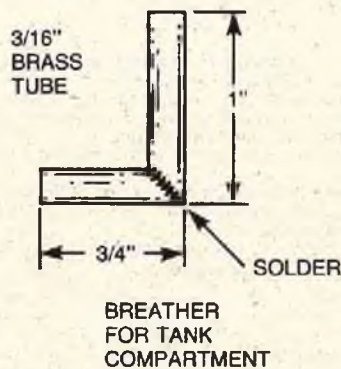
Chuck Cunningham



Modelers are all alike whether they build and fly 1/2A aircraft or chain saw powered types. We all think the same, and act the same, have the same ups and downs. A modeler is a modeler. Whenever a group gets together they enjoy talking about their favorite pastime, the building and flying of miniature aircraft --- in our case, radio controlled miniature aircraft. That is the real fun of the Fly-In concept. No real competition, just a chance to show and tell, exchange ideas and plans, learn from the other guy how he solved this or that problem, what he is using for fuel tanks, how did he hinge his ailerons, what type of pushrods he is using, where did he get that slick pilot, and so on. This is the fastest growing aspect of modeling at the present time, the coming together of fliers to exchange thoughts, spend some time flying and, overall, having a good time.

Several weeks before the Jumbo Fly-In, I was involved in finishing my 30% scale Fly Baby. Let me pass along some ideas that cropped up along the way, and then I want to get into some of the things that I learned at the Fly-In, and some thoughts on our most important possession, our flight pack batteries.

When working on my Fly Baby, which I designed in March of '80, then put aside in favor of completing my .90 powered biplane, the DoppDecker. The Fly Baby is constructed (as I have all of my large aircraft) from Ponderosa pine, balsa, plywood, and covered with MonoKote. The all up weight turned out to be 20 lbs., with 1546 square inches of wing area. All of the hinge joints were sealed with strips of MonoKote along the hinge line, a practice that I have followed on aircraft of all sizes for some time now, and one that should be done no matter what size model you're building. The ailerons are driven directly by a servo located in each wing half, near the center of the wing. A tube was made of light cardboard and inserted in the wing so that the servo power cord could be passed along this tube to connect with the Y connector leading to the receiver. The servos are each mounted on removable plywood plates on the bottom of each wing panel. The ailerons are directly connected to the servo by a normal Kwik Link, with a brass tube slipped over the Kwik Link



wire and soldered at each end (this I reported to you a couple of months ago). I have used this aileron hook-up in five large models now, and have not experienced any type of aileron failure or flutter. Of course, the weight of these aircraft has not been excessive, nor have any employed any engine larger than a Quadra or an Evra. If moving to higher weight and power, give more thought and beef to each feature of the control system.

The elevator on the Fly Baby is operated by a 3/8" dowel pushrod sliding through a series of plywood fences built into the innards of the aircraft. These fences allow the pushrod to slide with no obstruction, but does not allow the pushrod to flex under load. Rudder was operated with a 1/4" square spruce pushrod, again contained with fences, but with a good deal more allowance for flexibility. Why? Because this flexibility allows the pushrod to take some of the load imposed upon the tailwheel/rudder combination. The tailwheel used allows for a large amount of flex anyhow, as it is a spring CB tailwheel mount. With flex in the tailwheel and flex in the pushrod, the chance of

damaging the gears on the rudder servo lessons considerably. I haven't yet built and flown a large aircraft with a trike gear set-up so, as yet, haven't worried about the load imposed upon the servo by the nose gear, but this will be an upcoming study.

The Fly Baby uses a slightly lifting stab section, which I like very much. Take-off runs are beautiful, and landings are slow and soft. Three point touch downs can be done very gently and easily.

The wings are built in one piece since my station wagon will carry an eight foot wing easily. The radio used is one of my favorite EK radios, with EK servos on the throttle and rudder, a Kraft 20H servo on the elevator and EMS 20H servos on each of the ailerons. The battery pack is an 1800 ma pack rather than the usual 500 ma type. More on batteries later.

I have been wondering for some time why modelers are putting super large fuel tanks in large aircraft because the gas engines are so miserly on fuel. Why install a 32 ounce tank when a 13 ounce tank will give flight times of upward of twenty minutes? I put a Kraft 13 ounce tank in the Fly Baby and this leaves room for a smoke fuel tank in the same place at some future time. Why carry around a lot of excess fuel that really isn't needed? Why hog the air and the frequency for 45 minutes at a time?

The tank compartment is sealed off from the rest of the aircraft by a plywood plate screwed to a plywood bulkhead. For added sealing you could use foam weather stripping tape under the plywood hatch to be sure that gas fumes do not leak into the interior of the aircraft. After all, the servos are electric motor powered, with electric sparks inside the servo cases. I haven't heard of any explosions in the air as yet, but who knows, perhaps something along this line may happen. A drain line is provided from the tank compartment to the outside of the aircraft to dump the fuel in case of a tank rupture. The tank compartment itself is ventilated by breather tubes made from 3/16" brass tubing. The tube is soldered at right angles to itself (see sketch) and then inserted into the fuselage so that one tube is pointing towards the nose of the aircraft and the other is pointing

to page 189

FLYING LOWE

Don Lowe



I am retiring from my Air Force Civil Service job and moving to Florida — where one can fly model airplanes all year round! I will give my new address at the end of this column for those of you who would like to communicate directly.

Safety

We have previously discussed safety and I promised to discuss some items on the subject when appropriate. Walt Akridge of the Western Ohio Radio Kontrol Society (W.O.R.K.S.) wrote a piece for the club newsletter "Worksheet" (appropriate name?) which I found much to my liking since it gets to the heart of the matter, i.e., the most important factor in the safety equation is the human factor. Walt writes:

Latently, I have observed all too many near misses, and this has prompted me to give considerable thought to Flying Safety at our site.

First, I believe everyone knows that no aircraft should be intentionally flown over the area between the runway and the east fence. Within this area it is common to find cars, aircraft, and people.

Second, although it is not always convenient, the TX impound rack should be used by everyone.

Third, it seems that the wind is usually blowing from the West. When this is true, your aircraft will be blown toward the "people area." You should always consider this, but especially when you are trying a new aircraft for the first time, or a taildragger, or ones with low power; be willing to abort that take-off when things start to get out of hand.

Advanced thinking through of these types of situations before going "full throttle" will make you more aware and a safer Pilot.

Fourth, any aircraft which must be hand-launched starts its flight at a disadvantage --- low airspeed and minimal control. Therefore, hand-launched aircraft should be launched at or beyond the runway.

None of us would intentionally do anything to endanger other people or their property. Usually a little advanced thinking or flight planning will go a long way toward avoiding that "near miss."

It is common practice, as well as common sense, for a pilot of a full-size aircraft to file a "flight plan." I have

observed that, by design, most pattern pilots have a specific "flight plan" in mind before advancing the throttle. In both cases, they usually know where they plan to fly, what maneuvers will be performed and when they will be done.

Think about that! Where, What, and When.

Even if you just want to "fool around," shouldn't you at least plan where to do it?

Therein lies the "challenge." Plan your flight, within reason. Know what you want to do and then make the aircraft do it. This is a challenge that, if taken, will make you a more proficient, safer Pilot, and I believe that the gratification that will follow is what we are all seeking.

Thanks, Walt, for your thoughts on this subject. Not only is the pilot the principal ingredient in flight safety, but he is also principally responsible for the safe functioning of his model and equipment. Proper prevention and attention to detail goes a very long way toward making the beast work without failing. Obviously, we will still have random failures of equipment, but most accidents are caused by people failure.

Unsafe Propellers

All propellers are unsafe when in motion. One should keep ones fingers and all other parts of the anatomy clear. As long as there are modelers, there will be cut fingers. One should never place ones body (any part) in the plane of rotation when the beast is running, even at low speed. At high speed, blades have been known to part company and penetrate anything soft in its path. My good friend Dick Wetzel put a blade into his jaw one fine day due to this carelessness. The high speed pattern .60's or racing .40's or any high speed engines are particularly bad. Even the low speed, large prop diameter big jobs can cause problems due to high induced prop stresses. Our bit in a previous issue about the unsafe nature of some plastic and fiber filled props was intended to warn of potential hazards; we also cautioned that wood props are a problem if the grain structure is bad; and, believe me, there are a lot of wood props sold that I would never run because of the very poor wood used in their manufacture. Anthony Paolitto of Staten Island, New York, took us to

task about calling plastic props unsafe. He also thought that we should ban them from use if we believed them to be unsafe. Unfortunately, we, as a magazine, or the AMA for that matter, do not have the authority to do that. The best that we can do is expose what we think to be the truth and hope that it helps prevent injury or even death.

General experience has shown nylon props to be unsafe on high rpm engines. Probably you will never have a problem on your sport ship turning 10,000-12,000 rpm. We know that they proved unsafe on Schnuerle high speed engines. There has also been bad experiences with some glassfilled props. Since no one, to my knowledge, has performed a series of failure tests on props, we can't get very quantitative about it. I think that such a test program would be great, however, there would be no guarantee against bad production props due to the lack of any kind of industry quality control in this respect. So all we can hope for is to warn people of potential dangers and hope that they operate in a manner that will preclude personal injury if failures occur.

Did You Know?

That your wife's unused electric carving knife does an excellent job of cutting and trimming foam rubber and polystyrene foam? Very handy for cutting out lightening panels from your foam wing pattern whatsit. Also cuts and trims foam rubber for receiver packing, etc. Now don't tell your wife I suggested it, but if she is like my wife, she never uses it.

Control Coupling

I received an interesting letter from Mike Saponara of Flushing, New York, concerning a control problem which I feel includes some findings of our own on yaw/pitch coupling. Mike writes:

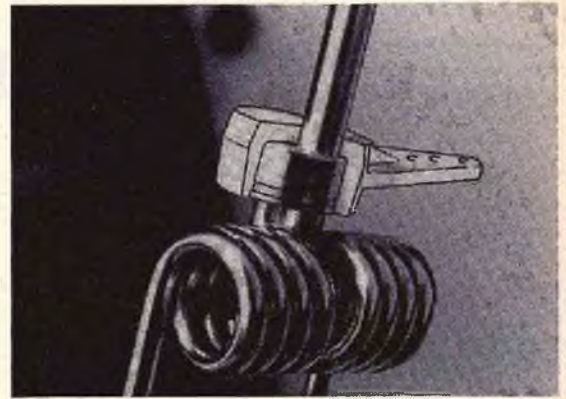
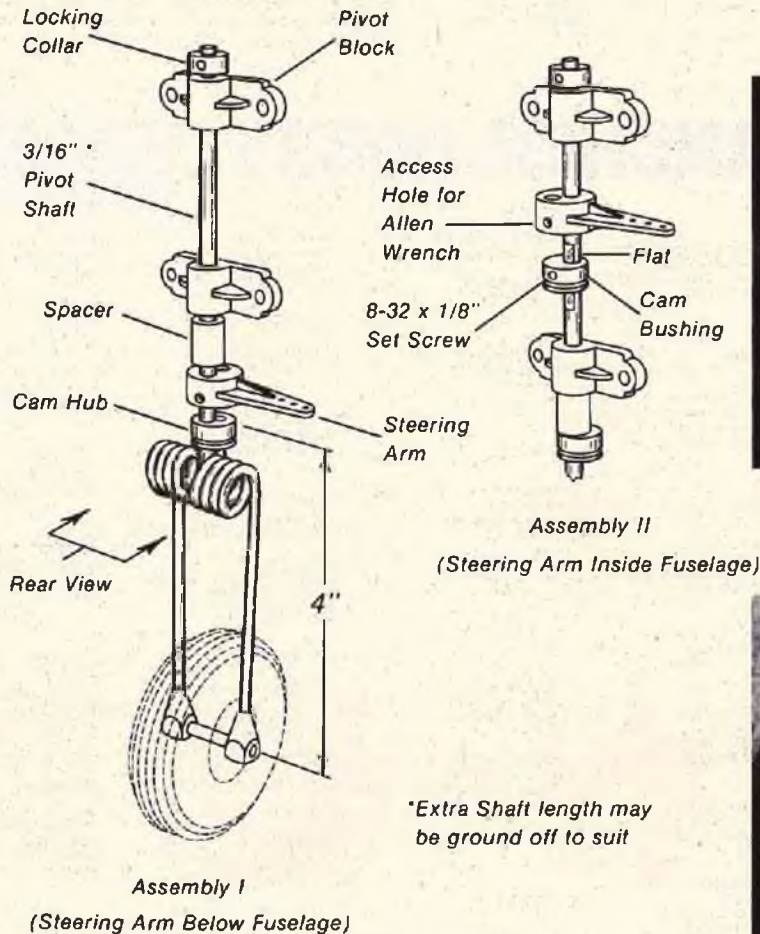
Dear Mr. Lowe,

I designed a swept wing .049 T-tail model using Ace tapered foam wing (semi-symmetrical). The wing panels are swept back 25° per panel for a total of 50° sweep. Wing area is 235 in². I have used this wing on standard stab — tail models with no problems. The T-tail uses flying stab and rudder.

My problem is this: The model will be flying along fine (T-tail) and I will go into a turn and the model will go

to page 188

SUPER NOSE GEAR



During the summer months, here in the midwest, there is plenty of activity with regard to Fun-Flys and Rallies. I spend considerable time traveling around snapping pictures, meeting and talking with RC'ers and, in general, trying to take in as much of the activity as time will permit. While talking and looking over some of your latest creations I find it most interesting, and sometimes downright surprising, at how innovative some of you are. I run across some really clever ideas. You are a super bunch of guys and gals.

It was on one of my trips last summer that I discovered the neatest nose gear assembly I have ever seen. The workmanship was superb with plenty of thought given to strength and workability. It had many fine features allowing great flexibility in mounting arrangement. It also had the appearance of a product that would please the most discriminate modeler.

This super, steerable, dual strut nose gear is the brainchild of Bob Fults, Seymour, Illinois. Bob has put plenty of time and thought into his nose gear and plans to market it in the near future. So, you are getting a first hand look at it. Maybe by the time you read this your favorite model shop will have them on the shelf.

Here are some features of Bob's new nose gear that make it worthwhile. It will be available in two lengths. 3½" will fit most .35 to .45 powered planes and 4" to fit the larger .60 size aircraft. It has an extra heavy 3/16" pivot shaft that will give added strength where it's needed. And, this shaft is of extended lengths making it ideal to install through engine mounts. The dual strut gives more stability for take-offs and landings. Here is an excellent feature. A snap locking steering arm that eliminates the need of a set screw below the fuselage. The steering arm is held in position and locked with a cam bushing. Using the cam bushing inside the fuselage allows one to have a bit more room, eliminating the need for the steering arm to be installed at such an angle from the firewall. The wheel axle hub is sleek in appearance while also locking the axle in place with two 8-32 set screws, thus eliminating the need for wheel collars. The entire metal portion of the gear is nickel plated and all joints are silver soldered. As I said before, the workmanship is superb.

One other important feature worth noting about the steering arm. It can be placed on the 3/16" pivot shaft to give either left or right hand linkage drive control. This is accomplished by inserting the pivot shaft through one of the two 3/16" holes in the special steering arm. It may be necessary to use pliers to snap the steering arm over the center cam hub or cam bushing to lock it firmly in place. The cam bushing is used only when installing the steering arm inside the fuselage. Grind a small flat on the shaft for a locking set screw.

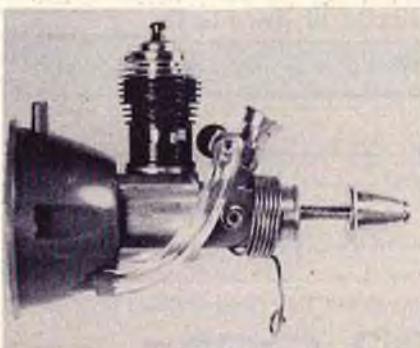
And there you have it. The Fults dual strut steerable nose gear with snap lock steering arm. Want more information on how to get one? Write to Fults Tooling, P.O. Box 145, Seymour, Illinois 61875. Remember, you saw it first in RCM, the world's leading publication for the radio control enthusiast!

IN MEMORIAL



LEROY M. COX 1906-1981

Leroy M. Cox succumbed to cancer on September 22, 1981. Roy, as he was affectionately known to a multitude of friends, was a legendary figure in the model and toy industry. Cox is probably the most recognizable brand name of engines to modelers all over the world; practically every modeler has owned at least one Cox



Actual size photo of the Cox Tee Dee .010 engine. The world's smallest engine to be mass produced.

engine at some point in time. It is safe to state that the L.M. Cox Manufacturing Co. has produced more model engines than any other company.

Roy's approach to the engine business was to manufacture a line of high performance engines that were reliable and would retail at a low price. This was accomplished by utilizing automatic, high speed, multiple function, precision machines. The mass production methods reduced the total man hours of production down to an average of 12 minutes per engine. Included in the engine line was the smallest engine ever committed to production. This was the tiny .010 (.163cc) Tee-Dee engine that developed peak horsepower at 27,000 rpm. Tolerances on the .010 and other Cox engines was maintained to 7/1,000,000ths of an

inch. Automatic air gauges rejected parts that were not within these tolerances. An air conditioned room with temperature controlled between 73° and 75°F was used in microfinishing operations.

The genius of Roy Cox was by no means limited to designing and producing engines. His "ready to fly" airplanes and "ready to run" cars and boats were developed and mass produced. The success of these items at the marketplace has been phenomenal.

Perhaps the most successful model engine demonstration in this country was Leroy Cox's Thimble Drome at Disneyland, just five miles from the Cox manufacturing buildings. Because of the natural open-air surroundings, noise was no problem. Here visitors from all over the world could view model boat, car and plane demonstrations every 60 minutes. As a sales stimulator for the industry as a whole, Disneyland fliers would take at least one non-modeler from the audience at every show and "check him out" on the simple Cox PT-19 flight trainer.

Leroy Cox began making a living as an electrician. He worked for an electrical contractor and personally installed a large portion of the wiring in the hugh blimp hangar at Santa Ana, California. He started a small business of his own just before World War II, making photographic enlargers. Material allocation soon put an end to this manufacturing endeavor. At the end of the conflict, Cox went into business again. He started on a shoe-string, building wooden pop guns that took hold "with a bang," and sold well until metal toys again became available.

Cox then designed a 9½" long racing car that small youngsters could roll on the floor, sidewalk or backyard. This push car developed into a tether racer with a bridle and cord so that it could be swung in circles at speeds up to 50 mph. Soon Cox noted that modelers were installing small gas engines in the push car. Two years after the

original was put out, Cox introduced the first model race car to hit the market for under \$100.00. His retail price was \$19.95, and the key to the whole low-cost operation was mass production. Sales exceeded a half million dollars in 1958.

Cox had two hobbies: swimming and flying. He used aviation as a way to promote business — and also to get away from business. He had a 1950 Navion that furnished transportation for West Coast business trips and to visit occasional model contests. He also had a 1927 Fleet trainer powered by a 190 hp Lycoming engine in which he could find solitude and relaxation by practicing aerobatics.

In January, 1969, Roy was married to MaryBelle Sauter. MaryBelle was originally hired by Roy as a 'girl Friday,' but, besides office work, she found herself building and painting work tables and driving a ton and a half pick-up truck on deliveries and on pick-ups. As the company advanced, MaryBelle worked hard — and often late — and advanced with it. When the company incorporated,



Roy and MaryBelle Cox were honored by Cox employees following their wedding in 1969.

she became Secretary-Treasurer, a position which she held until her marriage to Roy.

In early 1969, L.M. Cox Manufacturing Company, Inc., was sold to Leisure Dynamics, Inc., and Roy remained with the company for several years as a consultant.

Leroy Cox has contributed immensely to the growth of model aviation and in recognition of his efforts he was elected to the Model Aviation Hall of Fame earlier this year.

May Leroy M. Cox rest in peace.



Leroy Cox at controls of his aerobatic 1927 Fleet.



SUNDAY FLIER

Ken Willard



Jim Miura taxis his Nosen Stik out for take-off. Carleton and Darrell Wong, in background, check out the Hobby Shack SuperStik.



Jim Miura warms up with a low pass.

In my October column, in reply to many requests, I wrote about seaplanes and flying boats and some of the factors needed for successful flights off water. Due to space limitations, I wasn't able to cover all of the aspects, so I said that this month I would continue the discussion. However, something very unexpected came up in the meantime, and it was so much fun, and so unusual, that I'd like to share it with you. We can resume the seaplane discussion next month. But right now, let me tell you a tall but true tale of the:

Sunday Flier In Hawaii

Monday, August 3, 1981. Gotta get going on the column; RCM likes to have it in by the fifth --- eases the typesetting and layout job. Dammit, it's a nice, cool, quiet morning --- good day to check out my new beginner's

design. Think I'll go out to the field for a couple of hours. I can get on the column later on.

So, out to the field. Great. Only one other airplane on the field, and on a different frequency. Unload my new Sunday Flyer and get set up to fly.

There's a young fellow standing around, watching. After a few minutes, he happens to look over at my car and sees the Moffett Field Naval Air Station sticker on the front bumper.

"Are you retired Navy?" he asks.

"No, I'm retired Air Force. We have base privileges at Moffett, just like retired Navy personnel have base privileges at Air Force installations."

"Oh, yes, I know. Just thought you might be Navy. I am. My name's Beau Wicker; I fly P3-Cs out of Moffett."

"Glad to meet you. My name's Ken Willard."
to page 28



The old Chief Sunday Flier grins happily as he flies Darrell Wong's SuperStik through the Hawaiian sky. Darrell grins --- warily. Halona blowhole way in background, to left of Darrell.



Jim Miura makes a striking pass overhead, with Harris smoke system leaving a trail. Looks as tho' the Stik is right over KoKo Crater, in background.



Dick Phillip's column is alive and well on Oahu, as shown on Darrell Wong's SuperStik.



The old Chief Sunday Filler relaxes at the tiller of Milt Sher's "Sealark." Waikiki Beach and harbor in background.



The VP-40 "Fighting Marlin" crew that took me over and back. Left to right, rear: Lt. Bob Taylor, LCR Art Ebright, Lt. Dennis Degeus, Lt. John Graham, Lt/JG Tom Klepper. Left to right, front: A0-3 Guy Rose, A0-1 Rodney Oldenberg, Lt. Beau Wicker, AW-2 Byron Hay. (AW-1 Ray Santiago was busy with preflight duties.)

"Are you one of the Pioneers Club instructors?"

"In a way, yes. I'm not listed on the instructor's roster, but I do some instructing."

"Well, would you give me some help? I've got this new MRC trainer, and I don't want to bust it up. I had another plane, earlier, and tried to fly it, and found out it isn't as easy as it looks." He did look a tad sheepish, so I reassured him.

"A lot of full scale pilots make that same mistake, Beau. They find the business of flying the airplane from the ground a lot different from flying it from the cockpit. The orientation is okay when the airplane is going away from you, but when it turns and comes toward you, it seems as though the controls are reversed. They really aren't, but it takes practice to get used to it. Some dual time makes the practice easier."

So, we set up the MRC trainer, checked out the alignment, control surface throws, and balance. Everything was in good order. On the first flight I took it off, gained altitude, and then turned the box over to him. He was an apt student, and it was easier than with some students, because he was familiar with the terminology.

"Ease in a little back pressure on the turns to hold the nose up. When you come out of the turn, put in a bit of down to prevent nosing up in a fugoid." He didn't have to ask "What's back pressure?" or "What's a fugoid?"

So the lesson went quite well, and he was doing fine in the air. But when he was coming down and preparing to make an approach, he did what so many do --- became disoriented and turned into the turn instead of out of it. Fortunately, there was enough altitude to grab the box and keep the plane from crashing.

We put in three flights, and then it was time to go.

"Are you coming out tomorrow?" he asked.

"Sure." I figured I could get at the column that afternoon and evening. But I didn't.

Tuesday, August 4, 1981. Another nice day. The column can wait. Besides, I'd told Beau I would come out to the field. So I did.

We arrived at about the same time. He put the trainer together and, again, on the first flight, I took it off, then let him have it. You could see he'd done some hangar flying in the meantime, and was getting on to the orientation problem, so I let him complete the flight, talking him down to the landing. Yes, it was in the boondocks, but he did it.

The next three flights he soloed --- took off, flew around and landed. Not on the runway yet, because he still had a bit of trouble turning final. But he did solo. Then he had to go.

"Would you like to have another go at it tomorrow?" I asked.

"I'd sure like to," Beau replied. "But I've got to go to Hawaii on a mission."

"Tough duty," I opined. "If it weren't an operational mission, I'd go along with you." (Retired military personnel are permitted to fly on military aircraft on a space available basis, but normally not on operational mission flights.)

"You would?" he said. "Let me check with OPS. If it's okay I'll put you on the manifest. You may get bumped by a higher priority passenger, but let's try it."

So he checked, and yes, I could go, since the actual mission didn't begin until the plane reached Barbers Point Naval Air Station in Hawaii, and the flight to and from Barbers Point was permitted to carry authorized passengers.

Talk about excited! I could hardly contain myself. It would be the first time ever for me, both to fly to Hawaii, and to ride in one of the Navy's P3-C patrol planes. For those of you who may be unfamiliar with the designation, the aircraft is the military version of the Lockheed

Electra; it is also known as the Orion. They range the seas worldwide for the U.S. Navy, keeping tabs on ocean going traffic of all kinds. I wish all of you could have the chance to go along on one of these flights; I can guarantee you you'd feel a lot better, knowing that the Navy's eyes are out there, looking out for you. To say that I was impressed is putting it very mildly.

But back to the chronology. That afternoon, I tried to call my friend Shig Ono, with whom I have corresponded for about two years. Sorry, he doesn't have a phone. No matter, I'll get in touch somehow. Couldn't find Al Tuttle's address, either. Time ran out, so I packed and went to bed. Didn't sleep much.

Wednesday, August 5, 1981. Got up at five a.m. packed, had breakfast and drove over to Moffett Naval Air Station. I live five miles from there. Parked my "aircraft carrier," the big Plymouth station wagon that I bought eleven years ago to transport my 10' gliders and sailplanes, and went over to the duty office of VP-40 --- the "Fighting Marlins."

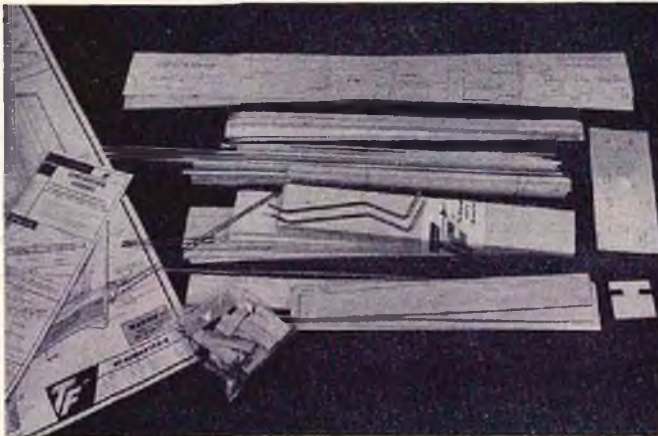
Everything was in good order; my name was on the manifest, no higher priority passengers had appeared, and the aircraft was already in pre-flight. Beau got me a couple of ear plugs to protect my ears from the high pitched whine of the APU (Auxiliary Power Unit) which provides power for the various ground checkout of all the systems. As we walked out to the patrol plane he said, "Better take off your cap. They're not allowed to be worn on the flight line, because they can be sucked right off by the intake of the APU, and that's bad news." As we passed close by under the nose of the plane, I could see the reason was valid. Those things really pull in air!

We stowed our luggage, and AW-1 Ray Santiago was assigned to brief the passengers (there were two of us) on emergency procedures, ditching, and bailout, and how to buckle on the

to page 180

RCM PRODUCT REVIEW

Top Flite HEADMASTER SPORT 40



The Headmaster Sport 40 is a high wing, intermediate sport airplane designed by Ken Willard and manufactured by Top Flite. The airplane is unlike most other sport ships in that it combines a sleek semi-scale appearance with quick, easy building. The kit comes in a single box measuring 46" x 8" x 4". The parts inside are well-packed so no wooden parts are dented or broken and the plastic parts are not scratched. Two plastic bags are inside, one containing the usual small pieces of balsa and ply and the other holds a most complete assortment of hardware. The sheet balsa is banded together for protection and the plastic cowl wrapped in paper.

Construction:

We found the plans to be complete for the average builder but thought them, in minor ways, to be somewhat incomplete for the beginner. We found two rather serious faults in our kit but, before detailing them here, we must first say that these faults were with the initial run of kits and subsequent runs have been corrected by Top Flite. Kits reaching the market at this time are corrected. If you have one of the earlier kits you will find no elevator in the kit. Instead you will find the stab leading edge marked "elevator." The second and most serious fault is in the ply dihedral gauge. This piece was punched 1/4" too short. If the builder uses it as is, the spars will be too short when the wing panels are joined with the ply dihedral braces. Again, this fault was with the earlier kits. If you have any doubts about your kit, compare your dihedral gauge with the plans before you cut your center section.

The die-cutting is, on the whole, good but don't expect to push the parts out by hand. Cut around all the parts with a sharp X-Acto knife before separating them. The machined parts are very good. The quality of the balsa is good and the

SPECIFICATIONS

Name	HEADMASTER SPORT 40
Aircraft Type	Sport Trainer
Manufactured By	Top Flite 1901 N. Narragansett Ave. Chicago, Illinois 60639
Mfg. Suggested Retail Price	\$63.95
Available From	Retail Outlets
Wing Span	60 Inches
Wing Chord	12 Inches
Total Wing Area	708 Square Inches
Fuselage Length	48 Inches
Stabilizer Span	23 1/4 Inches
Total Stab Area	164 Square Inches
Mfg. Rec. Engine Range40-.60
Recommended Fuel Tank Size	10-12 Oz.
Recommended No. of Channels	4
Rec. Control Functions	Rud., Elev., Throt., & Ail.
Basic Materials Used In Construction:	
Fuselage	Balsa & Ply
Wing	Balsa & Ply
Tail Surfaces	Balsa
Building Instructions on Plan Sheets	No
Instruction Manual	Yes (1 sheet)
Construction Photos	No

RCM PROTOTYPE

Radio Used	Kraft 6 Channel
Engine Make & Displacement	Super Tigre ST 60 RC
Tank Size Used	Sullivan 12 Oz.
Weight, Ready to Fly	6 1/4 Pounds
Wing Loading	20 Oz./Sq. Ft.

SUMMARY

WE LIKED THE:

Ease and speed of assembly, sleek appearance, accessibility of engine and fuel tank.

WE DIDN'T LIKE THE:

Two piece motor mounts.

density is uniform. The plywood parts fit well and their quality is excellent.

Construction is simple and fast. While the fuselage is basically a box, the design of the front end gives a very pleasing and sleek appearance. The fuel tank compartment is covered with a built-up hatch. This feature makes the fuel tank installation easily accessible and field repairs are a snap.

Covering:

We covered our airplane with Top Flite Super MonoKote and used Super MonoKote for our hinges. If you haven't tried this method of hinging, give it a try. Control response is much faster and sensitivity around neutral is much enhanced. We used Bridi striping tape and the decals in the kit for trim.

Engine:

We chose to install a .60 engine in our model and, as suggested, decreased the dihedral by one half. Two comments about construction are appropriate before mounting the engine. First, before drilling the holes in the

to page 176



LIST OF MATERIALS

Balsa:

- (3) 1/16 x 4 x 36
- (10) 3/32 x 4 x 36
- (4) 1/8 x 4 x 36
- (2) 3/16 x 4 x 48
- (1) 1/4 x 4 x 36
- (1) 3/8 x 2 x 36
- (1) 3/8 x 4 x 36
- (1) 1/2 x 4 x 36
- (2) 3/16 x 3/16 x 36
- (4) 1/4 x 3/8 x 36
- (2) 1/4 x 5/8 x 36
- (2) 1/4 x 1/2 x 36
- (1) 1/4 x 1/4 x 36
- (1) 1/2" Triangle
- (2) 5/16 x 1 1/4 x 36 T.E. Stock

Plywood:

- 1/16 x 4 x 12
- 1/8 x 12 x 12

Hardware:

- 1-Kraft Motor Mount
- 1-5/32" Nose Gear Strut
- Dural Landing Gear
- Aileron Torque Rods
- 1-1 1/2" Sig Canopy
- 6-6-32 Blind Nuts
- 6-32 x 3/4 Bolts
- 2-DuBro Wing Bolts
- 1-Pair Axles
- 3-Wheels (3")
- 1-Fuel Tank (size according to engine)
- 2-Control Horns
- Wheel Collars
- Steering Arm
- Spinner

By Roy Looyenga



AVENGER

A good looking Sunday sport airplane that is simple to build and fly, but will excite novice or expert by its exceptional capabilities as an aileron trainer or a novice pattern ship.

To design and build an airplane that is both eye appealing and flies well has always been a dream of mine. Well, one day I decided to do something about it. Chuck Cunningham's articles in the May, June, and July, 1979, issues of RCM, plus my formal aeronautical training, was an invaluable aid when I started to put some sketches on paper. Basically, I wanted a military looking aircraft because I have always had a soft spot for postwar military but found fan jets in models too complicated and hard on the pocketbook.

By trying different construction methods, I finally settled on one that I think is simple enough in its construction for most builders to succeed with. The aircraft is an excellent flier which will excite novice or expert alike. It does nice crisp aerobatics without the high speed that a lot of pattern ships have, yet floats in just like a trainer with no tendency to tip stall in the low speed range. I feel this would make an excellent novice pattern ship or a good aileron trainer. Now, that I have your adrenalin flowing let's start construction.

CONSTRUCTION

Fuselage:

Okay, start by taking two sheets of



ABOUT THE AUTHOR

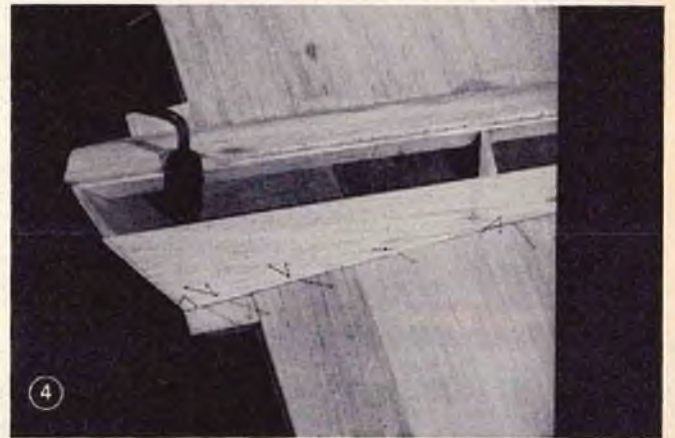
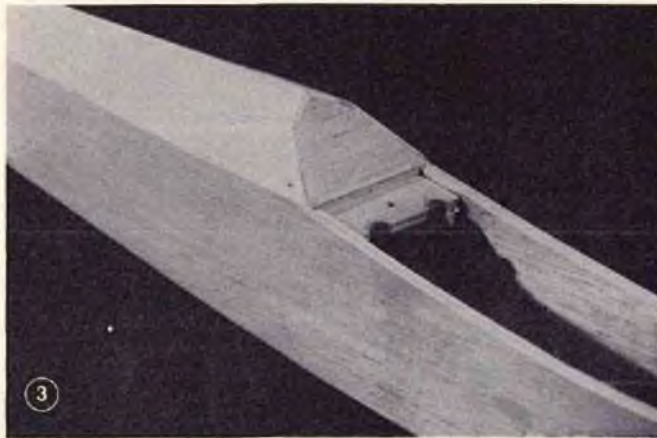
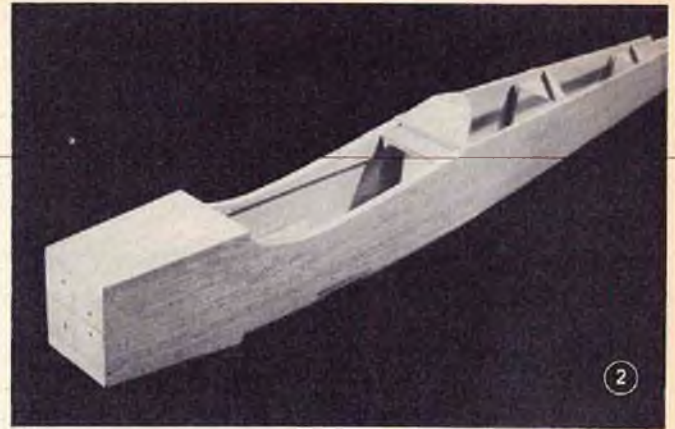
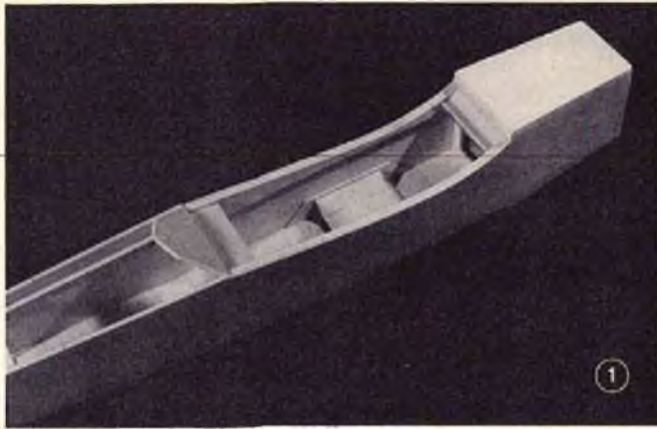
Born in Holland, April 13, 1950, Roy Looyenga immigrated to Canada in 1954. He has been active in aviation since 1957 when he got his first C/L trainer. In 1966 Roy graduated to full scale flying by obtaining his commercial pilots license and finding employment as a charter pilot and instructor. In 1977, his interest in models was rekindled when his wife gave him a M.R.C. R.T.F. Cardinal for Christmas (much to her regret now). Since then, Roy has become an active R/C'er with the Hub City Radio Control Club of Saskatoon.

3/16" x 4" x 48" balsa and cut out two fuselage sides. From the remaining scrap, cut out wing saddle doublers and glue the doublers to the sides. Remember to make a left and right side. While that is drying, cut bulkheads #2 and #3 from 1/8" plywood. Next, cut the firewall, wing hold-down blocks, and landing gear block. I usually construct these from two layers of 1/8" plywood, epoxied together with one running cross grain to the other for strength. However, you may use 1/4" ply if desired. Next glue 1/16" plywood doublers for the landing gear block to the fuselage, and add 1/8" x 1/4" balsa vertical strips to the inside of the fuselage for bulkheads F6 and F7.

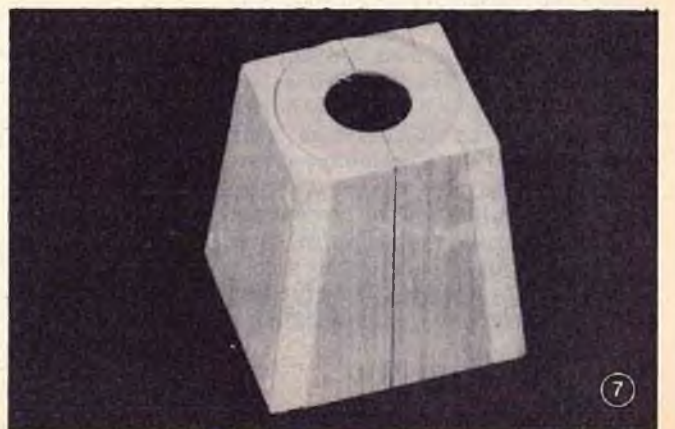
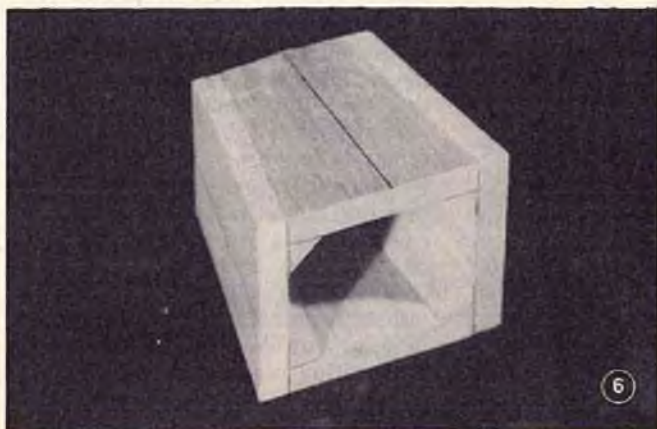
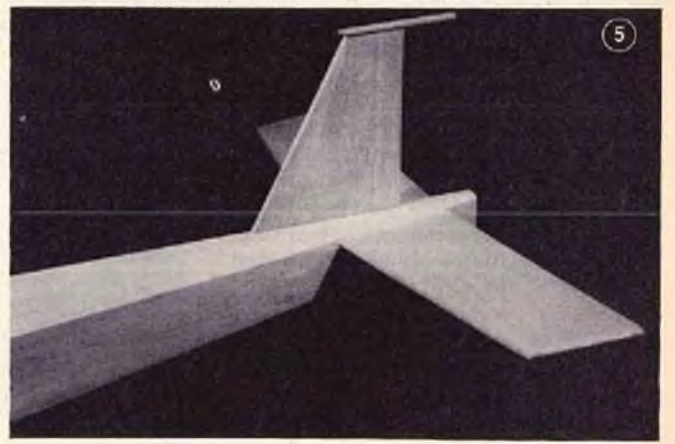
Assemble the fuselage inverted on a flat building board. Position and glue the firewall F2 and F3. Install the remaining 1/8" x 1/4" balsa to complete bulkheads F6 and F7 and, tailblock (cut from scrap 3/16). After making sure that the fuselage is square and set up to your satisfaction, put it aside to dry.

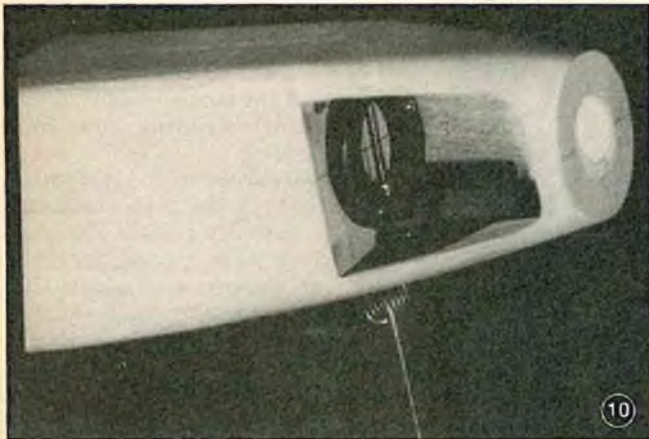
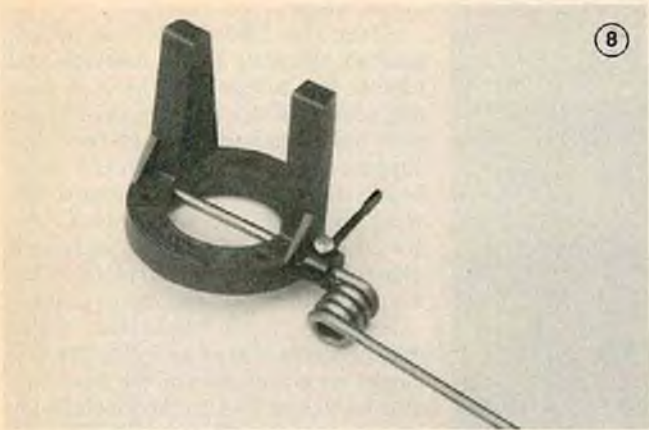
When the fuselage is dry and still pinned to your building board, add the landing gear block complete with 1/2" triangular stock; balsa pieces of trailing edge stock to the rear of the firewall (F2); and pieces of 1/2"

text to page 36

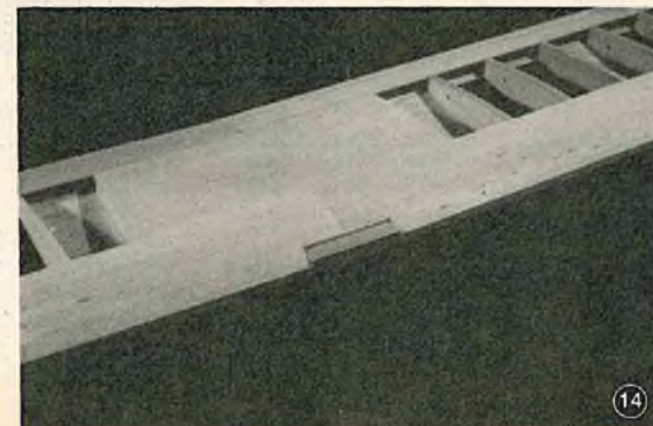
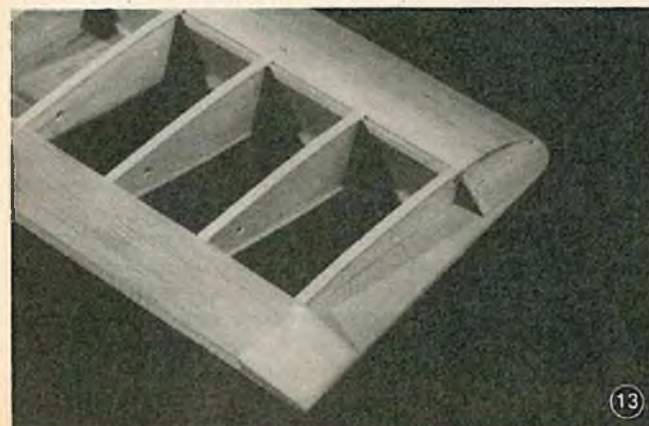
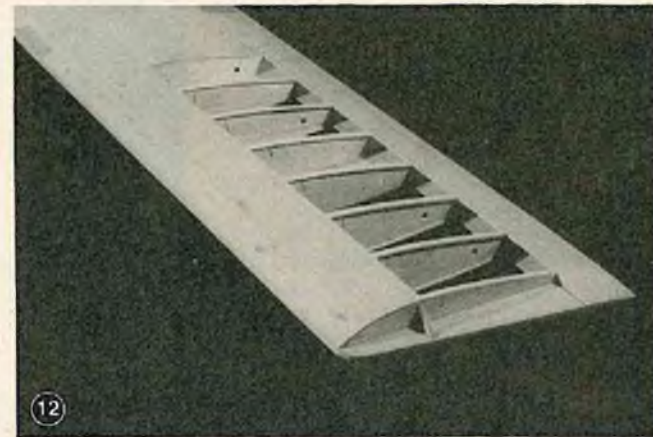
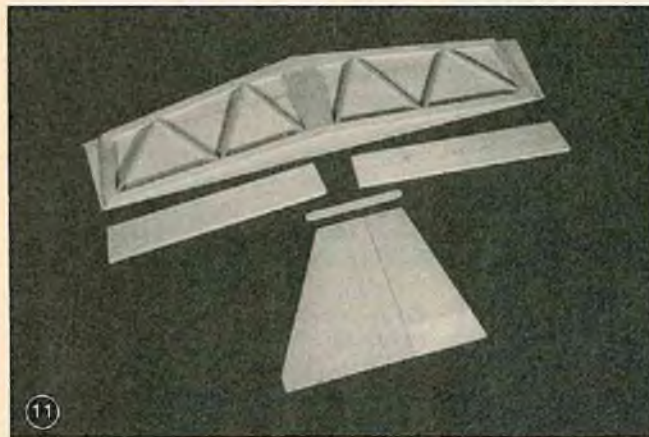


(1) Basic fuselage completed. Note the reinforcement for the landing gear mount. (2) Firewall has engine mounting holes drilled and blind nuts installed before assembly. (3) Close-up of rear wing hold-down plate. For one 1/4-20 nylon bolt. (4) Turtledeck being constructed on top of wing. Wing hold-down bolts have small cardboard access tube built in. (5) Fin and stab installed and turtledeck sheeting complete. (6) Cowl blocks ready to be tack glued in place and carved to shape. (7) Front of cowl blocks with 1/16" ply nose ring glued in place.





(8) Kraft engine mount drilled for nose gear wire. Engine mounted horizontal. (9) Avenger nearly completed with rear portion of Sig 11" canopy fitted. (10) Close-up showing Kraft mount installed. (11) View of tail surfaces. Built-up stab with sheet top and bottom make light and strong stab. (12) Completed wing using "D" tube construction. (13) Close-up of wing tip. (14) Leading edge of wing showing 1/8" plywood wing hold-down plate.



triangular stock to the front of bulkhead F3. Glue 1/2" x 3/8" pieces of balsa block between the firewall and F3 bulkhead on the bottom of the fuselage (these are for shaping later). Now add 1/2" x 4" sheet from the firewall to bulkhead F3 on the bottom of the fuselage. Complete the bottom by gluing 1/8" balsa sheet cross grain from F3 bulkhead to the rear of the fuselage. The fuselage may now be removed from the building board and the Du-Bro (or similar) landing gear may be positioned and drilled through the landing gear and block. Then install the blind nuts.

Next drill holes from the motor mount fuel lines, and the nosewheel steering cable, and install blind nuts where needed. Glue 3/8" x 4" top block in place from the firewall F2 to F3 bulkhead. The nose block is constructed separately with four pieces of 1/4" x 4" balsa with 1/16" ply nose ring F1 and 1/2" triangular stock in the corners for shaping later. Do not attempt to shape or cut any access holes in the nose block at this time. After the nose block is completed, temporarily attach it to the fuselage with a couple of drops of Hot Stuff or the equivalent. Glue the 1/4" wing hold-down blocks and the 1/4" triangular support. Now, glue the turtledeck bulkheads F3B, F4 and F5A in place along with the 3/16" x 3/8" backbone. Sheet the turtledeck from F3B to F5A, starting with the bottom sheeting and adding the top sheeting later. Set the fuselage aside while we build the empennage.

Empennage:

Construct the horizontal stab directly over the plan using 1/4" x 1/2" and 1/4" square balsa. After the frame is dry, sheet both sides with 1/16" balsa. Cut the elevators from 3/8" sheet and shape. (Note: elevators are not joined.) Glue the 1/4" sheet to make the fin and rudder as one unit with grain as shown. When dry, separate the rudder and sand to shape. The rudder top plate is cut from 1/8" plywood. Rough sand fin, stab, and fuselage to shape and put aside while we build the wing.

Wing:

The wing utilizes standard construction with the following specifications and construction notes: All ribs are identical except for half ribs in the center section with 1/16" vertical webbing between the ribs. All spars are 1/4" x 3/8" balsa. Ribs, capstrips and sheeting are all 3/32" balsa.

Install the strip ailerons and the linkage in the usual manner. The only different part about this wing is the half ribs in the center section to support the front wing hold-down block; check plan for particulars.

When assembling the wing panels,



AVENGER

Designed By: Roy Looyenga

TYPE AIRCRAFT

Sport

WINGSPAN

58 Inches

WING CHORD

11 7/8 Inches

TOTAL WING AREA

667 Sq. In.

WING LOCATION

Shoulder Wing

AIRFOIL

Symmetrical

WING PLANFORM

Constant Chord

DIHEDRAL EACH TIP

1/2 Inch

O.A. FUSELAGE LENGTH

49 3/4 Inches

RADIO COMPARTMENT AREA

(L)12" x (W)3" x (H)2 3/4"

STABILIZER SPAN

24 Inches

STABILIZER CHORD (incl. elev.)

6 1/4 Inches (Avg.)

STABILIZER AREA

150 Square Inches

STAB AIRFOIL SECTION

Flat

STABILIZER LOCATION

Mid Fuselage

VERTICAL FIN HEIGHT

7 1/8 Inches

VERTICAL FIN WIDTH (incl. rudder)

6 3/4 Inches (Avg.)

REC. ENGINE SIZE

.45 — .60 Cu. In.

FUEL TANK SIZE

10 — 16 Oz.

LANDING GEAR

Tricycle

REC. NO. OF CHANNELS

4

CONTROL FUNCTIONS

Rud., Elev., Throt. & Ail.

BASIC MATERIALS USED IN CONSTRUCTION

Fuselage	Balsa & Ply
Wing	Balsa & Ply
Empennage	Balsa
Wt. Ready To Fly	88 Oz.
Wing Loading	19 Oz./Sq. Ft.

put 1/2" dihedral under each tip.

After the wing is joined, should you plan on installing rockets on your ship, pick out some hard 3/32" balsa and glue between the ribs on the bottom as shown on the plans, then install 4/40 blind nuts. Install 1/8" plywood blocks both front and rear as shown on the plans. Wing tips are cut from 3/16" balsa and glued on; support the tips with a balsa gusset as shown. Fill in the trailing edge of the tip with scrap balsa and sand to shape. Don't forget to fiberglass the center section

of the wing.

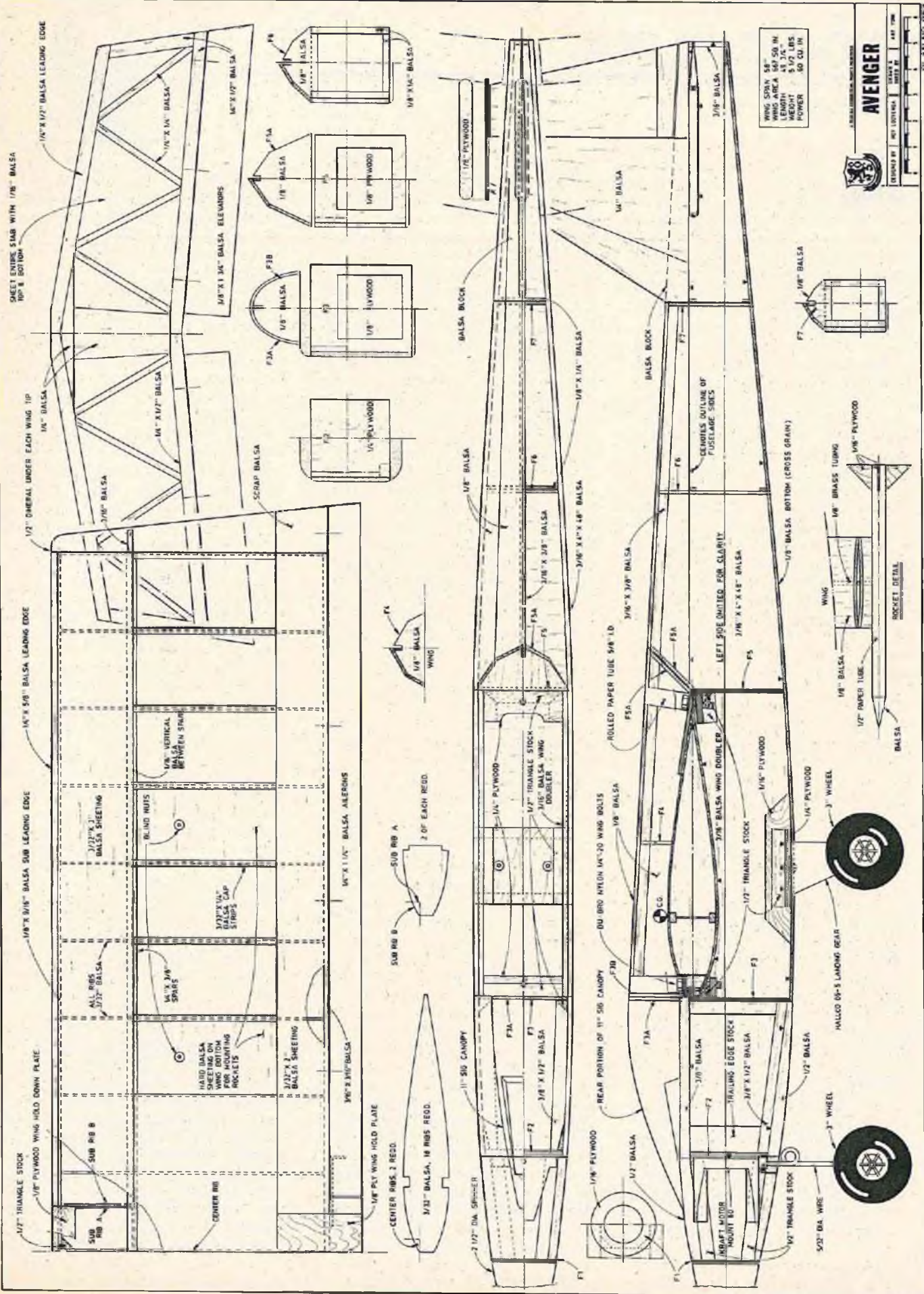
After the fiberglass has dried, position the wing in the fuselage and check for proper incidence and alignment. With a #9 drill, drill a hole both front and back through the wing support and down through the wing block in the fuselage. Remove the wing and tap the wing blocks for 1/4-20 bolts. Remount the wing and glue the horizontal stab in place. After dry, align and glue the fin in place.

Now, don't get impatient, we're getting there. Shape and glue the tail blocks on either side of the fin. Now glue bulkhead F3A to the fuselage for canopy support. Then glue F3B, F4 and F5A to the wing, install 3/16" x 3/8" backbone, and install top sheeting to the turtledeck. Drill holes and install the guide tube for the hold-down bolt. When dry, add the remainder of the turtledeck sheeting. Do your finish sanding now, and remove the wing.

Remember earlier when I told you to temporarily tack the nose block on? Well, now carefully remove the nose block and cut your opening for your particular engine and notch the bottom of the block for the nose gear clearance. Now is the time to install the nose gear and linkage to make sure everything works.

After the nose block is reinstalled, you find the engine compartment very cramped for fixing up sloppy linkages. Anyway, after you are satisfied with the fit of the engine, hoses and linkages, you can permanently glue the nose block in place. Take the rear portion of a Sig 11" canopy and cut it to the correct length. I built an instrument console and ejection seat out of 1/16" balsa and painted them flat black. This, along with a Williams Bros. Military pilot, completed my cockpit; finish yours as desired.

Being a naturally lazy person, I cover most of my models with film covering. The Avenger, being no exception, was done all white with Air Force decals. The rockets were given two coats of K & B white epoxy with model rocket decals. Install the radio, pushrods, fuel tank, landing gear, and wheels. Set up control surfaces as you would for any sport model. Test flights should be no problem as the model is not critical to fly. Just be sure the C.G. is correct and that you have a reliable power plant. With my Webra Blackhead .60, it has lots of power for vertical maneuvers and aerobatics. It is meant to be a sport flier so go out and have fun with it. If properly cared for your Avenger should give you many hours of enjoyable flying. Don't be afraid to send pictures or write me if you have any questions. Roy A. Looyenga, 2401A Melrose Avenue, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Canada, S7J 0V4. □



AVENGER

DESIGNED BY: [Logo] DRAWN BY: [Logo] 1947

SCALE: 1/4" = 1"

PLAN NO. 855

ENGINE CLINIC

Clarence Lee



Although this column is being written in late August when it is pretty hard to think about cold weather engine maintenance, by the time you read this it will be November and the flying season pretty well over in the midwest and eastern parts of the country. Along about November or December the letters start pouring in asking questions related to storing engines for the Winter. However, by the time the answers appear in print, Winter is about over and Spring on the way. This is what happened last year when Dick Kidd, RCM's Technical Editor, suggested a bit on Winter maintenance. It was already the start of Winter and by the time anything would appear in print it would be too late. So this year I planned ahead and made a note on my calendar in August to do a bit on Winter storage for the December issue out the first part of November (gets confusing doesn't it?).

Winter storage consists mainly of flushing the old fuel/oil residue out of the engine and loading with a good lubricating oil. This is true whether the engine is being put aside for the Winter or for any time it is going to be out of operation for a few weeks. The nitro methane used in our model fuels as a power ingredient is derived from nitric acid. The methanol alcohol is anhydrous and absorbs water like a sponge. The resulting moisture, in conjunction with the nitro methane, makes for a very corrosive residue in the engine. Add to this the by-products of combustion and you really have an aluminum corroding rust forming residue in the engine. Then to compound the matter the majority of modelers are using fuels that contain synthetic oil. The most commonly used oil is Klotz. Klotz, in turn, is made from an acid base stock. So it is pretty easy to see how any fuel residue left in an engine is going to cause the bearings to rust, corrode the aluminum parts, etc.

This is why an engine should always be run out dry at full throttle by pulling the fuel line after every flying session. Common practice is to pull the fuel line at idle, but this leaves considerable fuel in the engine. Then there are those who just throw a rag in the prop. This is one of the worst things you can do. Even worse would be putting a finger over the carburetor intake and choking the engine until it

stops. This method was fine back in the old days of spark ignition when the standard fuel mix was three parts white gas and one part SAE 70 motor oil, as the white gas evaporated and left a nice oil film in the engine. This old technique seems to have carried over to present day engines and some fellows still choke their engines until they stop, thinking the nice oily fuel will keep everything nice and lubricated. What a mistake this is because in a few weeks the inside of the engine will look like the battery terminals on your car battery --- those who never bother to clean the battery terminals with baking soda that is.

With a pumped engine (either Perry or Robart), pulling the fuel line at the carburetor can be a problem as many of you have found out the hard way the first time because the pump will continue to shoot fuel which usually hits the prop and ends up in your face, on your clothes, etc. So, with a pump equipped engine, you pull the fuel line at the pump inlet. Either this or squeeze with a pair of hemostats. This, in turn, empties the pump of raw fuel also --- something very important when using the Perry pump. A few drops of lubricating oil should then be injected into the pump to stop any corrosion of the actuating valves and regulator mechanism.

All of the above pertains to normal maintenance that follows a flying session. If an engine is going to be idle for more than a few weeks, then further steps should be taken. The engine should be removed from the aircraft and the back cover and glow plug, in turn, removed. In the case of an engine not having a removable back cover, such as the Enya, the front housing should be removed. The engine should then be thoroughly flushed with kerosene, cleaning solvent, etc. **Do not** use alcohol. Small droplets will remain and just overnight will form spots of rust. For those more adept with engines, the head may also be removed but this is not really necessary. You can do a pretty good flush job through the glow plug hole. I do not recommend disassembling the engine unless absolutely necessary. Many times fellows will do more harm than any good achieved. I have always been of the school that if an engine is running good leave it alone. Just removing the head and reinstalling can oftentimes

cause you to lose a few hundred rpm due to the case and sleeve taking a different shape when re-tightened --- the sleeve being rotated very slightly, etc. So, unless the engine is full of dirt or in need of a rebuild, do not remove the head --- unless, of course, you are experienced with model engines. If your friends have ever referred to you as a hacker, it's best to leave the head alone other than to make sure the screws are tight. These should be torqued down evenly in a criss-cross pattern. Front - rear - left front - right rear - right front - left rear.

After the engine is thoroughly flushed of any remaining fuel residue, lubricate it liberally with a good gun oil (I like Browning, but Hoppe's is good also), a good sewing machine oil, or one of the after-run oils available in hobby shops such as Howard Reed's Oil-R or Terry Prather's After-Run Oil. Terry's oil is Marvel Penetrating oil and Howard's is a commercial machine oil manufactured by Texaco. I do not recommend 3-in-1 oil for this application. Although 3-in-1 oil is okay to use following a flying session where it is diluting the fuel residue left in the engine, after the engine has been flushed dry it does not have enough lubrication quality to be used straight. It also has a tendency to evaporate over a period of a few months. 3-in-1 oil is also available in a heavier SAE 20 weight but I do not recommend its use. It is dark yellow in color and, after being used in an engine that is left sitting for a few months, evaporates leaving a yellow varnish in the engine. I found this out the hard way many years ago when some old time engines I had restored and assembled with the 20 weight 3-in-1 oil. In a few months they were locked up tight, particularly the bearings.

With the engine cleaned and lubricated, replace the back cover and glow plug. If the back cover gasket was damaged in removal, replace it. Generally, however, the back cover can be removed and replaced without a new gasket. Then place the engine in a plastic sandwich bag and store in a warm area of the house. Next Spring when the flying season gets underway your engine will have survived the Winter and be ready to go. Many of the guys who just packed their aircraft in the car without running the engine out dry --- took them home and set on

the workbench, hung on the wall, or whatever, will be wondering why the engine feels so rough when turning over (the bearings are skidding — not rolling), why the engine does not turn on like it did the previous Fall, etc. Then, when the rear bearings start failing, they will really wonder what is going on. Must be the lousy materials being used. A little preventative maintenance could eliminate many of these problems.

★

Dear Mr. Lee,

Your column is very interesting and, to me, one of the big attractions in the magazine. You have a way of writing, and the resources in knowledge and experience, to make fascinating replies to seemingly everyday questions.

So it was in the June issue with the information you gave about diesels, but one thing in that article bothered me and I wish you would check on it. I would check it for you, except that it is so difficult over here and I would be suspicious of the results after I did get them, anyway.

This has to do with Amyl Nitrate and Nitrite. The first is used as a fuel additive (for our purposes) and the second is a heart stimulant.

A little over 20 years ago I became interested in diesels and bought a David Anderson .15 which I put in an old "New Ruler" I had. I never ran it on anything except the "Rivers Formula" from Aeromodeller Annual so I don't know if it would have been less harsh on some other mix, but harsh it was! The noise was absolutely deafening and the vibration was such that I couldn't feel the airplane when I was holding it. It started easily and was not mean, and would make that plane climb like a McCoy. I never thought of doing — at nearly the vertical and seemingly at constant speed.

I had some difficulty finding Amyl Nitrate to mix my fuel. The neighborhood druggist said he didn't have it — only Nitrite, and that only in ampules for heart patients. He showed me some and they were so tiny I didn't want to try using them. I found Amyl Nitrate at a chemical supply house but only in large cans at great cost. Eventually I found a hobby shop which stocked small bottles of the stuff and I was in business.

Not long after that, somebody wrote to one of the model magazines that Amyl Nitrate was okay but Nitrite was not because when burned, it gave off fumes which, if breathed, would cause grave damage to the liver and kidneys. I've been watching the model press for some renewal of this warning because if it ever was valid it certainly still is. So far, not a word, and now your mention of Nitrate as a heart stimulant, which I don't think is

correct. For your own protection, please check on this; a phone call to your druggist or doctor should be sufficient, back there where you live, especially if there is nothing to this idea. But if there is, a warning to the public is in order and it would be a feather in your cap (as well as a public service) to issue it.

Sincerely,
Frank Grafton
Jeddah, Saudi Arabia

To start off — there was a small goof in the bit I did on the diesel additives amyl nitrate and amyl nitrite. I said that amyl nitrate was most commonly used and amyl nitrite was even better. However, somewhere along the line the wording came out that amyl nitrate was most commonly used and amyl nitrite even better. This naturally did not make sense but most fellows must have realized a printing error had been made as yours is the only letter I received on the subject. I, personally, have always used amyl nitrate in diesel fuel due to its availability. I have tried amyl nitrite but had to purchase it in ampule form. This was in years past. Both were put on the prescription drug list some years ago and few pharmacies stock either any more. I checked with a pharmacist friend and our family doctor as to the difference between amyl nitrate and amyl nitrite. Both were familiar with amyl nitrite as a heart stimulant but were not familiar with amyl nitrate. As far as amyl nitrate being used as a fuel additive I think you may be thinking of amyl acetate (plain old banana oil) that is used to keep castor oil and alcohol from separating. The addition of nitro methane does the same thing so no need for amyl acetate in fuels containing nitro methane.

But back to the amyl nitrate/nitrite bit — I had not heard about amyl nitrite fumes causing liver and kidney damage. I have been trying to check this out but have not been able to come up with any verification. How about some of our readers in the medical or chemical field, who might know about this, letting us know. Also, what the exact differences between amyl nitrate/nitrite are.

Dear Clarence,

I recently stopped over in Tokyo during a business trip and, while there, visited a hobby shop. I fell in love with the new Enya 35-4C engine which was displayed and ended up taking one of them home. Since arriving home with it, I have mounted it and run it for about an hour. I have noted a phenomenon which I am not sure I understand completely and am, therefore, turning to you for help. The instructions for the engine are in

Japanese and I can only make out that portion which deals with numbers. Perhaps my problem is covered in the rest of the written instructions. The engine starts and handles very well and is completely non-critical to glow plug type (except that idle bar plugs must be of the short reach variety to clear the piston), but when I try to peak the mixture setting by leaning the needle valve, there is very little apparent response, especially when the engine approaches an over lean condition until you suddenly go over the hump and the engine starts a fierce detonation which usually results in kicking the prop off. Is this characteristic common to all model 4-cycle engines or is it peculiar to the Enya? I am using a TopFlite 10/6 prop, 12-15% nitro fuel and Fox plugs --- both regular and idle bar shorts.

After this happened to me the first time, I disassembled the engine to inspect it for damage but, fortunately, observed none. The second time this happened was after the engine had run for about 30 seconds at full throttle and, without further leaning, the engine went into detonation, indicating that the temperatures had risen to the critical point. I realize that the engine is not yet broken in and that it will run cooler after it has had time to loosen up a bit, but is there anything that I can do to the fuel mix to minimize the possibility of this happening again until the engine is broken in? My fuel mix is a home brew with about 22% X2C, 15% nitro and the remainder methanol. No other additives.

Thanks for your help and may I add my thanks, to the many others, for your column. It is tops in reading.

Sincerely,
Rodney S. Taylor
Van Nuys, California

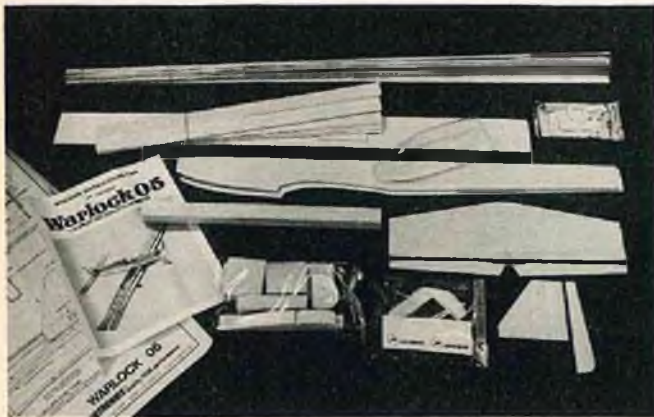
I haven't had the opportunity to run one of the new Enya .35 four stroke engines. However, the symptoms you describe are normal characteristics of a four stroke engine. Four stroke engines do not change rpm very much when changing the mixture setting. An extremely rich mixture will naturally cause the engine to run a little slower and, as the correct mixture is achieved, pick up speed; but, as you go lean, detonation starts and this you do not want. When you hear a four stroke engine start to knock you are too lean so richen it up. Four stroke engines will develop more power with a rich mixture than when set too lean.

Most four stroke engines seem to work better with less oil than the two strokes. The crankcase seems to load and cause erratic operation. I first experienced this with the Damo twin. Anything over 5% oil would cause

to page 165

RCM PRODUCT REVIEW

Airtronics WARLOCK 05



SPECIFICATIONS

Name	WARLOCK 05
Aircraft Type	Sport Pattern/Pylon
Manufactured By	Airtronics 12160 Woodruff Avenue Downey, California 90241
Mfg. Suggested Retail Price	\$29.95
Available From	Retail Outlets
Wing Span	32½ Inches
Wing Chord	6¾ Inches
Total Wing Area	219 Square Inches
Fuselage Length	28¾ Inches
Stabilizer Span	13½ Inches
Total Stab Area	52 Square Inches
Mfg. Rec. Engine Range049-.051
Recommended Fuel Tank Size	1-2 Oz.
Recommended No. of Channels	2-3
Rec. Control Functions	Elev., All., Throt. (opt.)
Basic Materials Used In Construction:	
Fuselage	Balsa & Ply
Wing	Balsa
Tail Surfaces	Balsa
Building Instructions on Plan Sheets	Yes
Instruction Manual	Yes (7 pages)
Construction Photos	Yes

RCM PROTOTYPE

Radio Used	Airtronics XL Series
Engine Make & Displacement	Cox T.D. .051
Tank Size Used	1 Ounce (round)
Weight, Ready to Fly	20 Ounces
Wing Loading	13.33 Oz./Sq. Ft.

SUMMARY

WE LIKED THE:

Detail plans. Ease of assembly. Part fit. Quality of material. Great flying.

WE DIDN'T LIKE THE:

N/A.

fillets to the fuselage permanently, using the 1/8" scraps as spacers between the fuselage and the tail blocks and also between the two blocks themselves. Later, after shaping and covering the fuselage, we removed the 1/8" spacers and installed the covered stabilizer and fin. We feel this makes the covering job much easier and makes for a good clean fit of the tail surfaces to the fuselage. (Note: Be sure to remove any covering from areas that are to be glued.) During construction, we used 5-minute epoxy, aliphatic resin and C.A. cements.

Engine:

The engine on our model was mounted vertical, but the plans show both vertical and horizontal mounting options. We used a 1 oz. round fuel tank and a Bridi Hobby Enterprises .05 motor mount.

Covering:

The model was covered with white and light blue MonoKote with striping tape used for trim. A 1-5/16" Ace spinner was used in front, and the canopy was secured to the fuselage with Wilhold R/C 56 cement.

to page 165

The Warlock 05 is a 1/2A sport pattern/pylon racer designed by Scott Christensen and it is kitted and marketed by Airtronics.

This is a high performance 1/2A aircraft that is as exciting and as much fun to fly as any 1/2A we have encountered.

The kit comes in a sturdy 37¼" x 5½" x 3" cardboard box. When you open the box you find a set of 42" x 30" plans, neatly packaged pre-cut parts, and a nice pack of accessories. The balsa sheeting and stringer materials are also neatly bundled for easy identification. The plans were loaded with building notes and instructions and a 7 page set of building instructions with photos, were also included. The pre-cut parts are all saw cut to shape and the parts match to plans and parts fit was excellent.

Construction:

The basic fuselage structure is comprised of 3/32" balsa sides with 1/8" plywood bulkheads. Balsa formers and balsa stringers are utilized for the turtledeck and 1/16" balsa sheeting for the bottom aft of the wing. The top nose section is formed from a block of soft balsa, and the bottom of the nose is sheathed with 1/16" crossgrain plywood. A very light, but sturdy structure is the end result.

The wing is balsa construction throughout, with the exception of the plywood landing gear mounts. The wing builds very fast and is assembled in one piece then cut in half and re-joined with the proper dihedral angle put in. After the two halves have been joined, the wing center section is reinforced with glass cloth and resin. The tail surfaces are pre-cut balsa and require only sanding to an airfoil section.

During construction we deviated slightly from the instructions in that we chose to glue the two soft tail block

SCALE VIEWS

Claude McCullough



J.N.'s L-4 From J-3

Jim Newman designed the new Midwest "almost ready to fly" foam Piper Cub. His own personal version of the kit has been given a unique look by sanding out the rear window engraving and painting it as a World War II L-4 complete with weathering and splashes of Normandy mud. Other touches such as a leaf spring, fully steerable tailwheel, a side mounted engine and a step made from a jumbo paper clip show what can be done to add a lot of realism to a stock model. The heavy wing shadow in the photo obscures another interesting technique. Jim airbrushed onto the painted windows the image of the window structure of the opposite side of the aircraft in the proper perspective along with the crew members themselves; the rear man busily transmitting to the artillery on a hand held mike. The span is 45", area 290 sq. inches and weight 36 ounces. Power is an .09 Cox. The finish is Silkspan applied with thinned white glue over the foam, followed by Perfect Olive Drab and Medium Gray. Midwest kit No. 135 sells for \$45.95.

Conduit Can Do It

Maxey Hester (Montezuma Iowa) found some handy flexible metal conduit that makes a fine exhaust extension pipe. This is not the usual heavy stuff that is generally sold at electrical supply stores but is a special lightweight variety. It doesn't look like flexible conduit when you see it because it is covered with a gray plastic coating about 1/32" thick. This coating is easily removed by cutting through it to the conduit and stripping it off. The title on the plastic jacket says 'Sealtite 1/2" Type E.F. Anaconda

Metal Hose M.' As you can see by the photo, it is easy to hook up to a Slim Line Sport Scale I muffler with standard 1/2" hose clamps. The conduit is very flexible and can be run around inside a cowl to wherever the exhaust is to be vented, even to a scale location. It is (if you haven't already found it out) much easier to keep a cowled engine running cool when the exhaust heat and fumes are ducted clear of the cowling.

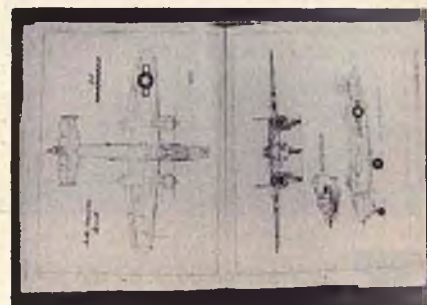


Scale Bookshelf

Deadly Duo—The B-25 and B-26 in WW II. By Charles Mendenhall, 160 pages, 8½" x 11", hardbound. 225 photos, 6 double page 3-views, 2 double page engineering 3-views, 2 fold-out inboard profiles. \$19.95 plus \$1.95 postage. Published by Specialty Press, Box 426, Osceola, Wisconsin 54020.



My guess is that the two most popular twin engine R/C subjects are the aircraft featured in this new book, the North American B-25 Mitchell, and the Martin B-26 Marauder. A historical and engineering survey by the author of "The Gee Bee Story," it also includes some operational coverage. All very interesting, but I found the photo coverage and the nicely done drawings more notable. Lots of typical color schemes and nose art as well as shots of civilian conversions of both types. My only complaint is the lack of color pages, but you can't have everything --- unless you pay for it. Like everything else, the price of paper, printing and 4-color work has gone up.



RAAF Camouflage and Markings 1939-1945 Vol. 1. By Geoffrey Pentland, 144 pages, 8½" x 11", hardbound. Three hundred black and white and color photos. \$27.95. Published by Kookabura Technical Publications, Melbourne, Australia. U.S. branch address: 214 Kenmark Road, Newark, Delaware 19713. Also available from aviation book dealers.

If you are tired of the usual color schemes and markings most often used on WW II models, here's a way to break the monotony. This, the first volume of a series, covers Australian aircraft from 1939 to 1943. The author is a scale modeler and has written other good reference books. The text



and photos cover a wide variety of aircraft types. There are also color profiles and plan views from original paintings by the author. Charts of official camouflage patterns and unit codes finish off a thorough review of the subject. Federal Standard FS-595a reference numbers that match most closely with the Australian shades are given but, as the author notes, the range of colors in 595a is limited. I wish he had also indicated Methuen and/or Munsell match numbers, as has been the practice in several other recent books. These systems have a wider choice of shades. Nevertheless, this book is a most useful effort. Vol. 2 will cover 1944 and 1945.

New Scale Rules For 1982-1983

It's that time again, when every two years the proposals for competitive rule changes submitted to the Scale Contest Board by AMA members reach the end of the road and are put to a final vote. Here's a rundown on some of the major revisions:

(1) **Giant Scale scoring and associated rules will become standardized with those of the Sport Scale Event.** A logical approach which will make operation of contests much easier since the same score sheets and procedures will be used for each sized model. No reason now why they cannot be flown from the same flight line. The proposer of the Giant event rules that were adopted for the then new event in the 1980-81 book had written in 120 points static and 120 points flying with 12 maneuvers required. No one proposed a cross-proposal until it was too late in the cycle to do so. Even before the new Giant event rules were used, people were saying, "Why didn't they . . . ?" Why, indeed! Remember that they happens to be us and any AMA card holder could have changed the situation at the beginning simply by filing a cross proposal before the widely advertised deadline date.

(2) **Multi-engines will become a single rather than a double option.** The multi's have been cutting quite a swath through the contest placings and there were a lot of complaints from single engine fliers who felt the multi's enjoyed an unfair advantage over and above the proper point

recognition of the obvious difficulties involved. Based on the proposals submitted on the subject, the SCB had three choices: (a) Leave the 1980-81 rules alone with five possible scale operations allowed for multi-engine aircraft. (Three scale operations plus double option for multi.) (b) Reduce multi-engines to four possible scale operations by reducing the double score to a single score. (c) Reduce all possible scale operations to three for multi engine aircraft and two for single engine entries. In the final round "b" won the votes. Before crying "Foul," multi engine enthusiasts should consider that the rule change does not deprive them of a chance at 10 points, only makes it necessary that they do a flight maneuver for them instead. If the flight maneuver is done well, chances are good that the total flight score will be the same, maybe better, than under the old rules, for no guarantee of an automatic 20 points was given, though some contestants feel judges are more likely to award a max for a scale operation than they are for a flight maneuver.

(3) **Multi engine displacement limit for Giant Scale is raised to 4.4 cu. inches.** This will permit use of two Quadras, for example, in a twin. The 1980-81 engine size limit, originally stated in the book as 3.66 cu. in. and later raised to 3.7 cu. in., made it impossible to use popular size gasoline engines for multi engine subjects. The 40 lb. total weight limit remains in effect, imposing a safety restraint on any possibility of multi Giants becoming more of a hazard than models possible under the old rules. It is interesting to note that the dire predictions which were made that the Giant event rules allowed for two large a model which would be dangerous have not come to pass. Widespread experience shows no more problems with the biggies than with conventional sized R/C models.

(4) **The Figure Eight maneuver is changed to the FAI type.** The AMA-style Eight, originally adopted to do away with the older (and dangerous) version that overflowed the spectators, has caused difficulties lately because it takes up too much space in the opposite direction. At a couple of recent Nats, active runways parallel to the contest site necessitated changing to the FAI Eight as an emergency measure. The FAI Eight is performed up and down the runway rather than perpendicular to it.

(5) **AMA Precision Scale has been replaced by the FAI F4C event.** The rising popularity of Sport Scale has steadily reduced the number of builders participating in AMA Precision Scale. Those few hardy holdouts who can stand the two year

grind of matching present precision standards in design and workmanship are mainly interested in qualifying for the U.S. World Championship Scale Team. Using FAI rules for U.S. contests should help to pick a more competitive team. Though generally similar, the scoring for AMA Precision and FAI F4C are enough different that a model picked under AMA rules might not be the best possible entry for FAI. There is one important diversion from the straight FAI text. The present 1980-81 AMA weight and engine limits will be used and there will be no surface loading rule. In short, any present model may still be flown or, for that matter, future ones that may be over FAI weight and engine limits. (U.S. work got the FAI weight up to 13 from 11 and, hopefully, may someday prevail on the International body to go on up to 15 lbs. and raise the displacement limit accordingly.) The Team Selection process may still elect, if they wish, to restrict choice of team members to those models which are of current FAI specs.

(6) **The R/C Precision Sailplane event has been dropped.** Lack of use, plus presence of a Sport Scale event in the book, prompted the proposal to discontinue this set of rules. There was little, or should I say no, response to this; precision sailplane fans evidently being nearly non-existent. The result was a unanimous vote of the Board to eliminate it.

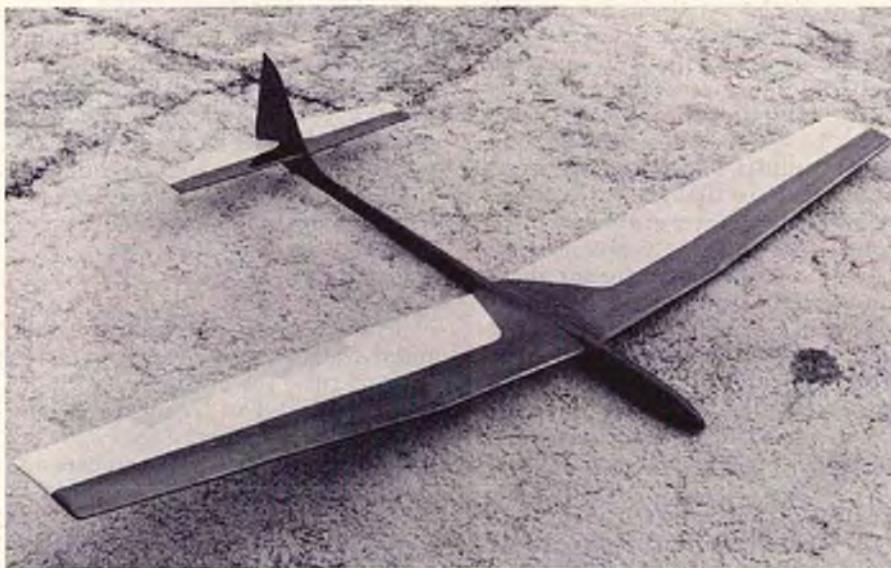
Every time new rules are announced, we hear from a few who say that they didn't know changes were under consideration; who don't realize that any AMA member can propose changes and cross-proposals; or who neglected to express their opinion to the Contest Board until too late. Don't be a griper about what has been done or not done if you didn't participate. Next time, catch the boat. Full details always appear in the AMA publication that goes to every member. And whatever happened to those guys who told me that Sport Scale was getting too tough and detailed, that there should be a new event to be called something like Fun Scale? When the chips went down, they weren't in the game. So how about sending in your ideas on that in the next cycle for the 1983-84 cycle, which starts next Spring? I have a feeling that the wide support necessary to get a new event passed might just very well appear in spades for something along those lines.

A Drab Situation

In the last chapter of our continuing story called, "In Search Of The Real Olive Drab" (August 1981 RCM), we

SOARING

Al Doig



2 Meter "Scarecrow" by Ken Raymond.

Quite a number of people seem to be heading for the 1982 2-Meter World Cup contest, to be held in Las Vegas, Nevada, in January. The ship in the photo is the latest 2-meter design from Ken Raymond of Poway, California. Ken thinks he finally has a winner, after a series of turkeys. The plane handles very well and has a wide speed range. The wing has a slight polyhedral with surprisingly small dihedral. The airfoil is rather thin, with an 8% Eppler-like shape. The father and new baby seem to be doing well, thank you.

◆
One of the most interesting facets I found at the 1981 World Soaring Championships held in Sacramento, California, in July, was the launching techniques, and equipment.

Launches fell generally into two categories: What the British called a "Ping" launch, and the Canadian "Crack the Whip." I'm sure I missed many subtleties in the ping techniques, for the results achieved were quite different. As practiced by the South Africans, the Ping launch starts at the top of a very high tow. The winch is run flat out and the sailplane is pulled into a shallow dive. Upelevator puts a tremendous tension on the line, stretching it taught. At the right moment, the ship is rotated and released; it then shoots up thirty or forty feet. Decker, of West Germany, on the other hand, reaches the top of

tow and dives straight down, with a high speed winch really pouring the coal to the plane. The ship is then rotated and released, putting very high stress on the wings. The ship shoots up at a high angle. When all the energy is expended, the ship is topped out into level flight. Other fliers used similar techniques, with varying results. Many, after going through these gyrations, wound up no higher than when they started; they would have been better off not to use these tricky launches. Pings rely on split second timing and a heck of a lot of available energy. One must impart significant kinetic energy to the ship, and then quickly convert it to height, before it is lost.

Bannister, of England, used a variation on the Ping launch with great success. The English used monofilament winch line. This was stretched like a high start, back 50' or so. The winch was then pulsed very gently, taking in as little line as possible, for added height; then the flat out run, into the Ping. Judging from the "heels dug in" stance of the fellow launching the sailplane, there was about 100 pounds initial pull in the launch line.

By far and away, the stars of the launch were the Canadians. Everyone stopped what they were doing to watch. Except for duration flights, they used a remote launching technique. The winch, plane, and the launching assistant were almost out of



OSZIE & BIFF



"Merry Christmas Biff, you'll never guess what it is!"

sight, downwind. The turnaround and pilot were at the normal flying point at base "A" which is the entry to the course. The ship could then be launched directly into the course without any altitude wasting turns. Inside the turnaround was a pre-set tension sensor. Then tension sensor was set to the maximum line tension the sailplane, line, and pilot could stand.

A cable was connected from the tension sensor to the pilot's transmitter. The 6th channel of the transmitter was used to send the tension information to a receiver located on the winch. This tension information was then used to pulse the winch to a constant line tension. The sailplane rises at a relatively low angle and is whipped off the line at only 200-300 feet altitude. The trajectory is incredible. The ship goes up, and up, and up. You think it will never stop. Why does this ship go up like a skyrocket? Very simple — it leaves the launch line at 150 mph, or 241 kph. For the speed run, the course is entered directly at launch altitude. This system runs every component right at the breaking point, the airplane, the launch line, the drum system, and the pilot.

The Belgian public address announcer referred to the winch as "The Canadian Cannon." Development took the better part of a year, with many hands and skills involved. It was found, early on, that it



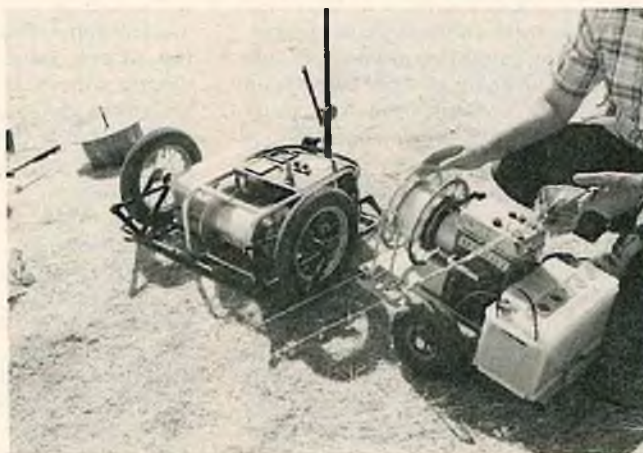
The Canadian "Cannon" 36 volt winch 150 mph launches.



The Canadian "Cannon" remote launch, as seen by the pilot.



Austrian winch — 12 volt.



West German launching system.



Netherlands constant tension system.



Gasoline powered winch.

was impossible to launch with these initial high speeds. The first drum, therefore, was a cone, with a fishing reel-like line guide to feed the line onto the drum, from smaller diameter to large. Thus, the line speed started out slow, and increased as the drum diameter increased. This was in the right direction, but a simpler solution was sought; one with lower inertia and increased speed. Motive power at this point was a standard Ford starter motor with 24 volts applied.

Development was started on the present drum system, which is a very narrow one with a small hub. This would start more slowly and, as the line built up, the speed would increase rapidly. Initial problems were monumental. They kept blowing up drums. Anyone who has tried to build a drum knows the enormous forces the winding line places on the hub and reels. To add to this problem, the drum must be light, with very low inertia. One drum blew apart, stripping the

threads from eight aircraft bolts. Finally, the present drum was designed. It has a cedar center, aircraft aluminum discs, with magnesium inner discs. With the drum problem solved, lines broke. It was found that the braided nylon line made in Canada was about half as strong as that made in the U.S., so a testing program was initiated to test all line. Finally, 250 meters of #18 line was used for the top line, 100

BIG IS BEAUTIFUL

Dick Phillips



Not to belabor the point, but as a result of my move in the early part of 1981, my response to my mail became somewhat bogged down and for some time I was having a real problem trying to keep up. Then Canada had a mail strike in July which didn't help matters much. My point in all this is to apologize to those of you who wrote me and did not get an immediate answer. I am getting caught up as you read this and will hopefully be able to respond quickly in the future. For your patience, my thanks, hopefully it won't happen again.

You know, the abilities and skills of the aircraft modeler never cease to amaze me, from time to time, my mail brings me an outstanding project and one done by Roger Paul of North Kingstown, Rhode Island is one which bears reporting here. The picture will give you an idea of the kind of workmanship this guy can produce. The bare details are; 9 cylinder, four stroke radial engine, bore 1.0" stroke 1.25" displacement is 7.9 cubic inches, ignition is by coil and the engine swings a 24 x 8 Grish Brothers prop at 5000 rpm. Incidental details are; carb is an Enya .19, the engine burns Coleman Stove fuel, is 11¼" in diameter and uses Champion V-3 plugs. No weight is indicated and I do not think it has been flown as this is written.

As long as there are guys like Roger around, there will be no danger of this hobby passing away! There have been several other such 'one-of' engines reported to me and I'll try to mention all of these ambitious projects in time.

When this Big is Beautiful thing first got under way, some years ago, it was not nearly as widespread as it is today. There were a few of us scattered pretty widely over the face of the earth and we were a bit of an exclusive network. Now, all that has changed, of course and it's a rare group anywhere in the world that does not include a few interested in the larger model.

Australia and New Zealand reported a few builders of large models in the early stages, but apparently there is a rash of big building going on there this year with a report from Guy Clapshaw that he saw the following at a recent contest there. Quarter and third scale Pitts, Super Stearman, Tiger Moth, Stuka, Piper Pawnee, Nosen Champ, 1/3 Miles Hawk, Miles

Gemini Twin, Fieseler Storch, J-3 Cub, Taylorcraft, 9' Catalina and many more. The canopy of the Stuka is apparently so large that the builders plan to use it as a greenhouse when it is retired from flying!

Cost in the 'down under' countries reflect an 80% increase in costs to the modelers there. An item we might buy in the U.S. for \$50, costs them as much as \$150 depending on the category and the import taxes levied. Under the circumstances, it surprises me there are any modelers there at all. Judging by the photos Guy sent along to me, there is no scarcity of good builders in New Zealand.

Many of you write asking for more information on the larger engines appearing on the market and one report received has provided some information on the Kioritz engines. The charts reproduced are from the distributor of the engine and they have been adjusted to reflect the engines performance in it's originally intended use. That is to say, when it is rigged with air cleaner, muffler, bar and chain, so our use would likely produce slightly higher figures.

In order to make the figures a bit clearer, they have been plotted on accompanying graphs. The figures adjacent to the graphed lines indicate the displacement of the engine. Everything else should be pretty easily understood.

Incidentally, Roush Mfg., who market the Kioritz in a wide range of sizes have available the slickest little one-way valve I have seen. It's a tiny little rascal and sells for \$3.95 from Roush at P.O. Box 251, Sandyville, Ohio 44671. The thing is simplicity itself and I doubt that anything could ever go wrong with it. If you need a one way valve in order to take pressure off your crankcase, try this one, it's a real winner. As a great believer in the KISS principle, that's probably why I'm so enthusiastic about this little valve, it's so simple, nothing could go wrong with it.

I have mentioned the following before, but it was some time ago and Mitch Heller of Glenview, Illinois suggested I tell all you newcomers about it again. It's a catalog from Aircraft Spruce and Specialty Co (P.O. Box 424, Fullerton, California 92632). This catalog contains more information than most reference books and you'll find it to be a valuable

addition to your collection. Not to mention the fact that they can supply 1.6 ounce (per yard) Dacron in 54" and 64" widths, and aircraft grade spruce which has got to be one of the nicest building materials you'll find, especially if you have access to a table or radial arm saw on which to cut it into strip wood.

The catalog sells for \$3.00, which is refundable on any order placed with them for \$25.00 or more in goods. With over 200 pages, it is a terrific bargain and the people there are great to deal with. The fact that orders from modelers are usually smaller than those from builders of full scale aircraft does not bother them at all and their service is excellent.

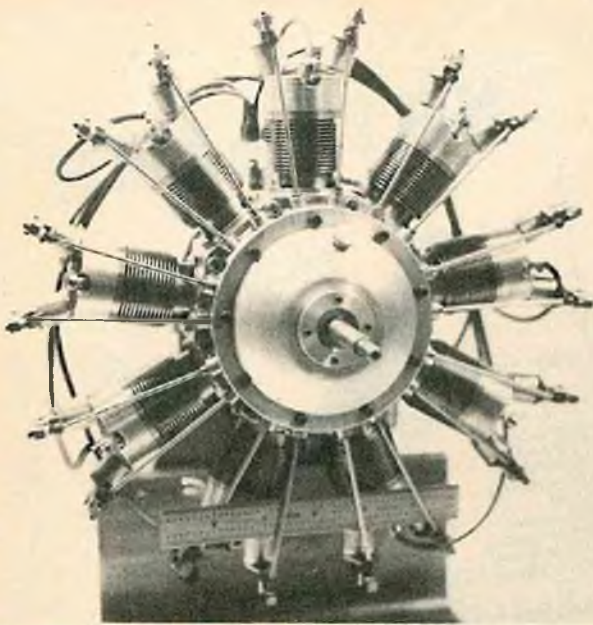
I'm usually reluctant to use material that has been printed here before, but so many of you have suggested occasional review material for the new guys on the block that I will, from time to time repeat material that has appeared before.

Mitch's mention of the Aircraft Spruce and Specialty Co.'s catalog reminded me that it has been a while since I mentioned the covering method I use with their Dacron. Covering a large model with the usual covering materials can be quite costly (I'm still trying to find some FabriKote in order to try it out and tell you how I feel about it) and I came up with a use for the Dacron fabric that makes covering a breeze, does a great job and that will cover a large fuselage for under ten bucks.

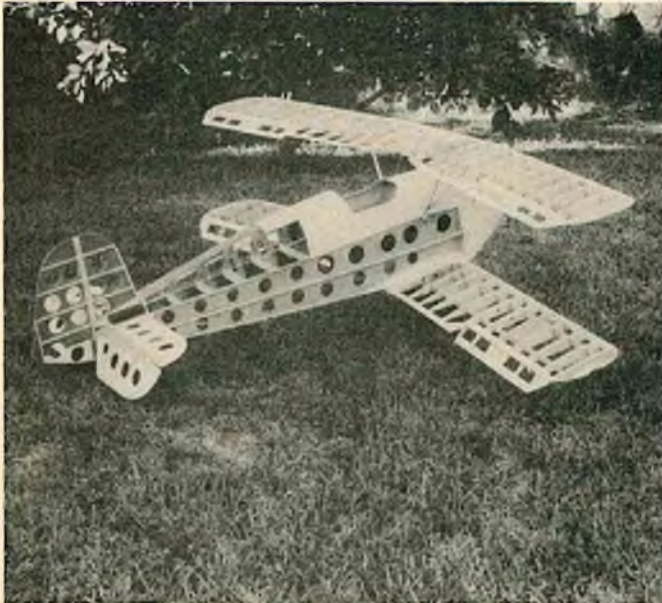
The method is simplicity itself although the preparation takes a bit of work. Basically, let's assume we are to cover a fuselage which does not have the gear attached and has no cabane struts. Make a line on a piece of scratch paper to represent the length of the fuselage. Measure from the tail post of the model to each former station and mark these points off on the line, and it needn't be to scale. Then, measure the circumference of the fuselage at each former station (or any convenient point, just keep track of the distance from the tail post) and jot these measurements down on your sketch in the appropriate locations.

Now, take a length of the Dacron material of sufficient size to cover the fuselage. Lay out a line down the center of the material to represent the length of the fuselage. Mark off the

to page 49



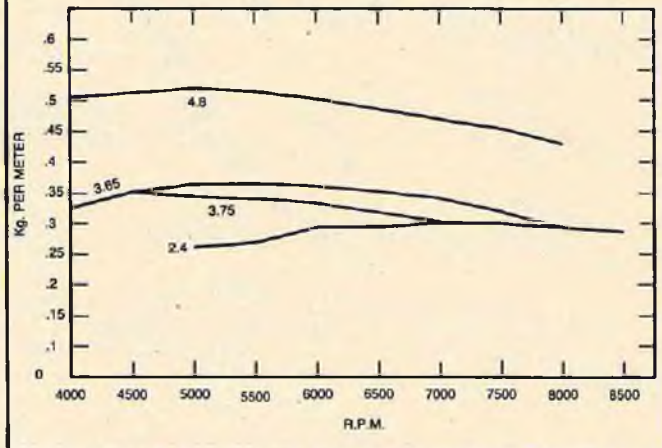
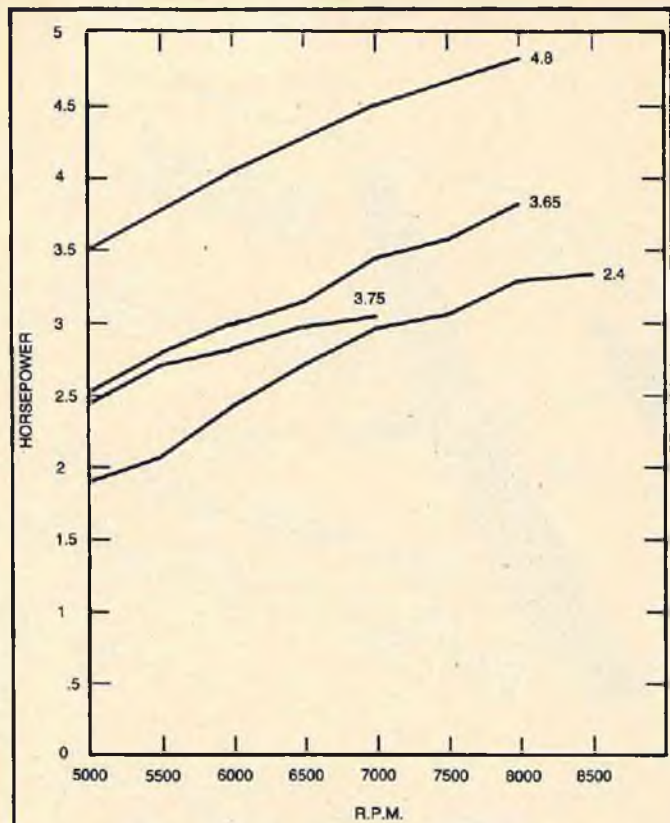
Roger Paul's handmade nine cylinder radial points up the kind of expertise existing in US model builders. That's a six inch ruler resting behind those bottom pushrods. 7.9 c.i. (more in text).



Ray Colelli's Bucker Jungmeister from Dave Platt drawings, may be kitted but plans will likely be available at least (more in text).



Fun type rally in New Zealand brought out these large scale models. Tiger Moth in foreground, Spinks Acromaster, Citabria and Super Stearman in pit area behind Tiger.



ALL HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE FIGURES ARE ADJUSTED FOR THE ENGINE IN ITS INTENDED USE. I.E., AIRCLEANER, MUFFLER, BAR AND CHAIN, ETC.



New Zealander Chuck Holdner took top honors with this Super Stearman in 'Down Under' fun fly. Weather and field appear to be ideal.

former (or other) points accurately measured from the tail post in a bit from the end of the material. Then, at each location, lay out the circumference of the fuselage plus one quarter inch across the base line. This measurement should be split evenly on either side of the base line. When all the stations are marked out, loft a line gently curving to join the points representing each side of the fuselage. Now, comes the hard part, ask your good lady to sew the lines together, using a fine stitch on her sewing machine. Once this is done, trim off the excess, cutting about a quarter inch beyond the sewn line. Now turn the whole thing inside out which will put the seam edges inside what looks like a wind sock.

Set the sleeve or envelope aside and prepare the fuselage by painting it with two coats of Balsarite or Poly-Tac or any of the heat sensitive adhesives. The second coat will need to cure for about an hour if using Balsarite. Be sure to follow the directions on the package and be sure to work in a well ventilated area.

Once the adhesive has cured properly, all that is required is to pull the envelope we have made onto the fuselage. The further forward we pull it, the snugger it will be, but it need not be pulled on too tightly. The Dacron will shrink about 25% so you won't have any trouble getting rid of the wrinkles, if any.

Once the envelope is in place, use your heat sealing iron to seal the material to the structure at the front and rear of the fuselage. It will seal down and shrink quite tightly with little trouble. The sleeve should have been made long enough to have some overhang at both ends, of course, so there is little chance of it shrinking too short to cover the fuselage. Once the ends have been sealed, it is a simple matter to seal and shrink the rest of the areas between them.

You should be sure to coat all surfaces which will be in contact with the material with the adhesive being used as this will inhibit the absorption of paint or primer later when it comes time to paint.

If you place the sleeve on the fuselage so the seam is at the bottom of the fuselage, it will never be seen as painting will all but eliminate any sign of it.

Once the envelope has been fully sealed to the fuselage, any openings required may be cut out with a sharp #11 X-Acto blade. Cockpit openings, windows and wing saddle will be covered right to their edges and will look great.

A quarter scale fuselage can be covered using this method in less than two hours, it will come out looking as

to page 131

THE YEAR'S BEST CHRISTMAS GIFT.



Look for free book with specially marked kits at your favorite hardware or hobby store.

ALL WRAPPED UP.

FREE \$7.95 "How-To" book packed with Dremel 3801SP Moto-Tool® Kit.

Contains Model 380 variable speed Moto-Tool (5,000-28,000 R.P.M.), ball bearing construction, deluxe storage case. 40 accessories that cut, carve, grind, sand, polish and more. It's the special tool for special jobs.

As a bonus our new DREMEL GUIDE TO COMPACT POWER TOOLS comes with each specially marked kit. Written exclusively for Dremel the one-of-a-kind book has appeal for beginner and advanced power tool user alike. Tells how to get the most out of a Moto-Tool and all other Dremel power tools, attachments, accessories. Contains hundreds of pictures, illustrations, plus charts, patterns and projects to help you get started using the Moto-Tool.

Dremel's great Christmas package. Great for giving or receiving. Dremel, Division of Emerson Electric Co., Racine, WI 53406.

DREMEL®



PIT STOP

Gene Husting



Rattey's Raceway, near Boston, was the site of the 1981 ROAR Nationals sponsored by Sanyo batteries.



Gary Kyes, in the center, was Top Qualifier and won the 1/8 Gas Oval Class, with Rick Davis (left) 2nd, and Chuck Phelps 3rd.

I would never have believed it could have happened, but here we were, back at Rattey's Raceway, in North Attleboro, about 50 miles South of Boston, Massachusetts, for the 1981 ROAR Nationals. The 1978 Nationals was also at Rattey's and at that time the track was getting pretty bad, and the thought of returning to Rattey's wasn't in anyone's mind, except of course Bill Rattey. Bill had secured sponsorship of the Nationals from Sanyo Batteries Co. Everyone knows Sanyo batteries are used in most of the winning electric cars. ROAR was led to believe that Rattey was going to use the Sanyo sponsorship to repave the track. However, when we arrived the track was worse than ever. What Rattey had done was to put in a new banked corner, which was terrible. Everyone tried to go as low as possible in this corner, on a small stretch of the old flat corner, because using the bank was throwing the cars all over the place, doing exactly opposite of what it was intended to do. Oh well, we came to race.

On top of all this, the race schedule was exactly backwards from what ROAR approved. The schedule as ROAR approved was Super Stock, Can Am and then Oval. Rattey decided on Oval, Super Stock and Can Am. Nobody wanted to destroy their cars on this bumpy track in an Oval race first, so the Oval race entries were pretty low. It's kind of interesting to note that the first five place finishers in the Can Am race decided not to chance racing on this oval track with their Can Am cars.

1/8 Oval Race

But it really was exciting watching the oval cars race. I guess a lot of crashing always looks exciting. It was soon apparent that if Gary Kyes could finish a qualifying heat without breaking something on the car, he would be the man to beat. Gary was the only one running a suspension car in this race, and on this bumpy track, he was certainly in his own class. However, after the first 2 rounds of qualifying, Rick Davis was leading the qualifying with his standard plate car. Rick certainly had the fastest standard car. However, on the last run, Gary kept his muffler and his front end on, and was Top Qualifier with his PB-IS car.

The Main Event was a duel between Kyes and Davis. Kyes could drive within 3' of the inside of the track, whereas Davis, with his more speed, had to use a center of the track line, where all the crashing was taking place. Kyes was able to lap Davis, but in the last 20 laps of the 150 lap race, Davis managed to unlap himself in some close racing.

1/8 OVAL RACE

Place	Name	Laps	Car
1	Gary Kyes — TQ	150	MRP
2	Rick Davis	149	Associated
3	Chuck Phelps	135	Associated
4	Rich Potempa	131	Associated
5	Butch Kloeber	125	Associated
6	Jack Benas	117	HRE
7	Jim Welch	108	MRP
8	O. Wood	61	Delta
9	Jerry Snow	27	Associated
10	G. Saltys	15	Delta

1/8 Super Stock Class

ROAR made a change in the Super Stock Class this year, which stipulates that no Expert class racer appearing on ROAR's list can compete in this class. This is in an effort to keep all the factory sponsored drivers out of this class, and save it for the average drivers.

However, Joe Sullivan sure didn't look like an average driver in qualifying, as he easily had the fastest car to capture Top Qualifier honors. In the Main Event, Joe took off in the lead and built it up to a 1½ lap lead by midway and then just took it easy to the finish, to win by 1½ laps over Rich Potempa in 2nd with Jimmy Welch another lap back in 3rd. Then, after the race was over, it was announced that Joe Sullivan was being penalized 2 laps, because his pit man was incorrectly positioned with 2 feet in the pit lane, instead of 1 foot. This gave the win to Rich Potempa. This was certainly very tough on Joe, because he did absolutely nothing wrong, but it does point out how important a good pit man is.

1/8 SUPER STOCK MAIN

1	Rich Potempa	58	Associated
2	Joe Sullivan — TQ	57-60	Associated
3	Jim Welch	57	MRP
4	Tom McGarry	55	Delta
5	Ed Janis	54	MRP
6	Lee Fountain	52	Associated
7	Jack Benas	49	HRE
8	Rick May	46	Thorp
9	Bob Coughran	36	Thorp
10	William Heller	34	MRP

1/8 Can Am Class

This is the premier event of the Nationals, and the most

popular, with more entries than both Oval and Super Stock combined this year. It would be an exceptionally interesting race, because of the added interest of the PB-IS cars that the MRP Team was using, and the two Associated prototype IS (independent suspension) cars, that Rick Davis and Bill Jianas would be using. There were about 15 IS cars racing altogether, and all the rest were the standard plate cars. After the practice sessions were over, it was quite evident that now is the time for ROAR to consider adopting a 2 car classification, such as an IS class and a Standard class. Both type of cars could still be raced together, but in the final tabulation of places and points, after the Mains, the cars would be divided into their entered class. Let's say 4 IS cars and 4 Standard cars qualified for an "A" Main. The results would show:

"A" MAIN

Finish	Name	Laps	Car	IS	Standard
1	Name	100	IS	1	
2	Name	99	IS	2	
3	Name	96	S		1
4	Name	95	S		2
5	Name	88	IS	3	
6	Name	85	S		3
7	Name	70	S		4
8	Name	10	IS	4	

This could be carried down through all the Mains. It wouldn't take any longer to run races. It certainly doesn't hurt anybody, but it also wouldn't make obsolete all the cars you racers are now using. Think about it.

It looked like qualifying was going to be a race between the IS cars of Davis, Kyes and Jianas. Then something you had to see to believe happened! 14 year old Ralph Burch, Jr. led all the qualifiers with an incredible time of 256.1! Because the track was so rough, Ralph's car was only on the ground half the time, which makes it impossible to control. Yet, he did it — somehow. In the last round Rick Davis turned an identical 256.1, but Ralph had a better back up time to retain Top Qualifier honors. Kyes was close with 257.9 and Jianas was locked with Kyes at 258.0. Super close racing!

In the Main Event, Jianas had the lead with Kyes right on his bumper. Davis was sitting in 3rd, about 5' back, with his obviously faster car, taking his time, waiting for his chance. Ralph had got bumped around at the start, but was now passing cars and catching up. Right before the pit stop, Kyes had what sounded like a gear or motor problem and went to pit.

Jianas was still leading and pulled in the pits for fuel when another car came in the pits, hit Jianas' car and killed the engine. The car was restarted immediately, but now Rick Davis had a nice lead in 1st place. Jianas tried to catch Davis, but Davis' car was a little quicker and Rick Davis went on to take the checkered flag with Jianas 2nd. Ralph Burch, Jr. had moved all the way up to 3rd and Curtis Husting beat his dad to take 4th.

1/8 CAN AM MAIN

1	Rick Davis — TQ	65	Associated
2	Bill Jianas	64	Associated
3	Ralph Burch, Jr.	64	Associated
4	Curtis Husting	62	Associated
5	Gene Husting	58	Associated
6	Ed Janis	58	MRP
7	Chuck Phelps	52	Associated
8	Jim Welch	45	MRP
9	Re-Pete Fusco	44	Associated
10	Gary Kyes	36	MRP

1/12 6 Cell Production Class

The gas cars had cleaned the track and laid down some traction, so even though the track was bumpy, it didn't bother the 1/12 electric cars as much. The first class to run was the 6 Cell Production Class. This is stock motors with Production chassis. Motors are selected out of a box

provided by the Race Director. During qualifying, it looked like Gary Kyes and Joel Johnson were running modified motors, they were so much faster on the straightaways than everyone else. Actually they had re-magnetized their motors, which increases the horsepower and is perfectly legal.

Kyes was easily Top Qualifier, and when the Main started, Kyes and Joel shot out in the lead. Kyes had the lead, but before the first lap was over Joel simply drove by Kyes to take over the lead. Joel lead for 5 minutes, then he cut the bank too close, hit the boards and damaged his gear mesh. Kyes took the lead back and went on for the win with Jim Welch 2nd and Kent Clausen 3rd.

6 CELL PRODUCTION MAIN

1	Gary Kyes	MRP
2	Jim Welch	MRP
3	Kent Clausen	Associated
4	Joel Johnson	MRP
5	Ralph Burch, Jr.	Jomac
6	Buddy Bartos	Parma
7	Mike Hamilton	Jomac
8	Jim Aguirre	Associated
9	Mike Lavacot	Associated
10	Mike Hickman	MRP

4 Cell Stock Class

The 4 Cell Class moved indoors on the tight course with a painted surface that has good traction. The Stock Class again uses stock supplied motors with modified chassis allowed. Joel Johnson put his power to use again and was Top Qualifier. But the 8 minute race was full of suspense right to the end. Joel got the early lead, but by halfway, Re-Pete Fusco had closed to within a couple of feet of Joel and Ralph Burch, Jr. had closed to within a couple feet of Re-Pete. The last 2 minutes of the race, these 3 drivers were all within 5 feet! Joel won the race one foot ahead of Re-Pete who was one foot ahead of Ralph. Super racing!

4 CELL STOCK MAIN

1	Joel Johnson	MRP
2	Re-Pete Fusco	Associated
3	Ralph Burch, Jr.	Jomac
4	Kent Clausen	Associated
5	Jim Welch	MRP
6	John Huron	Jomac
7	Gary Kyes	MRP
8	Curtis Husting	Associated

6 Cell Stock Class

6 Cell Stock moved back on the outside track. Butch Berney found this more to his liking, as he was Top Qualifier. But in the Main, Joel Johnson grabbed the lead, and Joel had no intentions of giving it up. However, Butch Berney and Mike Lavacot were closing on Joel at the end of 8 minutes, and Joel crossed the finish line in first, just 2 seconds ahead of Berney, who was 2 seconds ahead of Lavacot, in another close finish.

6 CELL STOCK MAIN

1	Joel Johnson	MRP
2	Butch Berney	Associated
3	Mike Lavacot	Associated
4	Gary Kyes	MRP
5	Ralph Burch, Jr.	Jomac
6	Mike Hamilton	Jomac
7	Dave Johnson	Jomac
8	Jim Welch	MRP
9	Ed Janis	MRP
10	Bruce Hickman	MRP

4 Cell Modified Class

Back indoors. This time with modified motors and modified cars. Joel Johnson showed he certainly liked this track as he grabbed Top Qualifying honors. But the Main

Event belonged to Mike Lavacot, as Mike just simply ran away and won with over a lap lead ahead of Joel in 2nd and Butch Berney in 3rd.

4 CELL MODIFIED MAIN

Place	Name	Car	Motor
1	Mike Lavacot	Associated	Reedy
2	Joel Johnson	MRP	Trinity
3	Butch Berney	Associated	Reedy
4	Gary Kyes	MRP	Rev-Tech
5	Ralph Burch, Jr.	Jomac	Reedy
6	Re-Pete Fusco	Associated	Reedy
7	Bill Jianas	Associated	Reedy
8	Curtis Hustung	Associated	Reedy

6 Cell Modified Class

This is the Main Event. The fastest cars, the fastest motors, the fastest track and obviously the fastest drivers. The one race above all others that every one of these drivers would like to win. The qualifying races alone were worth the price of admission, and when it was all over, Butch Berney had to be the Main Event favorite, after his Top Qualifying honors.

But being Top Qualifier doesn't guarantee you anything in the Main Event, as Butch found out. When the Main started, Butch was off in the lead, but his transmitter

spring broke in the first corner, and he was out of the race.

Kyes got an excellent start and was through the bank first with Mike Lavacot in 2nd and Ralph Burch, Jr. in 3rd. At the 3 minute mark, Lavacot had passed Kyes and took over the lead, and now Ralph was closing on Kyes. At 4 minutes, Ralph passed Kyes and was about 10' behind Lavacot. At 6 minutes, Lavacot came up on a group of 3 cars and you always have to ask yourself — when do I pass, where do I pass and will the inside be open or must I try the outside? Lavacot lost the guessing game, got caught in traffic, Ralph closed up and then passed Lavacot for the lead.

You'll just never see any finer driving than these two were doing. They were cutting the corners just as close on this big outside track, as they were doing on the close indoor track! It was exciting just watching. At the 7 minute mark Ralphie touched a corner, the car wiggled and Lavacot jumped in the lead. The batteries were starting to go now and the cars were slowing down. Both cars were going exactly the same speed. Lavacot had about a 7' lead over Ralph, with the rest of the field a lap down. All the cars were now slowing considerably, going about half speed. On the last lap, with Lavacot 7' ahead of Ralph, they entered the bank. They were overtaking a slower car in the bank.

to page 130



Joe Sullivan, center, was Top Qualifier in the Super Stock Class and had the most laps in the Main, but a pitman's penalty dropped Joe to 2nd giving the win to Rich Potempa, left, with Jim Welch 3rd.



Ralph Burch Jr., center, was the fastest American qualifier in the World's Championships, and Ralph was again Fastest qualifier at the 1981 Nationals. Rick Davis, left, is the 1981 ROAR National Can Am Champion with Bill Jianas 2nd and Ralph Burch 3rd.



Rick Davis, the 1981 ROAR National Can Am Champion.



Gary Kyes, center, added the 6 cell Production Class to his long list of ROAR National Titles. In 2nd place was Jim Welch, left, and 3rd place Kent Clausen.



In one of the most exciting finishes of the Nationals Joel Johnson, center, won the 4 cell Stock Class, with Re-Pete Fusco (left) 2nd, and Ralph Burch, Jr. 3rd.



Winning was so much fun, Joel Johnson, center, decided to do it again, and Joel won the 6 cell Stock Class with Butch Berney (right) 2nd, and Mike Lavacot 3rd. Same drivers — new finish. This time Mike wins the 4 cell Modified Class, with Joel 2nd and Butch 3rd.



Butch Berney was the fastest of the fast as he was Top Qualifier in the popular 6 cell Modified Class. Butch's transmitter spring broke on the first lap of the Main.



When the dust had cleared, Ralph Burch Jr., center, was the winner of the 6 cell Modified Class. 2 feet back was Mike Lavacot (left) in 2nd, with Joel Johnson 3rd. These are 3 of the fastest 1/12 drivers in the country.



If you plan on winning Concours, you're going to have to come up with something better than Paul Punter's Ligier Maserati. That won't be easy.

GIVE IT A WHIRL

John Gorham



Last month we reported on the U.S. National R/C helicopter competition held at San Antonio, Texas, and I thought that we had finally finished contests for the year. I had quite forgotten that a number of East Coast contests are held during the latter part of August and September. One last fling before the Winter sets in, I guess. We don't think that way in California since we can fly mostly all year around.

Before we get to the helicopter meets, I came across something which Wilbur Wright had written concerning learning how to fly and I felt it was still most appropriate to our learning today. The bold type is mine, by the way. "For the purpose of reducing the danger to the lowest possible point, we usually kept low to the ground. Often a glide of several hundred feet would be made at a height of a few feet, or sometimes even a few inches. It was the aim to avoid unnecessary risks. While the high flights were more spectacular, the low ones were fully as valuable for training purposes. Skill comes by the constant repetition of familiar feats, rather than by a few over-bold attempts at feats for which the performer is yet poorly prepared."

I'm sure that many of the more skillful R/C helicopter fliers would agree with me that the beginner should carry out his early learning process with Wilbur Wright's thoughts well in mind. The helicopter beginner who learns by a process of "a few over-bold attempts" may well get into the air and certainly into forward flight much earlier, but he will seldom acquire the skill and precision which is obtained by the method of "a repetition of short and familiar feats." Anyway, it's amazing when we look

back at some of the opinions expressed by such great pioneers such as Sikorsky and Wright, that the problems of learning to fly, whether it be an experimental aircraft or a model helicopter, are very similar and are best solved by applying a little prudence and patience.

Now we get on to the major competition of 1981 in terms of numbers of entries. I believe we reported last year, and showed you a photograph of fliers who attended the R/C helicopter contest held at Rock County Airport, Janesville, Wisconsin. Last year, as I remember it, there were well over 50 to 60 helicopters in attendance. This year, believe it or not, there were 112 helicopters present! 66 were registered for the competition and 51 pilots competed! The Contest Director for this event, Dwight Booth, has sent in an excellent write-up of the meet and so, rather than re-reporting the occasion we will let Dwight tell you what happened. Here is Dwight's report:

"On August 22/23, 1981, the Second Wisconsin 'Fly-In' contest was held at Rock County Airport in Janesville, Wisconsin. This year was again the largest turn out for R/C helicopters as well as pilots in competition. The 1st day was for set-up and first round competition for Beginner, Novice and Intermediate classes. The Beginner's course was a 10 station event run on asphalt with 2 hover and flying stations. The Novice course was also a 10 station event with 4 hover and flying stations. The Intermediate course was a 3 station course of precision hovering. There was an air-sea rescue with a 'G.I. Joe' which had to be 'hooked' and lifted from a life raft, spot landing, hovering over a

table and knocking off a ball. The weather was favorable and competition was strong — more than 50 pilots among the 3 classes.

"Overhead flight demonstrations (that literally amazed everyone watching) were put on by Bill Curtis (Penn.) with his GMP 'Cricket.' It seems incredible that a machine that size could fly so precisely, yet perform so many aerobatic maneuvers. Bill took a close second place in the Intermediate class competition with 'Cricket.' Lloyd Wheeler (Ill.) performed a routine of 'copter craziness and Walt Schoonard (Fla.) demonstrated the 'Mini-Boy' in hover and close-in forward flight. Brochures of several new kits — 'Cricket,' 'Competitor,' and the Hirobo scale line were passed out to the pilots to keep them up to date on the 'latest' available. Also there were 'glass fuselages shown by 'D.C. Labs' (Wash.) and Roy Swim of Illinois.

"The second day of competition had the wind picking up and causing some problems — but nothing the pilots couldn't handle. The end of the day came when the U.S. Army performed hover maneuvers and flight demonstrations in a 'Kiowa,' than a 'Hughes 300' came in and landed on the field. The 'copter was from 'Omni-Flight Helicopters,' Janesville, Wisconsin, and was piloted by Don Bradburn. This 'copter was set up as a static display for the public and gave free rides to the three 1st place winners in Beginner, Novice and Intermediate.

"Contest results were as follows:

Beginner Class

Ray Westland	80 pts.
Dick Hausfeld	77 pts.
Mike Foster	76 pts.
Terry Witt	75 pts.



Dick Hayslip	69 pts.
Novice Class	
Mario Racelis	96 pts.
Len DeGand	88 pts.
Roy Swim	85 pts.
Roger Ness	84 pts.
Tom Bute	79 pts.

Intermediate Class	
Greg Howard	145 pts.
Bill Curtis	135 pts.
Paul Bute	112 pts.
Tom Retzinger	111 pts.
Gary Brautigam	60 pts.
Total competing pilots	51
Total registered helicopters	66
Total helicopters present	112

Types of Helicopters Registered	
Enstrom	1
Heli-Boy	42
Cricket	7
Kavan Jet Ranger	3
Falcon	1
SX-81	1
Rev-O-Lution II	1
Heli-Baby	3
Rev-O-Lution	2
Mini-Boy	1
Cheyenne	2
Home-Built	1

Types of Radios Registered	
JR	2
Hobby Lobby	1
Home-Built	1
Silver 7	1
Kraft	20
Futaba	21
Airtronics	3
Royal	2
World	2
Heath	1
Tower	2
Ace	2
E.K.	1
Cox	1
Proline	1

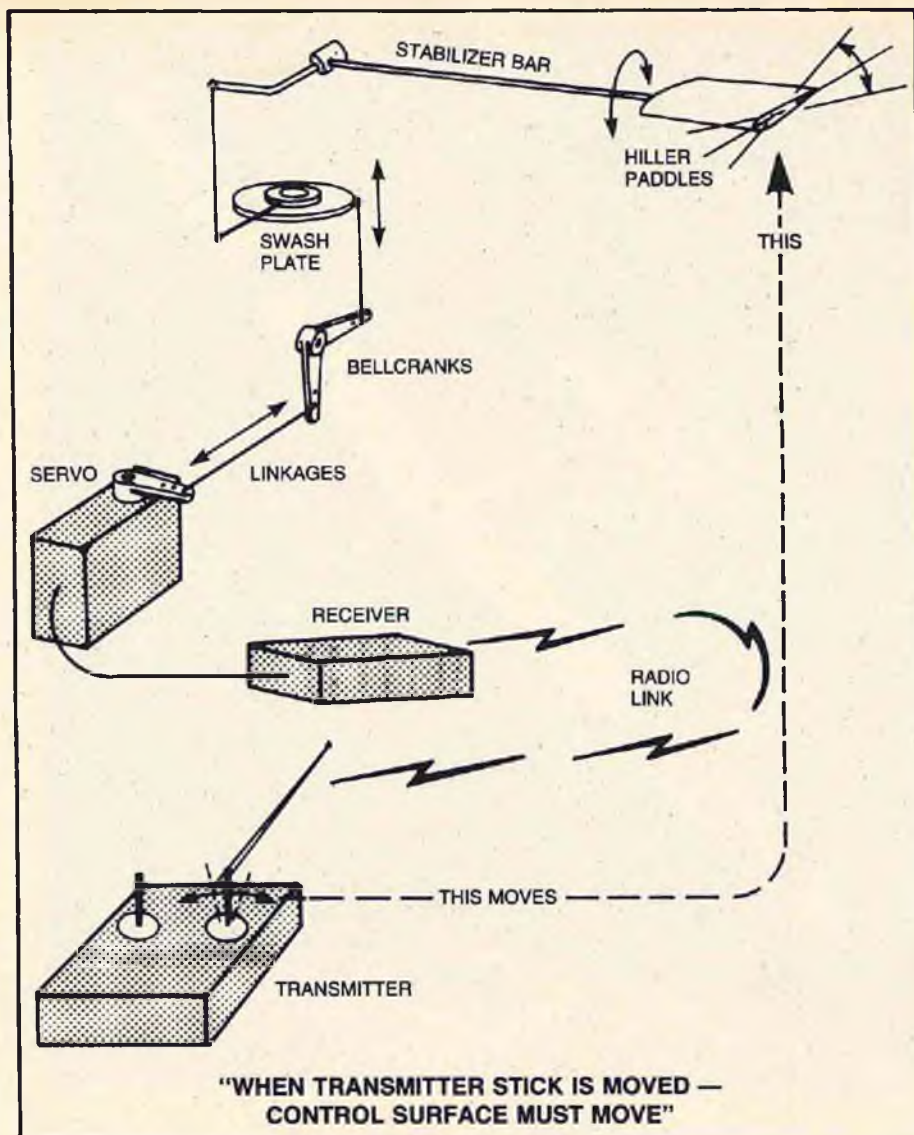
Types of Engines Registered	
H.B.	4
H.P.	26
O.S.	20
K & B	2
Webra	7
Super Tigre	1
Rossi	1
Enya	1

Note: The 'Cricket' kit prize was won by Don Johnston of Rockford, Illinois. Don had 2 'copters stolen after the 1st day of competition while parked at a restaurant so he really needed his prize. The 'Hughes 500' from 'D.C. Labs' was won by Mark Kilgore of Elgin, Illinois."

Other competitions have been held this Fall but they were mostly much smaller in scope, however, I'm sure a good time was had by all at each and every one of them.

★

In our column in the October issue, we discussed some of the beginner's problems and we tried to present some solutions to the vibration problem for you. We also mentioned that the



"WHEN TRANSMITTER STICK IS MOVED — CONTROL SURFACE MUST MOVE"

installation and set-up of the radio equipment can be the cause of many problems which the beginner experiences, but need not if he better understood some of the basic ground rules involved with the installation of his radio. Setting up the tail rotor control, we said, was another problem. We will cover this item, which can become quite involved to explain properly, in our next column. Let's just have some discussion this time about the installation and set-up of the radio.

Radio Set-up

Most, if not all, of the R/C helicopter manufacturers devote considerable space in their instruction manuals to the installation of the radio. Of course, building the basic mechanics of the helicopter is very important and all of the parts must be assembled so both main and tail rotor systems revolve as freely as possible and the whole contraption stays in one piece. However well the mechanical parts are put together, though, all of this good work will be of no avail if the radio is installed in a sloppy or incorrect fashion. After all, the R/C

helicopter will not fly itself (at least not for too long!) and, in order for you to fly it easily and accurately, you must have the very best connection between your hands and the control elements of the helicopter itself.

First, we should insure that our servos are mounted so that they are on a very firm base. That is to say, servos must be fixed down with the mounting screws provided so that the servo cannot easily rock or move away when it moves the helicopter's control system rods and linkages. This would, of course, reduce the amount of control motion just when it's needed. Of course, all of the servos of the helicopter must be fitted so that they are firmly fixed onto their mountings.

Secondly, the mounting tray, or part of the helicopter to which the servos are attached, must be rigidly attached to the main frame or body of the helicopter. In the case of a scale helicopter, the servos are usually mounted on plywood plates glued to the fuselage itself. With a metal frame helicopter, the servos will be fitted to a plywood frame which is attached to

to page 123



Jack's daughter, Lisa, proudly shows off Dad's "Kittiwake."

By Jack Headley

moons.

Most of the current crop of sailplanes seem to have been designed with a meat axe, then scattered with red, white, and blue stripes to disguise their outlines. Let's face it, they're not much better shapes than the box the kit came in.

The recent World Championships showed that tremendous performance can be obtained with elegantly shaped models, so there's really no reason for continually building square soarers.

That's about all the preaching I intend to do on this subject, so I'll step off the soap box and leave you with this final plea. Why not improve things at your local flying site by taking along something shapely - - - and bring along a nice looking glider as well.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

Fuselage:

Cut out the basic 1/8" fuselage sides first; which are shown on the plans with small triangles on the outline. The 1/16" plywood doublers are next, and these can be glued to the fuselage sides now. This gluing operation is done with the fuselage sides curved to approximately their final shape, and this needs a few weights and blocks, and is best shown by the sketch on the plans.

Don't forget to make a left and a right hand fuselage side. After this operation, the sides can be joined with Frames 1-4 and the bottom block and sheeting. The fin, which is discussed in a later paragraph, together with its control rod attached (for the flying stab), can be installed now, and the NyRod or equivalent can be put in place for the rudder control. Note that Frame 4 seals up the rear fuselage; this is to prevent small items collecting in the aft end, and possibly jamming the elevator horn.

Close up the rear fuselage by adding the top block, then sand away for a while until a pleasing shape appears. The plans show some typical fuselage cross sections and these can be used as guidelines for the final fuselage shape.

The basic attachment for the wings is a hardwood piece glued to the back

I am always designing the ultimate glider, which is just as an elusive task as doing the ultimate anything. Previous ultimate gliders have taken a variety of forms; sometimes they are stick soarers, sometimes scale, then there's always the MonoKote Overcast, which crops up quite regularly. (One of the pleasures of aeromodeling is that you can make your daydreams come true, at least sometimes.)

My current version of the ultimate glider came about after the recent purchase of a new book. This was "James World Sailplanes and Motor Gliders" which I can heartily

recommend to any glider fan. After a few days of thumbing through this volume, the old urge to do a little glider designing appeared and, borrowing bits from this page and that, I concocted the Kittiwake.

One of the requirements for this design was that it should look a little 'scale-ish' and another was to have something a little more elegant for my local slope. All I seem to find there these days are ugly models. I know that beauty is in the eye of the beholder, etc., but really, what's happened to all the Cirrus? I haven't seen a model around that was designed with french curves for many

The author, in searching for a sailplane design that was just a little more elegant and 'scale-ish,' derived the unique Kittiwake.

KITTIWAKE

KITTIWAKE

Designed By: Jack Headley

TYPE AIRCRAFT

Slope Soarer

WINGSPAN

96 $\frac{3}{4}$ Inches

WING CHORD

5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches

TOTAL WING AREA

460 Sq. In.

WING LOCATION

Shoulder Wing

AIRFOIL

Flat Bottom

WING PLANFORM

Constant Chord Center

Tapered Tips

DIHEDRAL, EACH TIP

5 Inches

O.A. FUSELAGE LENGTH

35 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches

RADIO COMPARTMENT AREA

(L) 12" x (W) 2" x (H) 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

STABILIZER SPAN

18 Inches

STABILIZER CHORD (incl. elev.)

3 $\frac{3}{8}$ Inches (Avg.)

STABILIZER AREA

60 Sq. In.

STAB AIRFOIL SECTION

Symmetrical

STABILIZER LOCATION

Fin Mounted

VERTICAL FIN HEIGHT

7 $\frac{3}{8}$ Inches

VERTICAL FIN WIDTH (incl. rudder)

4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches (Avg.)

REC. ENGINE SIZE

NA

FUEL TANK SIZE

NA

LANDING GEAR

NA

REC. NO. OF CHANNELS

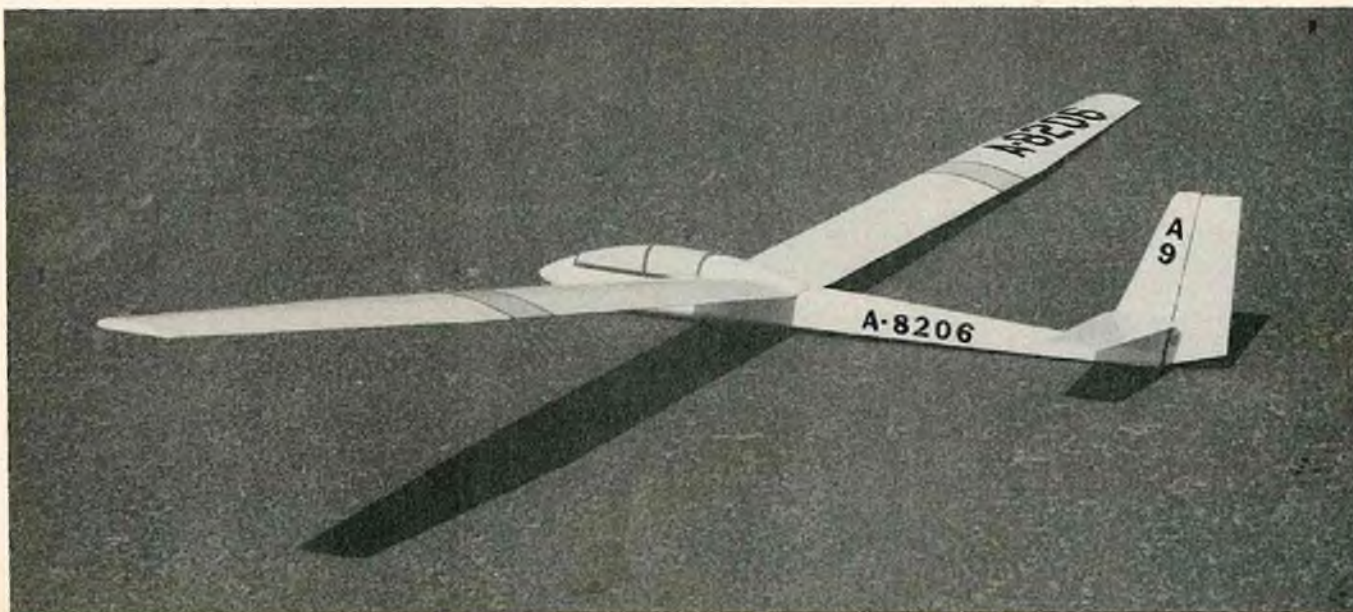
2 — 3

CONTROL FUNCTIONS

Rud., Stab., (Spoilers Opt.)

BASIC MATERIALS USED IN CONSTRUCTION

Fuselage Balsa & Ply
Wing Balsa & Ply
Empennage Balsa
Wt. Ready To Fly 30 Oz.
Wing Loading 9.4 Oz./Sq. Ft.



of Frame 3, and is further held in place by the 1/8" x 1/4" strips glued to the fuselage sides. This strip has the two nuts embedded in it for the wing bolts. These nuts are installed after the wing is completed, and the holes drilled through the wing root and the fuselage strip. The locating dowel hole is also drilled after the wing is completed.

You can, of course, still use the old rubberband dowel method to hold the wings in place, however, if this is done then it's best to move Frame 3 to the leading edge of the wings, to prevent possible crushing of the fuselage.

Canopy:

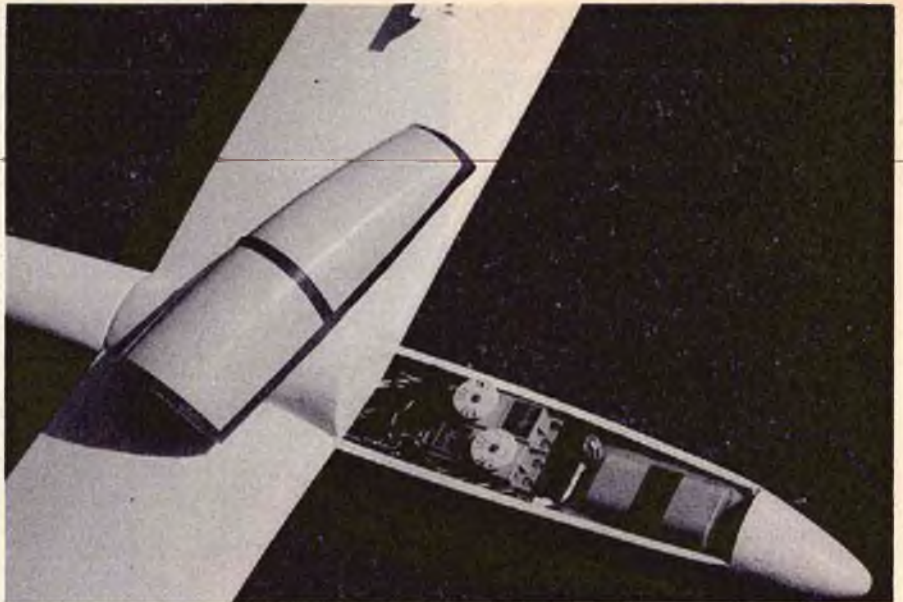
The canopy is simply a large block of balsa shaped to fit, and hollowed out, if necessary, for clearance for the servos.

The canopy is keyed to the nose by a small strip of 3/16" square glued in place at the front end, and is held down by a small rubberband stretched between a hook at the bottom of Frame 2, and a hook in the canopy "roof." Epoxy these hooks into place as indicated on the plans. This system makes the canopy very easy to remove, and so I use this as access to the on/off switch, which is tucked inside the fuselage, rather than being mounted externally.

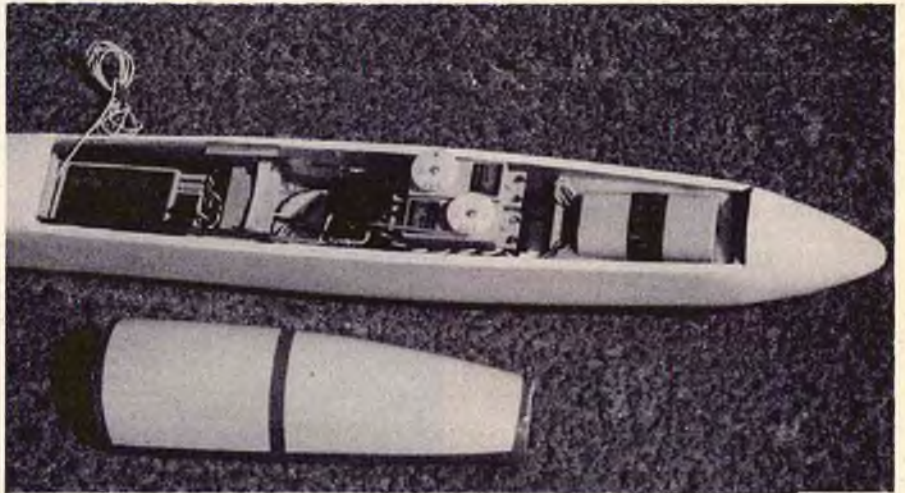
Fin and Rudder:

Both of these items are made with 3/16" sheet internal structures, with 1/16" balsa sheet skins on each side for covering. The fin is essentially rounded off front and back, but the rudder tapers to a point at the rear. The plans indicate typical cross sections.

The only tricky item here is the control horn, which is buried inside the fin. This horn is cut from 1/16" ply, and is reinforced at its main pivot with a scrap of 3/16" dowel, just smaller than the gap inside the fin. Two pieces of 1/16" OD brass tubing are then epoxied into the horn as shown in the small sketch on the plans. These brass



Canopy removal allows easy access to servos and pushrods.



Fuselage was designed to accommodate all standard size radio equipment.

tubes carry the 1/16" wire horizontal supports.

This horn is installed after the basic fin structure is complete, and one fin skin has been added. Don't forget to

attach the 1/32" plywood reinforcement inside the fin skin around the pivot points. A crescent shaped slot is needed at the aft wire station to permit the required horizontal motion. On the outside of the fin the two R1 plywood strips are added before the fin is sanded to contour. These ply pieces act as rubbing strips for the stab, and also provide a little more bearing area for the main pivot. Make sure that the control moves freely (but not sloppily) before attaching the flying stab control rod, and gluing the fin into the fuselage.

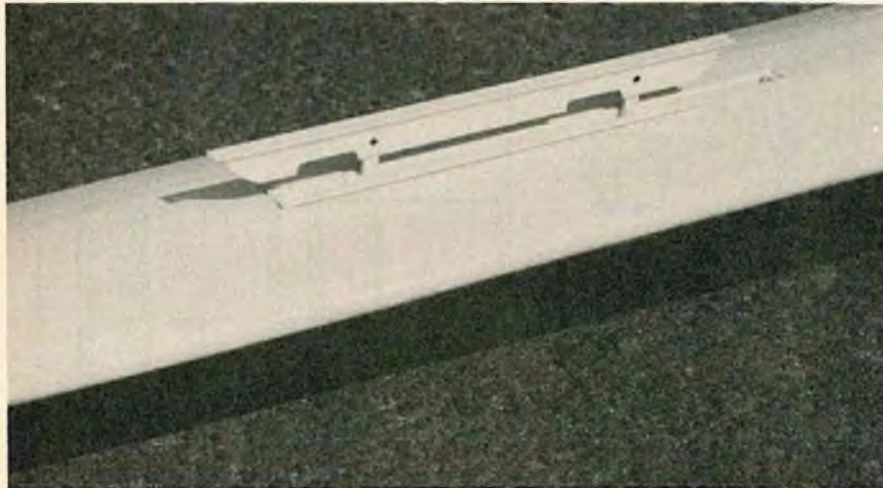
Stabilizer:

The stabilizer is an all flying type and, initially, is made as a single piece. Begin by cutting out the basic framework from 1/8" sheet, and then assembling this over the plans. When dry, cut out the slots for the bearings (which can be made from scraps of inner NyRod), and epoxy these bearings into place.





Aft fuselage view showing rudder controls and flying stab control details.



Optional spoiler shown extended. A KDH spoiler available from Hobby Lobby was used. See text for additional information.

The resulting framework is next covered with 1/16" sheet top and bottom, and sanded to a symmetric airfoil section. Now, carefully cut into the two halves required, then notch the trailing edge back to provide the necessary clearance for the rudder.

Look on the plans for the detail showing the flying stab in place on the fin. This sketch shows the small filler pieces needed to close the gap in the leading edge, so make these items now, and cement them to the tailplanes.

The flying stab is now ready for covering.

Air Brakes / Spoilers:

A few words about these items before we begin to discuss the wing construction. First, do you want to include the spoilers? If not, then skip over the next paragraph, but if the answer is "yes," then read on.

The wing drawings show the structure needed for the spoilers I used on the prototype, which are made by

KDH in Germany. (Available from Hobby Lobby International as KDH 293.) If you intend to use this type, then the structure is as drawn; but any other type will probably result in a

little redesign. Be sure and do this now!

(I have to admit that, at this time, I haven't actually used these spoilers, due to a lack of an available servo. However, as soon as one of my other projects cracks up, I'll be fitting the third channel into the Kittiwake.)

Wings:

The wings are all sheet and, when finished, are a single unit. If you're a fan of two piece wings it shouldn't be difficult to add some joining tubes in the center section, and omit the plywood braces.

For either the single or the two piece wing version the initial construction is the same, and begins with selecting the wood for the panels.

The easiest approach is to trot down to your friendly hobby store and buy four sheets of wood 4' long and 6" wide of about the same weight and stiffness. Two of these sheets should be 3/32" thick for the lower surface, and two 1/16" for the top. If you can't find wood this size then buy the 36" stock, and piece it together, keeping all the joints at the tip end of the wing.

Cut out the bottom sheet first, then mark on this the position of the various ribs and spars with a thin tipped marking pen. Pin this sheet down to the building board, and make sure it's really flat before cementing anything in place. (It's impossible to 'de-warp' a sheet wing such as this after it is built.)

Make the full depth main spar, and cement this to the bottom sheet, followed by all the ribs except the ones around the ply root joiners. Add the structure for the air brakes, if required; then attach the first leading edge spar. Now add the plywood joiners to one wing, and then the hardwood block at the root, and the remaining wing ribs. The top sheeting can now be added to the wing which has the plywood joiners. Because of

to page 118



RCM PRODUCT REVIEW

Bob Martin R/C Models KATIE II



The Katie II is advertised as being, "Designed especially for the fliers who wish to advance into the exciting world of ailerons." This 72" wing span slope soarer features a balsa covered flat bottom foam wing and a Duralene fuselage with a clear canopy.

All the parts and pieces, including a "complete hardware package" are packed in an imposing 39" x 12" x 4" box with a large full color photo of the Katie II on the cover. There was a bit of a let down after opening the box, as the box was not chock full of goodies. It seems like there was enough room for one or two more Katie II's in the box. Upon closer inspection, we find that most of the parts are there, and they are easy to identify. The fuselage, canopy, and hardware are packaged in separate plastic bags. The rest of the pieces just sort of rattle around in the big box.

There are no plans included with the kit, as none are needed, but there was a construction manual which provided most of the information needed. The fifteen page 8.5" x 11" manual has a photo of all the parts included in the kit laid out in an "exploded" fashion as well as some construction drawings. The manual also includes full size drawings of the canopy base and the optional tip plates. It did not include instructions on how to install the canopy, as the manual assumes the kit builder has had experience in both building and flying sailplanes.

The foam wing cores were nicely cut and only required a minimum of sanding to prepare them for covering. The Duralene fuselage had a rough or scratchy surface on it and a slightly lopsided canopy area. The roughness appears to be like a bunch of tiny zits, which are difficult to see, and are probably caused by pits in the mold used to make the fuselage. The pre-cut pieces of balsa for the tail were precise and required only a bit of trimming on final assembly.

No special construction techniques are required to put the kit together. The wing was sheeted with balsa and Corefilm double-back tape. Light sanding of the wing sheeting edges was necessary before gluing the sheets together. Care must be taken to cut and bond these sheets

SPECIFICATIONS

Name	KATIE II
Aircraft Type	Slope Soarer
Manufactured By	Bob Martin R/C Models 11178 Penrose #4 Sun Valley, California 91352
Mfg. Suggested Retail Price	\$64.95
Available From	Both Mfg. & Retail
Wing Span	72 Inches
Wing Chord	7½" (Avg.)
Total Wing Area	495 Square Inches
Fuselage Length	39 Inches
Stabilizer Span	20½ Inches
Total Stab Area	112 Square Inches
Mfg. Rec. Engine Range	NA
Recommended Fuel Tank Size	NA
Recommended No. of Channels	2
Rec. Control Functions	Elevator & Ailerons
Basic Materials Used In Construction:	
Fuselage	Duralene
Wing	Foam & Balsa
Tail Surfaces	Balsa
Building Instructions on Plan Sheets	No
Instruction Manual	Yes (15 pages)
Construction Photos	No (drawings)

RCM PROTOTYPE

Radio Used	EK Ranger
Engine Make & Displacement	NA
Tank Size Used	NA
Weight, Ready to Fly	38 Ounces
Wing Loading	11 Oz./Sq. Ft.

SUMMARY

WE LIKED THE:

- (1) Tough fuselage.
- (2) Foam wing cores.
- (3) Performance.
- (4) Short building time.
- (5) Good looks.

WE DIDN'T LIKE THE:

- Rough surface on fuselage. Missing wing tips.

to the cores. The alignment must be correct as there isn't much spare material to allow for mistakes.

The aileron stock was a bit out of balance but correct balance was achieved after covering by adding a small amount of weight to the light wing tip. (Ed. Note: Early kits did not have the quality of balsa that is now supplied in the Katie II.)

The clear canopy has to be mounted on a base cut from a piece of 1/8" plywood. The plywood is not included in the kit. After checking the full size canopy base pattern for fit with the fuselage, it was found that the fuselage was off by about a 1/8" on one side. The pattern was trimmed to fit, and then the plywood base was cut out. Wilhold RC-56 was used to glue the plastic canopy to the plywood base after the base was covered with Econokote. A 1/16" plywood tongue, which protrudes about a 1/4" from the front of the canopy base, was glued to the bottom of the base. This tongue then fits under the "instrument panel" area of the fuselage to hold down the front of the canopy. To keep the canopy in place, a rubberband was attached to the bottom rear of the canopy base with a screw, and the other end of the

to page 116

SILENT POWER

Jim Zarembski



For the last few years I have found myself in the habit of loading at least 2, and often 3, ready to fly RC electric models in the car every time I go to the flying field. The reason is obvious, or is it? I simply fly one of the models while I charge the others. I usually use a plug-in charger for an 05 system and an Astro Field Charger for a 15 or 25 powered model. Thus, I can concurrently recharge two models at the same time. I always get in a lot more flights than the average flier.

This past summer I watched as several fledgling electric fliers became disenchanting with the delay in recharging. These modelers all came to the field with one electric powered aircraft and one charger. Contemplating this dilemma, I made a

simple chart showing the time involved to fly and recharge a model powered by an Astro 05. Assuming a flight time of 5 minutes, 1 minute retrieve time, and 15 minutes to recharge, the flying time efficiency of this combination is only 24%. This is simply the flight time divided by the total fly/recharge cycle. The Astro 10 and 15 with the .55 ah cells are very similar.

The systems using 1.2 ah cells generally have flight times in the 8 minute range. Systems like the Leisure 05, the Astro XL-05, XL-075, and the Astro 25 generally will fly a sport model for this period of time on a consistent basis. Recharge time is 20 minutes. Thus, assuming a retrieve time of 1 minute, the flying time efficiency of these systems is 28%.

This means only 17 minutes of flying time per hour at the field.

If you add a second aircraft, you can improve your personal flying time efficiency quite dramatically. Selecting two 1.2 ah systems the flying time efficiency of the pilot is over 46%, 28 minutes of flight time per hour.

If you add a second charger with that second aircraft, the flying time efficiency goes up to 60% or 36 minutes per hour.

Of course, the statisticians among you will note that depending on when the charts are truncated the values can change slightly. That is not the point. I am merely quantifying the method of flying and recharging that I have been successfully using. There is

to page 65

CHART #1: ASTRO 05, 10, 15, WITH .55 AH CELLS

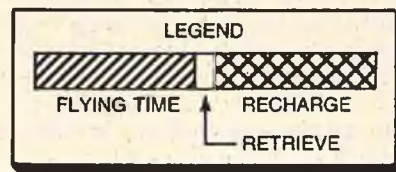
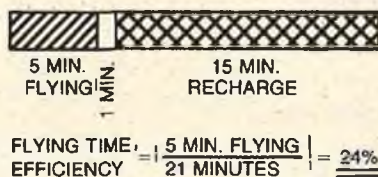


CHART #2: LEISURE 05, ASTRO XL 05, XL 075, 25 1.2 AH CELLS

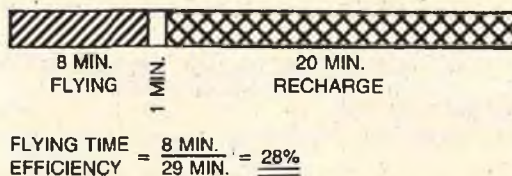


CHART #3: LEISURE 05's IN TWO AIRCRAFT, ONE CHARGER

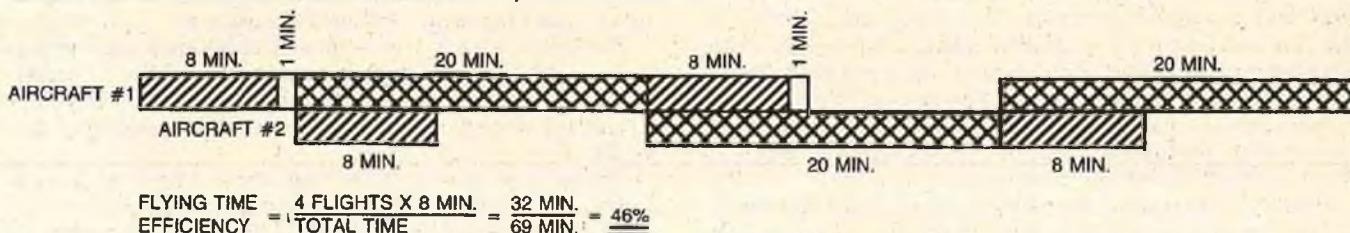
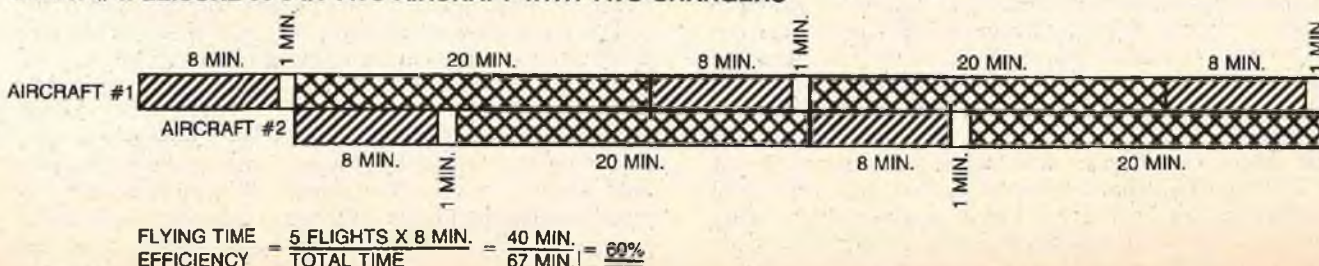


CHART #4: LEISURE 05's IN TWO AIRCRAFT WITH TWO CHARGERS



a point where with enough chargers and aircraft you could approach 90% flying time efficiency.

There are other ways to attack the problem of too little flying and too much recharging. The Japanese and the Europeans have seemed to prefer to recharge their batteries outside of the aircraft. I am flying a Carrera Optimus which has a removable canopy which allows the flight batteries to be removed from the model in about 15 seconds. The new Airtronics Kitty imported from Japan uses a simple open battery compartment molded in the bottom of the fuselage which allows for easy removal of the battery for recharging.



Airtronics' Kitty features quick battery change tray.

A model equipped with easy change batteries does not require a charging jack and the wiring associated with it. And, best of all, you can purchase several flight batteries and pre-charge them so you can get into the air as soon as you're at the field. You can fly one and recharge another if you have only one charging source. You can charge two or more at the same time if you have the equipment. I am presently working on a design which will feature an access hatch on the bottom of the fuselage for quick battery change over. So, if waiting around while the batteries are recharging bothers you, get some more batteries and chargers and improve your flying time efficiency. Note that a sailplane powered by an electric motor launched into a boomer is the best way to improve this statistic.

I received a nice letter from Roland Boucher of Leisure Electronics. He sent along a photo of his 67" wing span



Roland Boucher's 67" Playboy powered by a geared O5.

Playboy which only weighs 32 oz. ready to fly with 576 square inches. It is powered by a Leisure O5 racing motor (6002A) turning a Rev-Up 11/8 prop through a 3:1 Astro O5 speed reducer.

For flight batteries, Roland is using 6 Sanyo cells rated at 600 mah. The radio is a Novak 7 channel with 3 servos and a 250 mah radio battery.

Roland built the fuselage from 1/8" square balsa with a 3/16" balsa pylon and top sheeting. The wing spar is 3/32" x 3/16" spruce with a balsa shear web. The model climbs to over 1500' in 2 minutes.

Roland has also announced tentative plans for the First Annual Leisure Electric Grand Championship to be held in Southern California in January 1982. The event is for RC powered sailplanes or old timers using O5 size systems, Astro or Leisure. First place for this duration event is \$1,000 hard cash. Other prizes will include a Futaba radio, digital chargers, and flight systems.

This event will be a little different. Groups of six fliers will launch simultaneously on command. After a pre-determined motor run, all six motors will be stopped. The first three down are out of the contest, sudden death. The three fliers with the most duration will go on to the next round.

The final places will be awarded based on a "Grand Championship" flight. Last one down wins. This event will be limited to 100 fliers, and is co-sponsored by Leisure Electronics, Futaba, and Sanyo.

For more information, you may write directly to: Roland Boucher, 11 Deerspring, Irvine, California 92714.



Pushers

Have you ever considered a model propelled by an electric motor in the pusher configuration? DeWayne Evans of Maumee, Ohio, and I have been experimenting with such systems for about two years. To date we have flown a Scale BD-5, a canard and, most recently, the Prep Jet designed by DeWayne.



DeWayne Evans with O5 powered "Prep Jet," 6/4 prop.

The model has flown with Leisure and Astro O5 systems. The rearward mounted motor fits snugly into an Astro O5 motor mount located in the fuselage just behind the wing. A simple extension shaft was cut from a length of 1/8" piano wire. The wire was run through 2 oil lite bearings. The bearings were epoxied in 1/4" ID aluminum tube, which were epoxied to plywood fuselage formers. A simple Dumas 1/8" boat universal was used. We could not detect any rpm loss with this system. However, the back plate of each of the motors had to be carefully rotated 180° to get the proper propeller rotation.

The Prep Jet has a wing span of 35" with 285 square inches of wing area. The RTF weight using a Futaba receiver, three S-20 servos, and a 225 pack is a mere 32 oz. with a Leisure O5 with a Sanyo pack.

From a hand launch, the model jumps into the sky and is extremely aerobatic due to a 10% semi-symmetrical airfoil. The Prep Jet is fast flying but yet has a smooth glide which has made landings easy.

According to DeWayne, the theory about pushers is that there should be less drag because the model is flying through smooth air rather than a turbulent propeller slipstream. It appears to work. Plans for the Prep Jet are available for \$4.00 from DeWayne Evans, 6467 Garden Road, Maumee, Ohio 43537.



Charlie Parker of Parker Planes, P.O. Box 8195, Van Nuys, California 91409, has released his latest electric kit, the Corvette.



Parker's original Corvette used allerons.

The Corvette is a lightweight powered sailplane designed for any of the O5 through O75 flight systems.



Production version of the Corvette with polyhedral.

The model features a built-up fuselage, a light but strong flat bottomed wing, and a unique molded canopy. This bird has an excellent climb rate and is said to be quite a thermal soarer. The wing span is 70" with 630" of wing area. The flying weight of Charlie's prototype is a mere 35 oz. for a wing loading of 8 oz. per sq. ft.

The Corvette is available from your hobby dealer or direct from Parker Planes. The retail price is \$33.95.



to page 96



R/C SAILPLANE DESIGN

Part 1

By Ed Slobod

If one were to attempt to design an R/C sailplane to satisfy certain design requirements, the way it is done by aeronautical engineers for full-size sailplanes, the task would be way beyond the capabilities of the vast majority. Fortunately, it is not necessary that we have that sort of technical background.

The fact of the matter is that we can do very nicely with but a rudimentary knowledge of the subject. Putting together a combination of wing, fuselage and tail, assuming no extremes from the successful models currently being flown, is quite simple and the chances of success are very good. It is almost certain to be flyable. Putting together a combination of components with improved or superior performance is another matter but it is still not as difficult as some would have you believe. Here, some understanding of what is "going on" is necessary.

Before getting into the "basics" it should be understood that an exact body of information pertaining to model sailplane design is non-existent. Full-scale designers have not had a need for data for flying objects that were of the size of our models. Consequently there were little, if any, analytical and wind tunnel investigations made in this area. In addition, it was found, by modelers, that full-scale data was not directly applicable to models. The net result of all this is that statements made about models must be general in nature.

Just about everything that we know about model aerodynamics was learned empirically. The term "empirical" really means "trial and error." It would have been less frustrating if the process could have been one of trial and success, but it didn't work out that way. Designers today have it a lot easier as they have

the products of all this trial and error, the current crop of successful sailplanes, to use as design guides.

Earlier, I made the statement that our knowledge was "general" in nature. This should be explained. In essence it means that our experience in the field, both personal and observed, now enables us to make

ability to design towards specific goals is still limited

predictions with reasonable accuracy in terms of relative behavior. For example, all other things being equal, we can safely say that if a given sailplane is heavier than its lighter twin, it will sink faster; but we cannot say how much. Also, since other factors are involved, the heavier sailplane may turn out to be a better

thermal sailplane than the lighter one. The reasons for this will be discussed later, but the point to be made here is that our ability to design towards specific goals is still limited to utilization of knowledge which is "general in nature."

Am I getting you confused? Hang in anyhow. It gets worse but by the time we get through it may clear up somewhat. Of course, it may not, but what the heck! You won't be much worse off than the rest of us who are supposed to know what we are doing.

Okay, so now let's get on to the "basics." What do we know about model sailplanes? To begin with, we know that there are three forces acting on a model sailplane in normal gliding flight. They are (1) lift, (2) drag, and the force of (3) gravity. All forces have (4) "lines of action" that act through the (5) "Center of Gravity" of the model. Since sailplanes are heavier than air, they are always descending. If the body of air that they are descending in is rising at a rate greater than the descending rate (6) (sinking speed) of

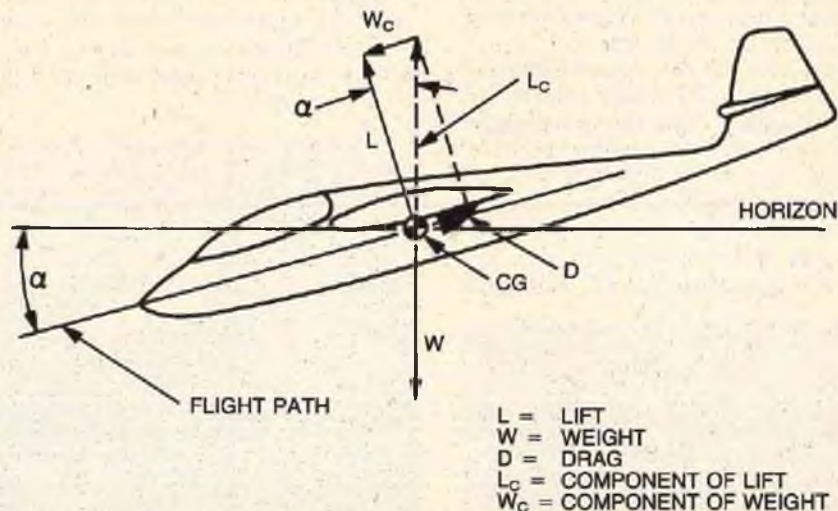


FIGURE 1

the sailplane, the net effect is a relative increase in altitude. In the absence of this upward moving body of air (thermal or slope) the sailplane will fly in what is termed a condition of (7) dynamic equilibrium. See Figure 1.

To clarify the term equilibrium, consider a book placed on a level table. The book has weight and, therefore, exerts a downward force on the table. Since the book does not move downward we must conclude that the table is exerting an equal and opposite force on the book. Since no motion is taking place the book is considered to be in a condition of static equilibrium.

Dynamic equilibrium is similar except that the object is in motion. For dynamic equilibrium to exist, the object must remain in motion at a constant velocity and in a constant direction. All forces acting on the object must be balanced. Figure 1 shows a typical sailplane in dynamic equilibrium and the forces acting on the model are represented by arrows. These arrows are called vectors and they show the direction of the force and the magnitude of the force (length of the arrow). Note that W always points straight down, L is at right angles to the flight path, D is rearward along the flight path, L_C is opposite and equal to W and W_C , while shown at the ends of L and L_C for clarity is actually along the flight path equal to and opposite to D .

The angle α shown between L and L_C (that portion of the lift needed to balance the weight, W) is also the angle between the flight path and the horizon and is a function of the magnitudes of the drag (D). If the drag can be reduced the angle α will be reduced and the glide angle (α) will also be reduced.

This is a different way of saying that for a flat glide the ratio of lift to drag needs to be high. So, when you hear people talking about L/D you know now that they are referring to how far does it go forward relative to how far it goes down. Model gliders, from Blaine Rawdon's Performance Group data have L/D 's of from 15 to 21. Full-size sailplanes are in the 40's, but don't be discouraged. L/D is not the whole story.

Since endurance is a part of most of our sport and contest flying, we are also concerned with rate of descent (sinking speed). It can be shown, and I am not going to do it, that minimum sinking speed is achieved when the ratio $C_L^{3/2}/C_D$ is a maximum. This gives a velocity somewhat less than that for best L/D . To anyone who has been flying R/C sailplanes for any

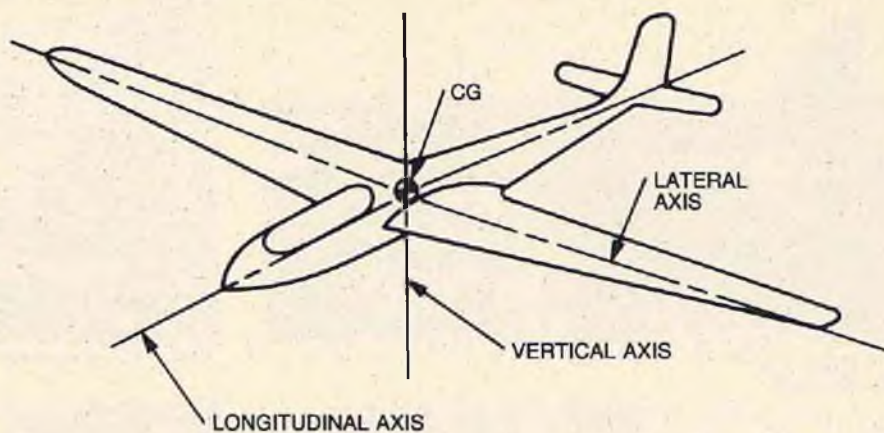


FIGURE 2

length of time, this is no surprise. Nor is it any surprise that R/C sailplanes are seldom flown in a straight line. They bank, they turn and they pitch, and sometimes they do these things in combination.

To aid in understanding these

for a flat glide the ratio of lift to drag needs to be high.

modes of behavior we can think of the model of being able to rotate about three axes.

Rotation about the lateral axis is called pitch. (You may recognize it as stall and dive.)

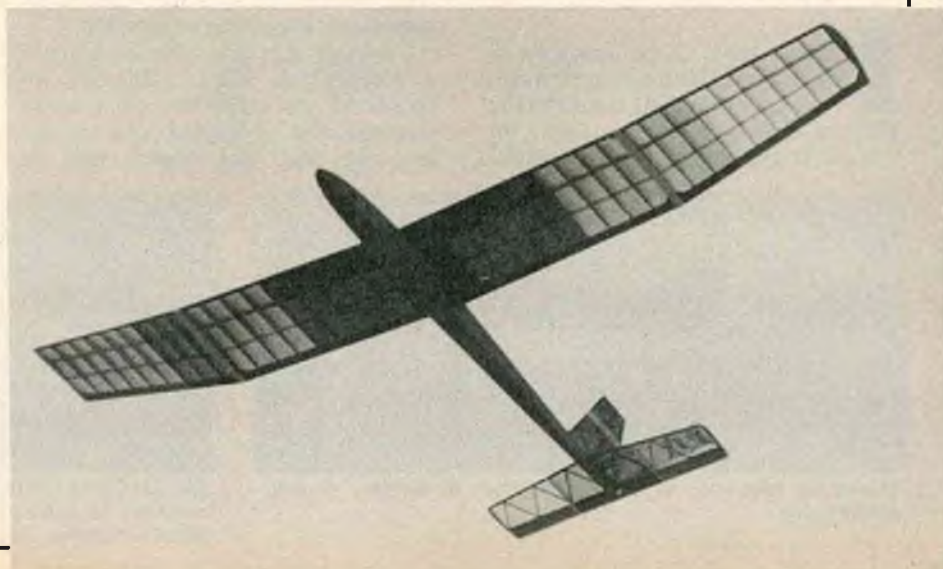
Rotation about the vertical axis is called yaw (turn).

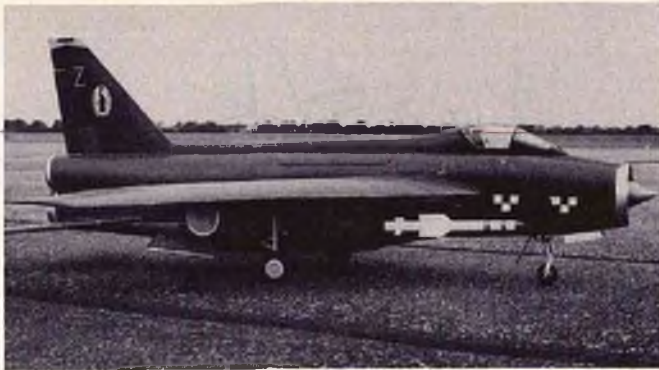
Rotation about the longitudinal axis is called roll (bank).

Now we get to Stability.

Remember the book on the table? If we exert enough force to move it, it will slide along the table but as soon as we stop pushing it, it will stop sliding and return to its original condition of static stability. If an R/C sailplane is dynamically stable it will also return, after being disturbed from its condition of dynamic stability, to its original condition. If, for example, it is in straight flight and is caused to veer by a wind gust, it will return to straight flight. If disturbed in pitch the series of oscillations that result will diminish after the disturbance has ceased, of course; and the model will return to its condition of equilibrium.

Stability is not an absolute quality. It is relative. In other words it is possible to design a sailplane to be very stable (will fly hands-off), marginally stable (needs to be flown most of the time), to be neutrally stable (tends to stay where you put it), or unstable (what you get when you do it wrong). Fortunately, the factors
to page 90





Pete Nye's Lightning for twin Turbax/KB 7.5. Almost ready — superb model.



Pete's F86 is a pretty machine — first rate filler on Turbax.



Another view of the big Lightning.



RAF Phantom by Peter Thorpe. O/D all-balsa construction, Axiflow unit.

40 YEARS OF

Photos By Sgt. Ken Body

BRITISH JET FLIGHT

By Flt. Lt. Gordon E. Whitehead

Details of the world's first all-ducted fan fly-in, held at RAF Abingdon in England on June 28th to commemorate the first flight of the Gloster Whittle jet.

In mid-1980, there appeared in one of our British magazines a reminder that 1981 would be the 40th anniversary of jet flight in Britain. It was also suggested that the

occasion would be worth celebrating with a model ducted fan event. Coincidentally Flt. Lt. Harry French and myself had just been posted to the same RAF department and, as we were both rabidly interested in ducted fans, we decided that we ought to do something about the suggestion.

The event was to be a Fly-In, and not a competition since, although we suspected the existence of a large undercurrent of support for ducted fan, we did not think that a

competition would be appropriate; potential fliers might be discouraged from attending. In any case, we wanted a relaxed event where all information would be freely exchanged, and where criticism would be given and accepted in good part. Nevertheless, we did have four identical trophies made as mementos for the event; although we had no fixed ideas as to what they would be awarded for, we felt sure that there were bound to be some outstanding



Launching sequence of Peter's Phantom by bungee — very entertaining.



Flt. Lt. Barry Conway's scratch-built Hunter was exquisitely modeled in balsa/ply. Turbax/KB 7.5. Celebrates 30 years of Hawker Hunters. Elegant. Barry used to fly the real one regularly.



Flt. Lt. Harry French's Boulton Paul P111 research Delta. All foam/veneer construction. Engine snags prevented flying. DIY fan/duct, KB SRII.



Graham Dennett's freelance Axiflo 20 powered Delta 1000 parked between unflown Dyna Soar and F86. Graham's 5½ lb., KB 21 — powered model equalled most 40-powered jobs in performance.



A. King's O/D He162 used Turbax to power it through neat aerobatic sequences.



Pete Nye's L39 Albatross O/D flew impressively. Turbax/KB 7.5.



Close-up of canopy shot of Pete Nye's L39 Albatross.



Bert Ayer's JHH Mirage was a great performer.



E. Cooke's Byron YF 16 looking crisp and clean.



A10 also by E. Cooke. Twin Axiflo 20 model flown before meeting but has C.G. problem. Great looker.



Part of the breathtaking variety of models. Does this signify the end of the propeller?



Ken Stokes' Twin-Jet. DIY fan/duct, 2 x OPS 15. Entertaining performer, balsa/ply structure.



Ducted Fantasia in the shape of Adrian Hayward's Captain Scarlet Interdictor. Axiflo 40. Not finished. Balsa/ply/solarfilm.



Jet Hangar Hobbies Air Force impressed everyone.



Marcus Norman's O/D Ouragan. DIY fan/duct, Rhomairs. Unflown due to engine snags. Looks pretty. Balsa/ply structure.



LA 160 by Ken Stokes. DIY fan, O/D model, 6' take-off run into endless vertical climb. KB SR11 on mini-pipe. Shattering performer in all respects. Fiberglass fuz, foam/veneer wings.



Paul Thorpe's Harrier. Flew great — didn't VTOL! Axiflo 40.



Excellent surface detail of Paul Thorpe's Harrier.



D. Waters' Byron MIG 15. OS 61 VF. Nice performer.



Marcus Norman's MIG throws away its dolly and sets off to bash Pete Nye's F86. DIY fan, O/D model. Forceful performer.

projects or happenings which would merit appropriate recognition. The overall aim of the meeting was to draw as many ducted fan exponents as possible together, so that everyone who attended would be able to

observe, first hand, the precise state-of-the-art of ducted fan modeling.

Boy oh boy, did we succeed! Modelers came from all over our country, and Larry Wolfe brought his

Jet Hangar Hobbies team — no mean effort and one that we all appreciated. Overall there were 40 models, over half of which were scratch-built to our own designs, and the audience numbered over 400 people; the



Another M. Norman ship. His dolly launched Panther flew great.



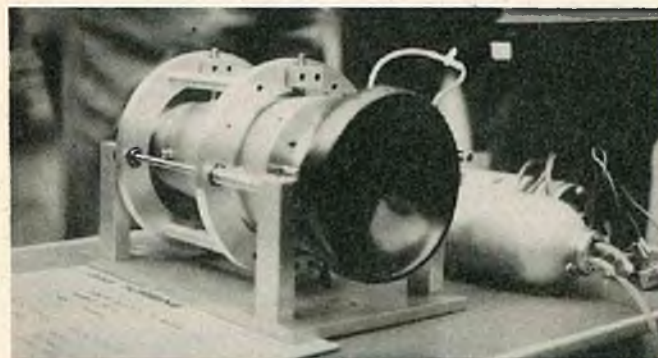
Ken Stokes' Swift. Freelance design, DIY fan, compact model was a good flier.



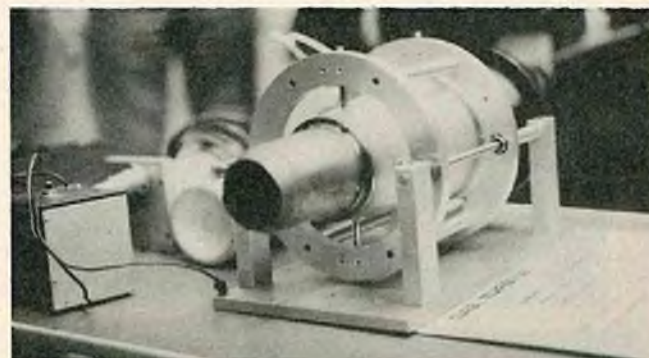
M. Brown's A4N from violett kit. This "old" DF design is still a star performer.



Another small capsule of variety. There's no single answer to success in ducted fan — thank goodness!



Gerry Jackman brought his working model jet engine along to make it into a real anniversary.



Opposite view of Gerry's jet engine.



Paul Thorpe's Falrey FD2 modeled on the world speed record breaker — attractive flier.



Happy trophy holders. Larry Wolfe pensively surveys the other models. Trophies were "used" Adour Compressor Blades mounted on Inscribed block. Names left to right: Larry Wolfe, Peter and Paul Thorpe, Graham Dennett, Marcus Norman, and three enthusiastic youngsters.

response was splendid.

The variety of models and ducted fan technology exhibited and flown ran the whole 9 yards, from Do It Yourself (DIY) fans and ducts in freelance, own design (OD) models to the advanced scale kitting technology of Jet Hangar Hobbies. There was something for everyone, and all of the models flew like jets. Launching equipment varied from bungees, via fixed gear, and drop-off dollies to pneumatic retracts. There were a

couple or three prangs, for various reasons, but everything pointed to the ducted fan being a respectable form of propulsion. The event proved conclusively that R/C modeling has now reached the jet age and is virtually up to date with the progress made in radio equipment.

The climax of the afternoon was an aerial combat between Marcus Norman's model MIG 15 (DIY fan/scratch-built model) and Pete Neye's F86 (part kit/Turbax), the

latter flown by Larry Wolfe. This made a terrific spectacle with the models diving, zooming, rolling, weaving and pulling high-g turns, all at high speed and using all of the sky from as high and far as you could see, right down to the tarmac. Both pilots looked suitably "drained" after the action!

The biggest surprise of the day, though, was when Gerry Jackman produced a real working model of a

to page 90

RCM PRODUCT REVIEW

Astro Flight PORTERFIELD COLLEGIATE



The Porterfield Collegiate scale electric powered R/C model was introduced in the February 1980 issue of RCM. Designed specifically for the Astro 10 or 15 geared motor system, the Porterfield is a fine introduction to scale building and flying. In the air the Porterfield flies at just the right speed to look like the real thing.

The Porterfield Collegiate kit is made up from strip wood, spruce, cut balsa and plywood parts. A vacuum formed cowl is included in the kit which, incidentally, displays a multicolored photo of a completed Porterfield Collegiate prototype model. This was quite useful in visualizing the scale color scheme of the completed model.

Construction:

The Porterfield construction is typical of an old timer. That is, the fuselage is built from sticks. If this scares you because you've only built the slab-sided models, don't let it. The Porterfield is actually easy to build. In fact, the RCM prototype (built almost entirely with Super Jet cyanoacrylate and 5-minute epoxy) was assembled ready for finishing in about four man hours.

We did have to re-cut a couple of the plywood fuselage parts because they were undersized. This included the tail wheel mounting brace and the wing hold-down piece of 1/8" plywood.

Most R/C wings that are held down with nylon screws have a dowel fiberglassed through the leading edge. This then fits into a plywood bulkhead. The Porterfield uses an innovative approach to the problem of mounting a high wing. A dowel is epoxied to a piece of 1/8" plywood which is mounted to the top of the cabin at the leading edge of the wing. The dowel, which points to the rear of the model, engages a hole in a 1/8" plywood wing hold-down bracket

SPECIFICATIONS

Name	PORTERFIELD COLLEGIATE
Aircraft Type	Scale Electric
Manufactured By	Astro Flight 13311 Beach Ave. Venice, California 90291
Mfg. Suggested Retail Price	\$59.95
Available From	Both Mfg. and Retail
Wing Span	69.5 Inches
Wing Chord	10 Inches
Total Wing Area	675 Square Inches
Fuselage Length	45.5 Inches
Stabilizer Span	19 Inches
Total Stab Area	115 Square Inches
Mfg. Rec. Engine Range	Astro 10 - 15 geared
Recommended Fuel Tank Size	NA
Recommended No. of Channels	3 or 4
Rec. Control Functions	Rud., Elev., Throt., Motor off/on
Basic Materials Used In Construction:	
Fuselage	Balsa, Ply & Plastic cowl
Wing	Balsa, Spruce & Ply
Tail Surfaces	Balsa
Building Instructions on Plan Sheets	Yes
Instruction Manual	Yes (8 pages)
Construction Photos	Yes

RCM PROTOTYPE

Radio Used	Futaba
Engine Make & Displacement	Astro 15 geared
Tank Size Used	NA
Weight, Ready to Fly	68 Ounces
Wing Loading	14.5 Oz./Sq. Ft.

SUMMARY

WE LIKED THE:

Photo instruction manual with scale 3-view. Wing mounting. Realistic flying capabilities.

WE DIDN'T LIKE THE:

Some plywood parts. Cowl (see text). Some details missing on plans (see text).

which is epoxied through the middle of the wing.

The plans show 1/4" balsa tips on the stab and also on the rounded top of the rudder. As an alternative, the print calls for parts cut to shape from 1/4" sheet balsa. We could not make these bends with water soaked 1/4" square sticks so we elected to cut these parts from sheet.

The plans do not show how to fabricate the window frame. We used a piece of 1/64" plywood from the leading edge of the wing to the rear of the cabin. In this piece of plywood, which extended to the top side longeron, we cut the window openings. When the model was completed, we cut the windows to size from material provided, and cemented it to the inside of the 1/64" cabin sides with Super Jet.

Similarly, the plans do not show any sheeting at the rear of the fuselage where the pushrods exit. We simply used 1/16" balsa to fill in these areas.

Bob Boucher, of Astro Flight, was contacted about these plan deficiencies and will make these changes on future production runs of the Porterfield.

to page 86



By Claude Brown

Several months ago I was looking for a covering material for my Quarter Scale Mitchell U-2 flying wing. I wanted a fabric material that wouldn't be a hassle to apply and paint — in other words, a pre-coated adhesive backed iron-on fabric. Top Flite's new FabriKote appeared to meet my requirements. Before covering the airplane, I ran a few tests to see how the material performed and if I would have to learn any new techniques.

The photos and captions pretty well show the testing.

Out of curiosity I made a few other tests. One of the bugaboos of covering a solid balsa surface, i.e., fuselage side with MonoKote is bubbles from entrapped moisture or air. I ironed FabriKote over a damp balsa surface. It adhered with no bubbles. Ah ha! I thought, it's permeable. But what about fuel resistance? I poured some fuel on the sample shown in the Photo 8 and even tried to rub it through. I saw no indication that the fuel had penetrated either the fabric or the lap joint.

Testing complete. So on to covering my plane. Below I have noted along with my impressions of FabriKote, problems I encountered in covering and my solutions.

(1) While FabriKote sticks fairly well to balsa, its adherence to my plywood and spruce structure was

poor. I found that by pre-coating this type of surface with thinned aliphatic resin (Gluit, Wilhold, etc.), adhesion was improved to the point that pull off separated the FabriKote adhesive from the base fabric but not from the structure.

(2) FabriKote does not adhere to itself nearly as well as does MonoKote. I found that running Hot Stuff along the seam makes it stick pretty well. Excess Hot Stuff must be wiped off immediately to prevent an appreciable change in the sheen of the material.

(3) My color scheme required that some rather large areas be covered with MonoKote. It ironed on beautifully with no bubbles. The only problem was at the edges where adhesion was not too good. Applying Hot Stuff as above fixed this.

(4) The stiffness of the material makes it easy to work with. It doesn't slide around like MonoKote. Yet when the iron is held against it, it becomes pliable and can readily be formed to both internal and external contours. One pointer: Don't use a marking pen.

to page 84

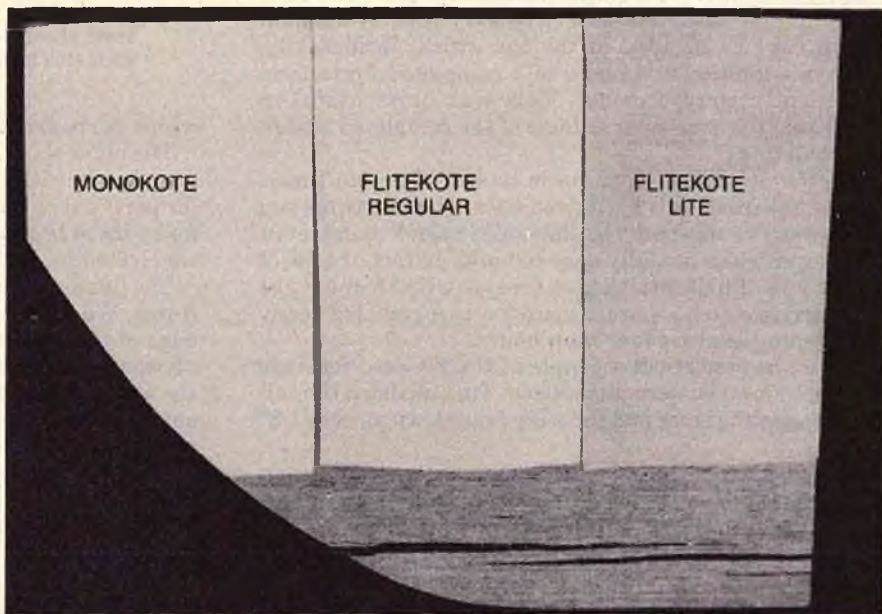


Photo #1: Opacity — FliteKote regular (white coated) is not quite as opaque as white MonoKote — but what is? Applied over 1/64" plywood.

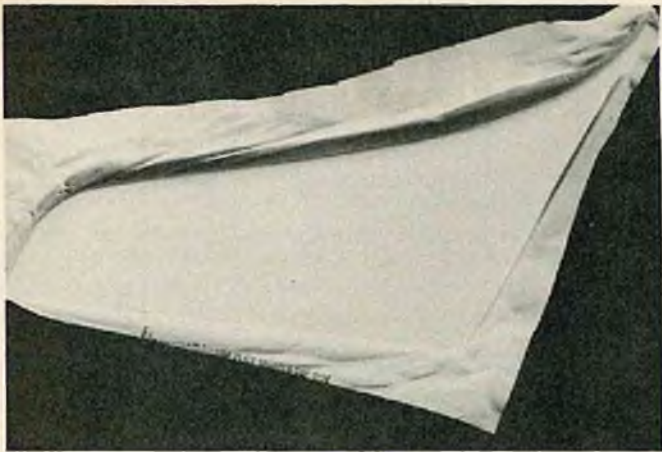


Photo #2: Ease of Application — This balsa fin was covered by my son who had no previous experience or instruction in the use of iron-on covering.

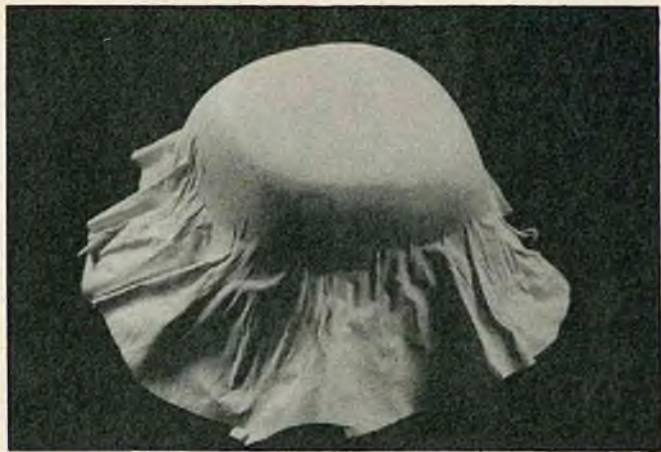


Photo #3: Covering a Contoured Surface — That it does.

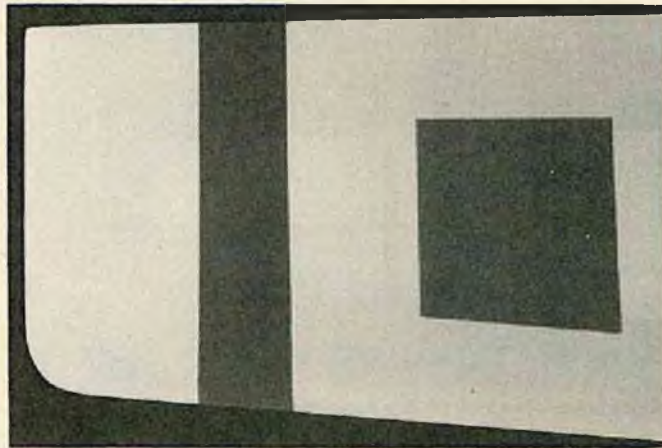


Photo #4: Trimming with MonoKote — Just ironed on — no bubbles.

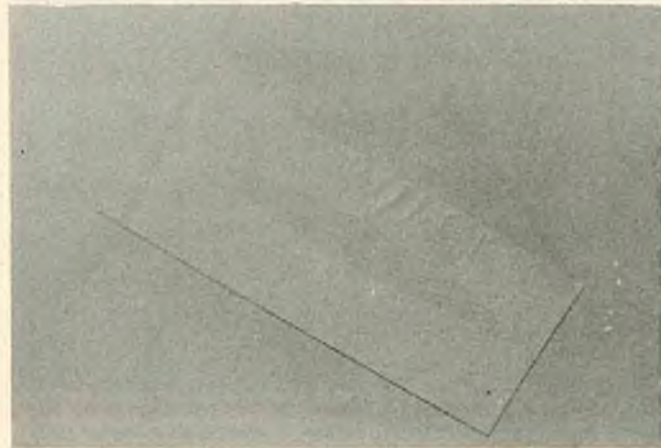


Photo #5a: Patching — In the middle of an open frame it doesn't do very well.



Photo #5b: Patch must be extended to a structural member.

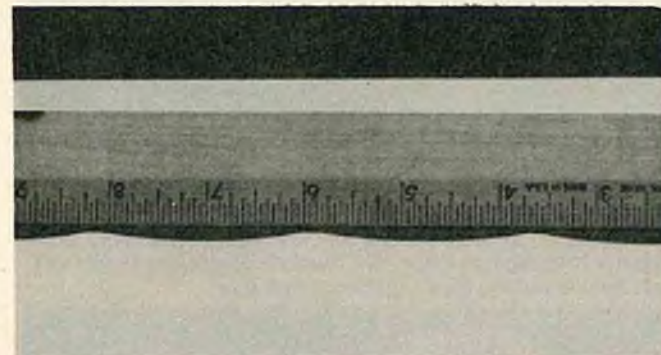


Photo #6a: Inter-rib sag — No leading edge sheeting or half ribs.

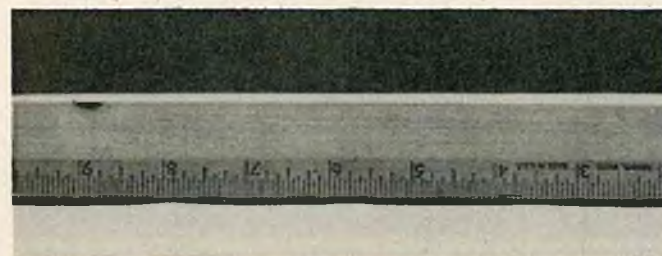


Photo #6b: Aft of leading edge sheeting.



Photo #7: Use on a Light Structure — The "Gentle Lady" stabilizer showed no warpage and minimal pull in of leading edge. It was substantially stiffer in twist that it would have been with MonoKote or any other covering I have used.

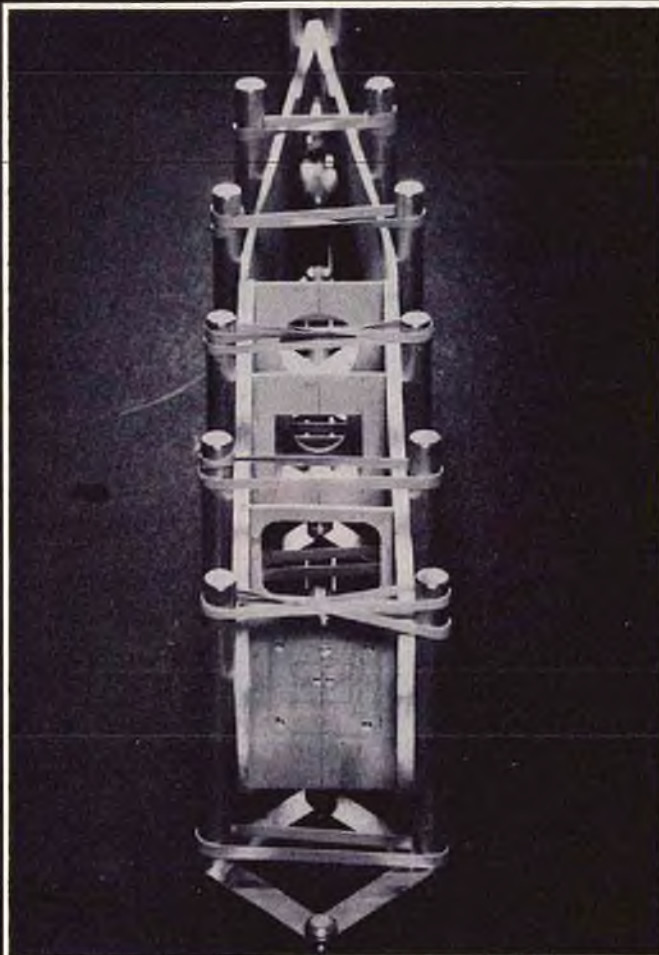
FOREMOST FUSELAGE FIXTURE

By John Dolan
Photos By Terry Miller

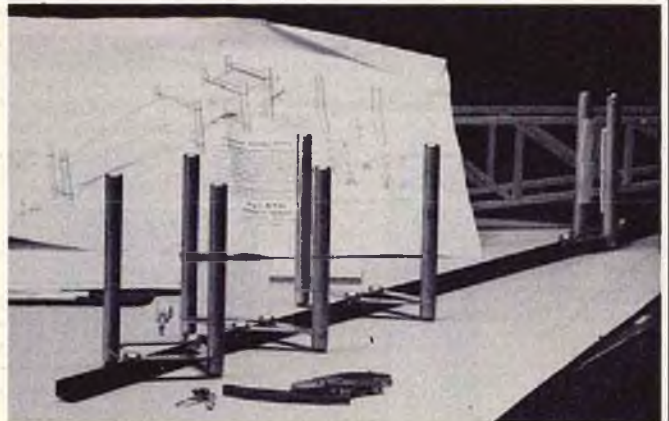
As a toolaholic I find it very difficult to resist new gadgets, so when the new Foremost Fuselage Fixture was spotted in the ads, I was hooked. Ed, at the local hobby shop was badgered until one day he called and announced the arrival of a very unusual size box, 1" x 2 1/4" x 51", from Foremost.

The F.F.F. is one of the handiest new tools to be introduced to the model builder in a long time. After seeing my F.F.F., the editorial staff at RCM each bought one and asked me to do this article. It must be good because those tightwads never buy anything.

to page 84



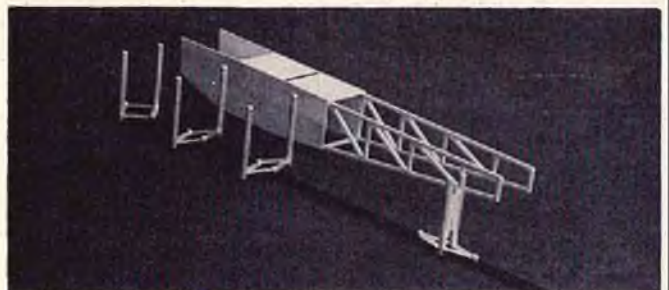
How's this for straight and symmetrical fuselage alignment. The parallelogram scissors action on the station posts automatically center about the bottom guide rail. Two additional stations were purchased to handle long fuselages.



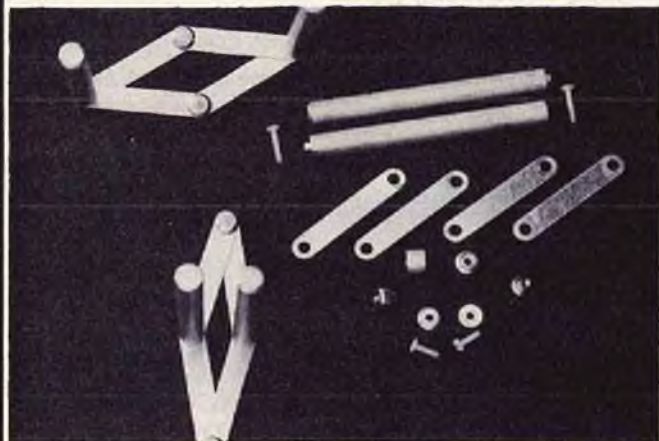
Assembled Fixture with the brackets installed, ready for use.



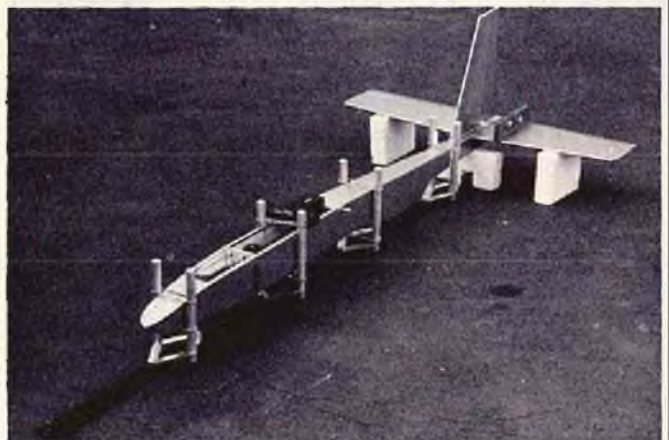
A large fuselage can be assembled in more than one step. Picture shows assembly of center and rear fuselage. For building large (up to 4') fuselage, an extra 1 or 2 bracket assemblies, \$9.95 each, will help in putting it all together at one time.



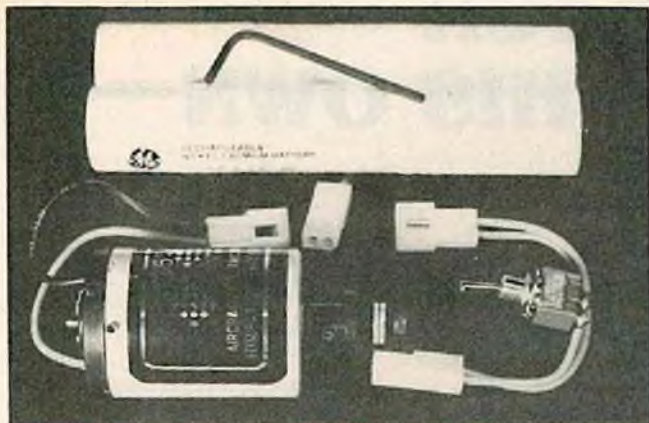
Fuselage out of Fixture after assembly of center section.



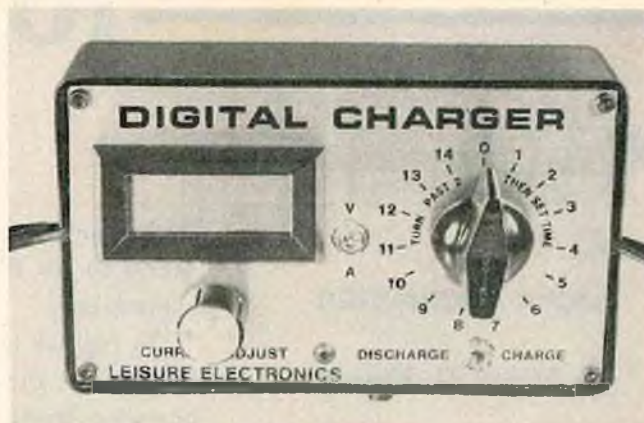
Holding brackets. One complete set of parts for a bracket and two assembled brackets ready to slide on the line up channel.



Completed fuselage shows method of installing horizontal surfaces using a Foremost Fuselage Fixture. Styrofoam was used in this example. Any material will work as long as you cut the outside blocks the same height. The center block under the rear fuselage holds the work steady.



Leisure Electronics' complete 05 flight system.



Leisure Electronics' digital auto charger.

RCM PRODUCT REPORT

By Dick Kidd

LEISURE'S NEW FLIGHT SYSTEM

Roland Boucher, the head honcho at Leisure Electronics, has been telling us about his great new Leisure Flight System. After much listening, we decided the only way to verify the claims was to get one and fly it.

The Leisure system arrived along with a foam Kraft Cardinal. The existing electric unit was removed from the Cardinal and we proceeded with the installation of Leisure's new 05 flight system. The motor fit into the existing mount and the screw mounting holes matched perfectly. The next step was to remove the existing receiver and motor battery foam holder. This was done with a small bit of prying and it popped loose. By carving out the cavity, the six cell G.E. pack fits in place as shown in the photo. The receiver battery was wrapped in foam and wedged up behind the firewall. A Kraft two channel radio was installed, and, as the Cardinal servo tray was molded for these servos, that created no problem. The receiver was wrapped in foam and just slipped under a rubberband and rested on top of the G.E. cells. The plane balanced out just

right and the time had arrived to go fly.

Roland met us at the flying field the following morning and checked over our installation. We had installed a Cox 6/4 gray prop which was recommended by Roland.

Along with our Leisure package, was their newest Digital Auto Charger. This unit was designed to obtain the top performance from nicad batteries. It will read both current and voltage to better than 1% accuracy on the large 1/2" tall LCD readout.

Our first flight, which was also the first charge on the battery pack, resulted in a flight of 7 minutes. This was from a hand launch to get the most time possible out of our batteries. With the next charge, we were able to top off the pack at a reading of 9.7 volts. This flight was started with a take-off run from the ground. The first few seconds of the run was outstanding as the Cardinal literally jumped into the air after approximately a 20' run. We climbed the little ship until it was almost out of sight. A few loops and various maneuvers at that height brought about the panic situation that the

excess load on the wings was causing a terrific bow. Now was the time to try to get the aircraft back down in one piece. We still had full power going and could have used an on-off motor control. After several more minutes, the Cardinal was brought in for a nice three point landing.

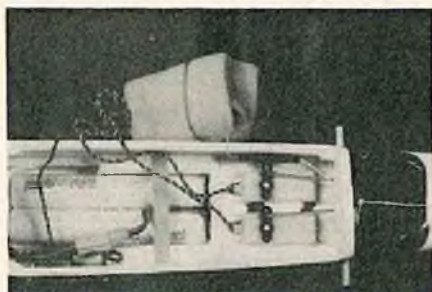
Our total flight time had now climbed to better than 10 minutes. At this point, it was decided to hold up on any more flights that day until some glass fiber strapping tape could be added to the wing for reinforcement. A length of 3/4" wide strapping tape was pulled taut spanwise across the bottom surface of the wing, about 1/3 of the chord from the leading edge and pressed on snugly. This gave us the stiffness needed to safely put the Cardinal through its paces. Subsequent flights proved that this combination of power plant and aircraft was equivalent to that of a comparable gas powered aircraft.

The performance we obtained can be attributed to the efficiency of the Leisure motor and to proper charging procedures for the batteries. The Digital Auto Charger permits an

to page 84



05 slips right into Kraft foam Cessna Cardinal.

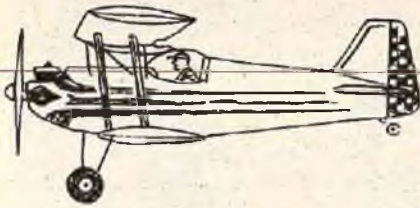


Slight modification necessary for 6 cell battery pack.



Cardinal completed and ready to fly with its new electric power system.

TO EACH HIS OWN



STOCK AEROMASTER

By Floyd C. Manly

Built an Aeromaster and it flew great? Now you'd like another biplane and hope it flies as good? Why not build another Aeromaster, but this time, disguise it as a Skybolt, a Pitts, a Barnstormer, or a WW I fighter? A little pencil and eraser work, a little cutting and carving, and you can have a whole stable of aircraft from one set of plans. Each, to fit your mood for the day, and each, flying as good as the rest.

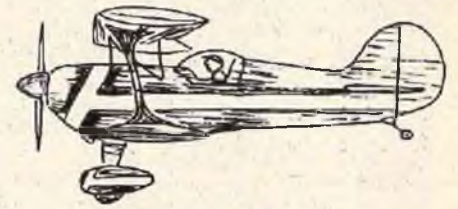
An Aeromaster can be changed to a Pitts Special easily, by rounding off the wing tips and the tail feathers, adding interwing struts, wheel pants, and a built-up cowl. Move the canopy back as far as possible. Then, paint it red with white trim. You might even shorten

the landing gear struts. Now, you're ready to go fly for a beer TV commercial.

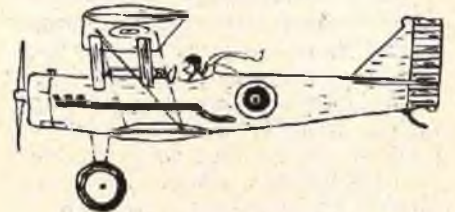
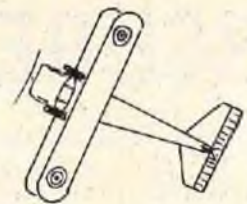
The Skybolt is easy too: reshape the tips and the tail feathers. Add interwing struts, wheel pants and an engine cowl. Lower the "turtledeck" and make the canopy small. Paint it red with white and blue trim. Checkerboard the bottom of the wings. Take it over to Oshkosh and wow the EAA crowd.

A 1939 Barnstormer (almost a Jungmeister) can be had by reshaping the turtledeck to be an open cockpit, with headrest. Add a radial engine cowl. A "Mr. Mulligan" works nicely. Paint it blue, with white and red sunburst on the wings. Fly into DeMoines, Iowa, and give all the kids a ride for \$5.00 a head.

A 1917 Heinerschmidt is available by using the straight long

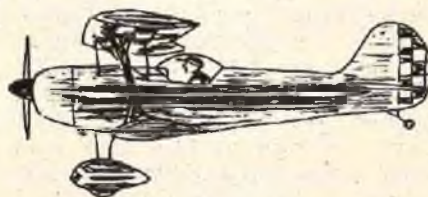


PITTS SPECIAL



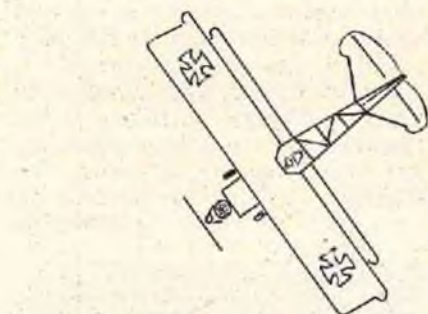
BRISTOL

The 1919 Bristol Spadscout is straight, long winged too, with rounded tips. Square the fuselage and engine cowl. Big wheels and an exhaust pipe. Open cockpit, and leather helmet and a scarf on the pilot. Paint olive drab with red, white and blue stripes in the tail. The Dawn Patrol needs a man of your caliber. □

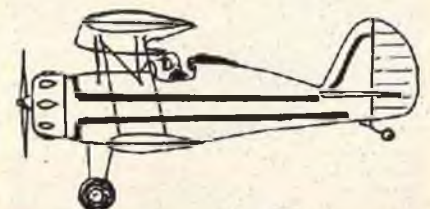


SKYBOLT

wing version. Reshape the ailerons and the tail. Leave the top fuselage stringers off. Add a machine gun in front of the pilot. Leave the engine exposed and use 4" WW I wheels. Don't sheet the fuselage behind the cockpit. No wheel, just a tail skid. Paint it any color. Get up and patrol the skies, 2 more kills and the Baron will let you join the squadron.



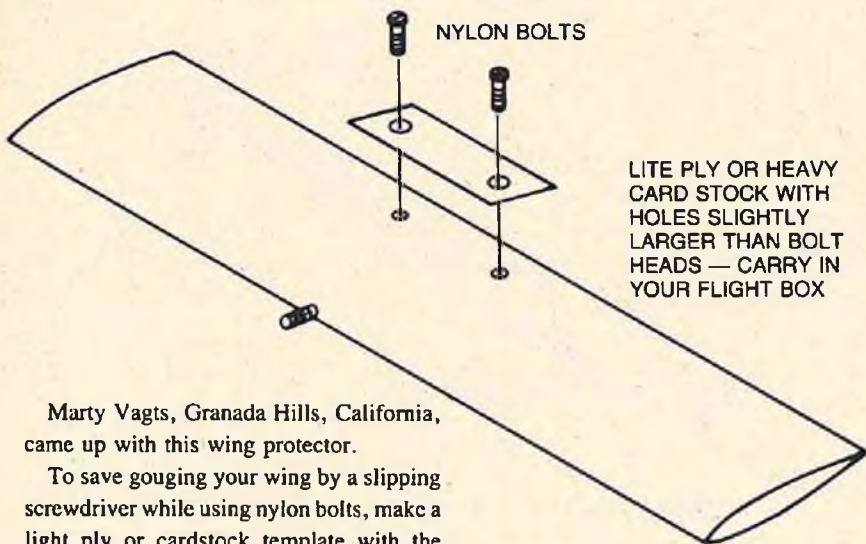
HEINERSCHMIDT



'35 BARNSTORMER

FOR WHAT IT'S WORTH

WING "DING" PROTECTOR



Marty Vagts, Granada Hills, California, came up with this wing protector.

To save gouging your wing by a slipping screwdriver while using nylon bolts, make a light ply or cardstock template with the exact position of the mounting holes drilled out, slightly larger than the head on the nylon bolts. Just set this board on your wing as you screw down the bolts and presto — no more dings in your wing. The sketch shows you how to do it.

Jack Headley, Rancho Palos Verdes, California, discovered a material that makes pushrod ends easier to fabricate.

If, like Jack you've struggled to bend piano wire pushrod ends into all sorts of convoluted forms, only to have them break after several re-formings of the last bend, then you might be interested in this idea.

After recently installing a suspended ceiling in his workshop, Jack had a few bits and pieces left over, including some of the lengths of wire used to hold the ceiling rails from the roof. Later, as he was trying to finish off his latest creation, he came to the dreaded pushrod problem. Since he had left the suspension wires on his workbench (together with all the other leftovers), he tried one of them on a pushrod. Great success! This wire bends easily, and can be reformed without too much trouble, yet it's strong enough to keep its shape under load.

If you're a klutz with piano wire, why not try this. Look in the local hardware store that sells material for suspended ceilings. This wire comes in lengths about 3', is 1/16" diameter, and costs a few pennies a length. Half a dozen of these should keep you in pushrod ends for a lifetime.

This wire is particularly valuable in the smaller, low powered models and not recommended for large high powered machines.

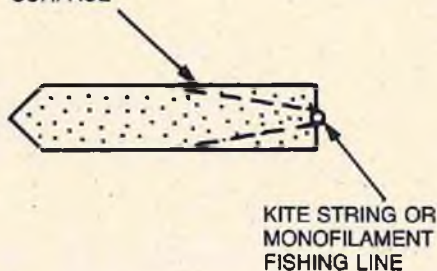
Here is a suggestion for a dandy guide for making straight tapered trailing edges submitted by Hubert Willis, Dallas, Texas.

One of the hardest jobs in finishing a control surface is making a straight and thin trailing edge.

A method that proved successful involves scribing a deep center line along the trailing edge with a Goldberg Hinge Line Marker, lay a string (regular kite string) firmly in the scribed line and "Hot Stuff" in place. This gives a very definite line to cut or sand against, as shown in the sketch. Fishing line (Monofilament) would be an ideal substitute.

The finished edge is very straight and dent resistant with a thickness no more than the diameter of the string.

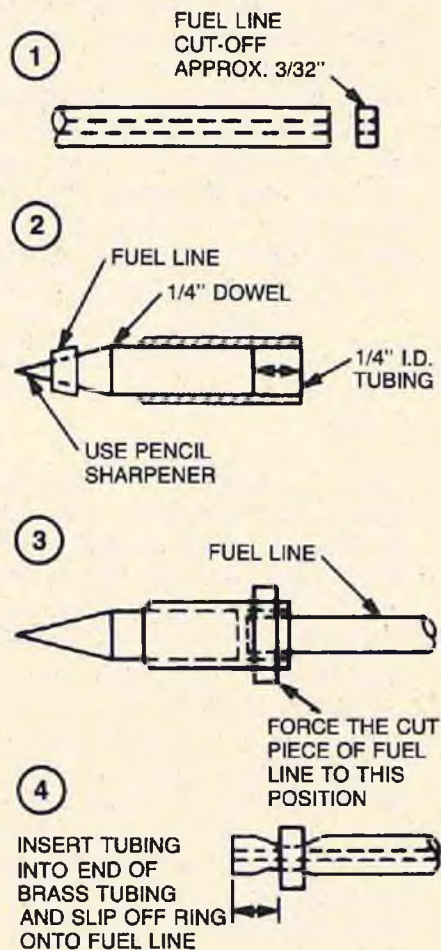
TRAILING EDGE OF CONTROL SURFACE



John Dombrowski, Sr., North Arlington, New Jersey, submits his handy method of installing hose clamps. This is an oldie but goodie.

This method may be employed for most plastic hoses by altering the size of the fixture. These washers (or clamps) add that

extra needed pressure to hold fuel line securely to manifold pressure fittings, clunk fittings, intake fittings, etc. See sketch for details.



NOTE:

← SHOULD BE ENOUGH TO SLIP OVER PRESSURE FITTINGS, TANK TUBES, CLUNKS, ETC., THEN ROLL CLAMP BACK OVER INSTALLED FUEL LINE

ALTERNATE METHOD — TUBING MAY BE OMITTED BY DRILLING 3/16" HOLE IN END OF 1/4" DOWEL



FUEL LINE CLAMP

Glider guiders can benefit from this suggestion from Tom Bilheimer of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. The February 1977 RCM contained an article on constructing a nifty Hi Start utilizing back to back pie plates, dowel splice plugs, etc. The pail shown for storage did not appeal to Tom. Instead he ran across what he

FOR WHAT IT'S WORTH

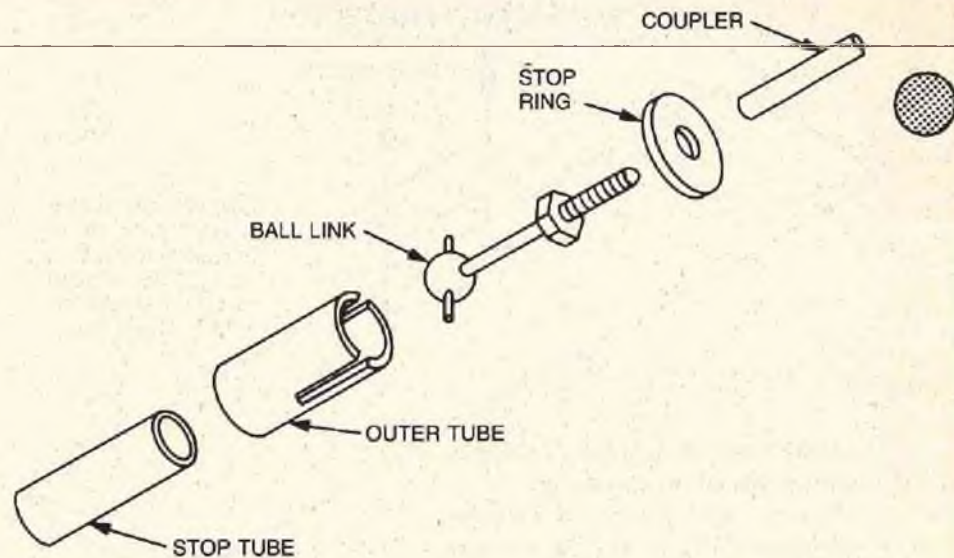
considers to be the best Hi Start container ever seen. A local donut shop was selling 3½ gallon white plastic buckets for 75 cents. They had contained the donut "stuffing" — in this case blueberry. The bucket is ultra sturdy, completely airtight and waterproof. After washing, decorate it with decals and — presto — instant Hi Start container. The bucket is large enough to store rubber (loosely folded in), reel with line, chute, stakes and hammer with ease. The good seal of the lid makes it possible to add some talc (when the High Start is completely dry) and store. This really adds to the life of the rubber. In any case, with the addition of this bucket, Tom feels he has the best Hi Start available for the least amount of money.

Here is a method of removing tape adhesive residue from plastic, sent in by George Haycraft, Louisville, Kentucky. In the December 1980 issue of RCM, the reviewer of the Tamiya Sand Scorcher lamented the lack of a suitable solvent to remove the adhesive left by the cellophane tape on the windshield plastic.

The answer is "pure odorless mineral spirits." The brand suggested is Homer Fornby's. If surface gloss is important let it set a few minutes to soak and use a tissue gently. If gloss isn't important, like removing double stick foam tape adhesive from a servo case, a little rubbing speeds things up. It works on any plastic without dissolving it.

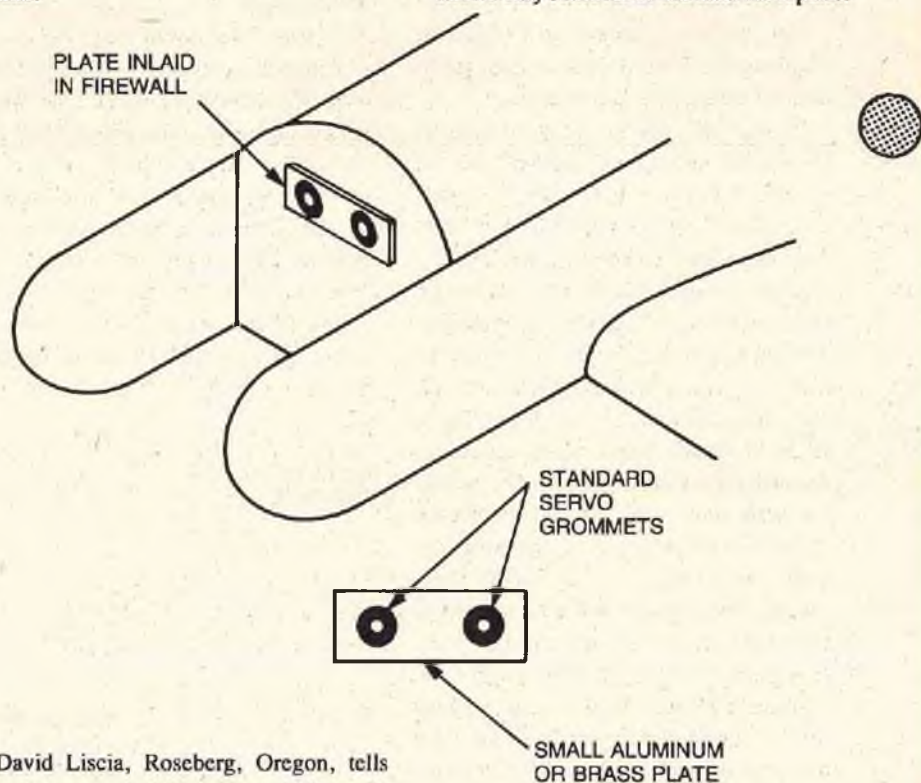
Alfred Trapanese, Eaton Town, New Jersey, designed a universal joint for torque tubes used in polyhedral wings.

While working on a sailplane that incorporated a polyhedral wing, Alfred developed a universal joint that connected the two ends of the aileron torque tube at the polyhedral break. The universal joint was constructed from readily available components such as brass tubing and a ball link connector. The ball link is first drilled through its center as depicted in the diagram and fitted with a 5/16" piece of 1/32" piano wire which is sweat soldered in place. The ball link is then slid into the outer tube which has previously been slotted to receive the 1/32" wire. The stop tube, stop ring, and coupler are then soldered in place after first insuring that the ball link moves freely. A



note of caution, this universal joint was not intended for high rotational speed operation. A larger version of this design can now be made with the Du-Bro heavy duty 4-40 ball link. Merely substitute appropriate larger size parts. See sketch for details.

As shown in the sketch, make a small aluminum plate 1/16" x 1/4" x 1", drill two holes in it about 5/8" apart, large enough so that a standard round Futaba servo grommet will fit in it. Then inlay the plate with epoxy in the firewall. It works very well and even allows easy removal of the tank for repairs.



David Liscia, Roseberg, Oregon, tells how he passes fuel lines through firewalls the easy way.

David's method for passing the brass fuel tubing through a firewall that works very well in keeping both fuel and water (in the case of a float plane) out of the inside of an airplane.

Send your hints & kinks to RC Modeler, P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, Ca. 91024 & win a free book from RCM's Anthology Library Series if your idea is used.

We do the building . . . you do the flying!



Statistics
EZ Fit
4 Channels .25-.40
51" wingspan, 510 sq. in.

Columbia Model Crafts (CMC) offers you a professionally constructed and durable R/C airplane. The Fuselage: rigidly constructed 3/16" sides, 3/32" balsa sheeting, reinforced with hardwoods. The symmetrical wing: exact cut foam cores, sheeted, featuring full length hardwood spars, balsa LE and TE, and pre-hinged ailerons. Tail surfaces: solid balsa, hinged. Dural main landing gear, steering nose gear set in glass filled motor mount. CMC uses only the finest materials and hardware universally accepted for their strength and dependability. No plastics or other production shortcuts. *Top Quality—Best Value.*

Available 4 ways:

Framed only	\$ 99.95
Finished	\$129.95
w. O.S. .35 or HB .25	\$189.95
w. World 6 ch or Futaba 4	\$429.95



Columbia Model Crafts
9366 Sharp Antler
Columbia, Maryland 21045
Call collect: 301 596-0134

The official radio control plane of the National Air and Space Museum.

for hobbyists and collectors to safely store "glossy" and hobby magazines, catalogs and literature. Magazines may be easily removed and reinserted. A 2" three ring binder will hold 12 issues of a typical magazine. For more information, contact March Precision, Inc. 32841 Park Lane, Garden City, Michigan 48135. □

LEISURE'S FLIGHT SYSTEM

from page 77

exact full capacity charge without the danger of destroying the battery pack by an overcharge.

We felt that the performance of our Cardinal could really be improved with a smaller radio system and the use of a 250 ma receiver battery. Our model was on the heavy side, yet the performance was still outstanding. We feel that this electric propulsion system that Leisure Electronics offers can add considerable enjoyment to your R/C power flying and you don't have noise problems.

For complete information on all of Leisure's products, contact: Leisure Electronics, 11 Deerspring, Irvine, California, 92714. Telephone (714) 552-4540. □

FOREMOST FUSELAGE FIXTURE

from page 76

The pictures tell most of the story and a few notes, beyond the instruction sheet, will make assembly and use a bit simpler:

A. Pre-thread all the nylon screws into one of the vertical arms. Assembling without pre-threading will result in cross-threading. (The second sentence in the instruction sheet warns that the nylon screws should be screwed in carefully. You better believe it!)

B. The nylon screws will back out as you adjust the fixture width in and out. Just tighten them slightly before each use.

C. I suggest you have a variety of rubberband sizes available before you start. You know — the size that come on a throwaway newspaper up to a modelers #64. Caution: put the rubberband on just tight enough to hold things in place.

D. Use a block of wood under the rear fuselage joint to square things up. This will make installation of the horizontal surfaces a breeze.

An added plus was discovered after using the F.F.F. for its advertised purpose. Install the tail feathers

perfectly square with a minimum of effort. The photos can show the F.F.F. much better than I can describe it. If you want to build straight fuselages the easy way, get a Fuselage Fixture by Foremost. □

FABRIKOTE

from page 74

You can't get the mark off. Use a pencil and then erase the mark.

(5) In general, the same techniques used in applying MonoKote work with FabriKote — only better.

(6) FabriKote shrinks beautifully with either an iron or a heat gun. Wrinkles shrink right out. The material becomes very taut and my experience so far is that high temperature does not cause it to loosen or sag.

(7) Now that my airplane is finished and flying, I have found a negative. While fuel and oil clean off easily, any dust or dirt that has been trapped by the fuel will leave a stain that is difficult or impossible to remove. It would probably be a good idea to use a compatible clear coating over FabriKote to prevent this staining.

to page 86

DIESEL POWER—THE INFLATION FIGHTER

Acclaimed by experts around the world.

"Idles safely under 2,000 rpm." -Peter Chinn



- 1½ min. per ounce with a 60 engine on lower cost diesel fuel.
- Converts in minutes—no special tools required
- No glowplugs
- No battery or leads
- Easily throttled
- No expensive nitro fuel

Models Available:

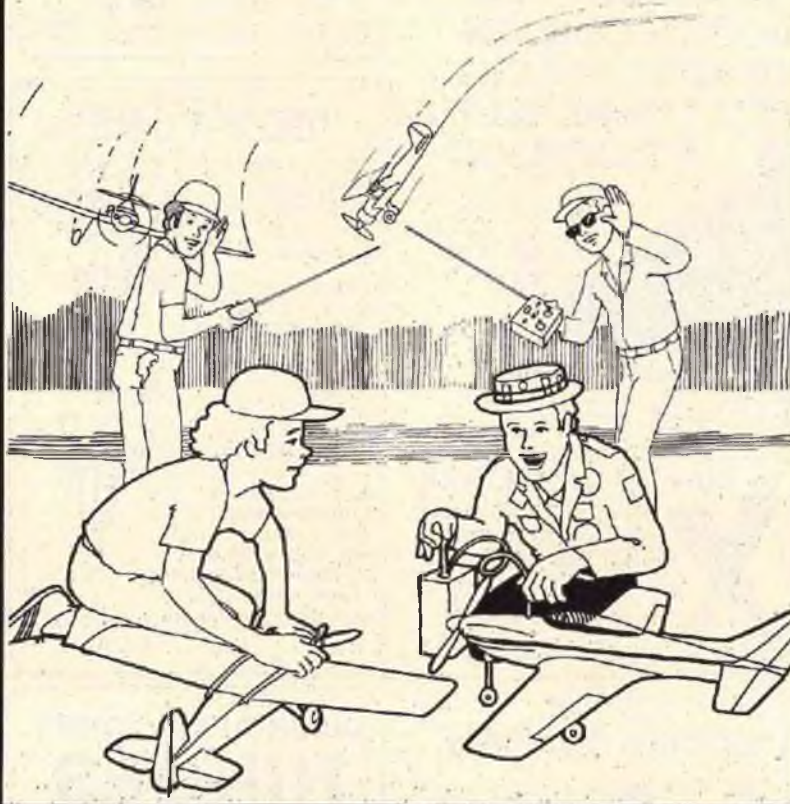
Cox .020, .049/.051; Fox .15, .45 BB, Eagle II; K&B 3.5, 6.5, 7.5; ST .11, .35/G-21, .35; O.S. .10, .25, .40, .45, .60/.61, .90FSR-VF; Enya .19 X and Webra .91. More to come.



O.S. 90 engine swings
18x6 prop at 8,500
rpm; 20x8 prop at
8,500 rpm.

Davis Diesel Development, Inc.
Box 141
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 877-1670 Call after 6:00 p.m.

“Well, my supplier is Hobby World and Bob Reuther says...”



When Ole Bob speaks flyers listen . . . and that's as it should be. Bob Reuther is an R.C. flyer of championship status and recognized for his helpful attitude toward fellow flyers.

As owner and operator of Hobby World, Bob is in a position to help in many ways. The best R.C. equipment and supplies will cost you less than you'd expect at Hobby World and Bob's advice will cost you nothing.

So gather your needs and your problems and call Bob today, you'll like what he has to say.

BOB REUTHER'S
HOBBY
WORLD

6602 HIGHWAY 100 NASHVILLE, TN 37205 USA
(615) 356-1225

FABRIKOTE

from page 84/74

I am pleased with the way my FabriKoted airplane looks. It is very realistic. Would I use it again? You bet — but I'm not going to give away my MonoKote. □

PORTERFIELD COLLEGIATE

from page 73

The wing is straightforward, strong, and light. The wing ribs provided were cleanly and accurately die-cut. (*Ed. Note: All ribs are now machine cut.*) A pre-cut 1/16" balsa wing tip bottom is provided. When cemented in place the wing tip top sheeting is added. We used Super Jet for this. The resulting wing tips are thus hollow. We have found them to be quite durable in that our prototype has had several rough landings which did not damage the wing tips.

Wing struts are fabricated from spruce and the hardware for mounting is provided. We elected not to use the struts on the RCM prototype.

Covering:

The model was carefully sanded smooth and covered with red Super MonoKote. At this point the cowl was painted with Testors PLA plastic model spray paint. It should be noted that the cowl comes in two pieces which must be bonded together. This was easily accomplished with Super Jet. Epoxy could also be used if you rough up the surface of the butyrate with 220 grit sandpaper.

If you are planning to use a glow engine on your Porterfield it is recommended (by Astro Flight) that sprayed Aerogloss be used. Use a small piece of excess material as a paint sample. There have been problems with certain types of paint attacking the cowl material. (*Ed. Note: Astro Flight has now changed cowl material to ASA plastic which is fuelproof.*) The cowl is attached to the fuselage by screws into hardwood blocks epoxied to the firewall.

Engine:

An Astro 15 with a gear reduction unit was mounted on the firewall using the injection molded motor mount which comes with the system. For the first twenty flights, an Astro Flight Electronic Motor Control was used to provide motor on-off and power for the receiver. After about five minutes on a hot Saturday afternoon the unit failed and the Porterfield made a slightly hot, out of control,

to page 88

Cool Power
Competition Fuels

A FUEL THAT'S A LITTLE DIFFERENT BUT A LOT BETTER

COOL POWER FUELS ARE COOL CLEAN BURNING FUELS THAT LET YOUR ENGINE PERFORM ITS BEST AND LAST LONGER. THEY CONTAIN ALL THE TIME HONORED INGREDIENTS PLUS A FEW DIFFERENT FEATURES THAT GIVE THEM A DIFFERENT EDGE . . .

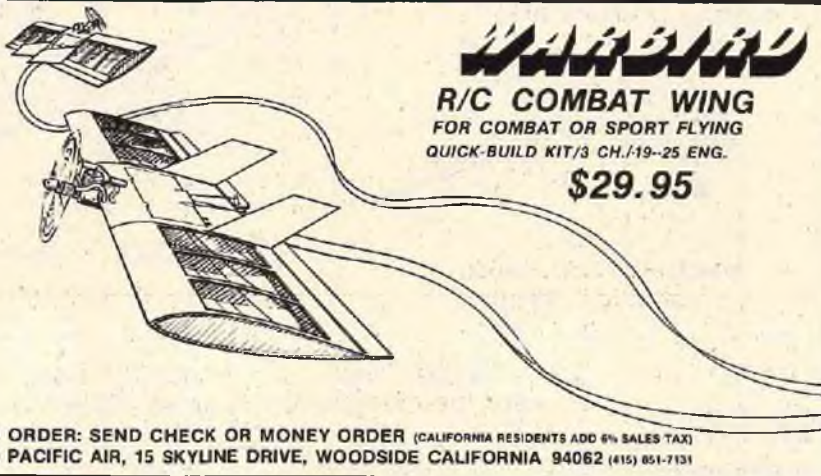
- ANTI-FOAMING
- WETTING ACTION THAT ALLOWS THE LUBRICANT TO FLOW MORE FREELY INTO BUSHINGS AND BEARINGS.
- SUPERIOR FILM STRENGTH AND ANTI-WEAR QUALITIES THAT CUT FRICTION AND ALLOW MORE POWER WITH LESS NITRO.
- MILD DETERGENT ACTION THAT HELPS PREVENT VARNISH EVEN WITH A MUFFLER.
- BEST OF ALL — NO RUST.

**THE MOST POPULAR COMMERCIAL FUEL AT THE
NATS FOR THE PAST 3 YEARS**

Give your engine a treat!!!! Feed it Cool Power and you'll both be pleased. These are a few of the in-the-know people who do:

Tony Bennetti, Rhett Miller, Ron Chidgle,
Dave Platt, Steve Helms

MANUFACTURED BY **MORGAN'S HOBBY ENTERPRISES, INC.**
200 WEST LEE STREET
ENTERPRISE, ALABAMA 36330
PHONE (205) 347-3525 (DAY)

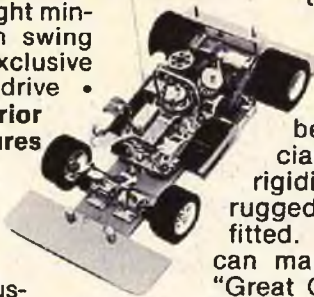


WARBIRD
R/C COMBAT WING
FOR COMBAT OR SPORT FLYING
QUICK-BUILD KIT/3 CH./19-25 ENG.
\$29.95

TO ORDER: SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX)
TO PACIFIC AIR, 15 SKYLINE DRIVE, WOODSIDE CALIFORNIA 94062 (415) 851-7131

The Great One has **Superior Design:** forward engine position for balanced weight distribution, super rugged construction, yet meets weight minimums • precision swing axle front end • exclusive belt drive • **Superior Features** precision miter-gear differential • dual slide carburetor • adjustable spring rate front suspension • exclusive continuously variable ratio transmission system — like a gearbox you don't have to

The Great One



shift • Thorp tubular expansion chamber exhaust system • **Superior Construction:** precision machined parts throughout • aircraft grade or better hardware • specialized materials for rigidity and "failsafe" ruggedness • all parts hand fitted. The GREAT ONE can make you one of the "Great Ones" . . . ask your dealer, or write directly to Thorp for free information. Dealers - call or write on your letterhead.



THORP manufacturing

380 S. EAST END, UNIT H
POMONA, CA 91766 • (714) 622-6518

landing. Fortunately, there was little damage.

We thought the culprit was the Electronic Motor Control, however, we found that the reason for the failure was an excessive heat build-up in the voltage regulator of the Electronic Motor Control. This was explained to Bob Boucher who guessed that we had left the cooling air exit fairing off the model. We sure did! The result is that the high pressure at the bottom of the fuselage would not let cooling air out of the cabin in flight. The stagnant air in the battery area overheated and caused the voltage regulator to momentarily turn itself off. As Bob explained, this is designed into the voltage regulator to prevent failure of the component.

With the fairing in place, the motor battery and Electronic Motor Control stayed relatively cool.

We used both Y & O and Zinger 13/8 props with good success. These are relatively easy to find. However, a 12/8 can also be used.

After a number of flights with the Motor Control we added a 225 ma battery pack for receiver power and installed an Astro Electronic Speed Control. This unit simply plugs into the battery motor circuit and the throttle plug of the receiver and gives proportional motor control from 0 to full rpm.

With this unit we were able to slow the rpm down to cruise and stay down at tree top height. Touch and go's were easy. We could not detect a power loss in the air with the Speed Control versus the Electronic Motor Control.

Radio:

A Futaba FPS 3 channel radio was used for all tests. Two S-20 servos provided elevator and rudder control. No problems with motor noise or servo chatter were noticed.

Flying:

A typical flight consists of a scale like take-off in 30 or 40 feet. The Porterfield climbs well and with the power off, it flies like a sailplane. With the S-20 servos and the Electronic Speed Control our model weighed 68 oz. with the Astro 15 geared unit. The Porterfield will handle more of a load with ease. Hence, older radios with larger servos can be used on this model.

Conclusion:

While the novice builder might have to spend a little more time on the Porterfield than other models, the final result is surely worth the extra
to page 90

BoLINK Finishes 1, 2, 3, 5 IN FLORIDA STATE RACE #4

BoLink Industries, 420 Hosea Road,
Lawrenceville, Georgia 30245.

- "A" MAIN RESULTS
FLORIDA STATE RACE #4
ST. PETE, FL.
1. GLENN LEWIS — CHALLENGER
 2. MIKE FROMER — CHALLENGER
 3. DAVE WILLITS — CHALLENGER
 5. TIM MORTON — CHALLENGER

BoLinks Florida
Performance Team
winners from left
to right —
Mike Fromer,
Glenn Lewis,
Dave Willits.



BoLinks Challenger is rapidly gaining a winning record across the U.S. Available in mid and rear engine chassis. Both available in production or modified version. Comes completely assembled, with or without radio. Also, many kits to choose from. For a complete catalog, send \$2.00 (refundable).

SHOW YOUR COLORS — BoLink now has a full line of T-shirts, hats, jackets, iron on's, etc., just waiting for you. Send a S.A.S.E. for full details.

NEW .40 Power 49" WINGSPAN AIRACOBRA FAST ASSEMBLY, EASY TO FLY

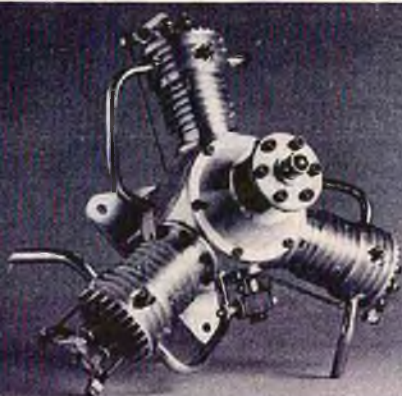
PREFORMED
TRICYCLE LANDING GEAR &
STEERABLE NOSE WHEEL
VACUUM FORMED CANOPY
AND EXHAUST STACKS
MOLDED FOAM FUSELAGE,
WING, FIN & STAB
3-4 CH.



SURE FLITE ENTERPRISES
23015 DEL LAGO DRIVE
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92553
(714) 855-4402

UNDER NEW OWNERSHIP:
WE INVITE DEALER INQUIRIES
FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

BUILT AND DETAILED BY BOB BAKER



F3R
2.35 cu. in.

send \$1.00 for
information

CB Custom Engines
P.O. Box 3502
Mansfield, Ohio 44907

R & M 1/4 SCALE SPECIALISTS ANNOUNCES:

- A Growing New Concept in Building that Rare Giant Bird
- R & M Offers you a Custom Made Kit, Hand Cut and Sanded for an Exact Fit
- AAA Grade Woods Used Throughout
- Send Us Your Plans and We Will Cut Those Complex Curves and Costs.
- Semi-Kits Contain: Wing Ribs/Wing Tips/Firewall/Formers/Tail Out Lines and Ribs if Plans Indicate
- All Kits are Priced at Current Market Value of Materials Used
- Ordering: Sorry, No Credit Cards. Cashier's Check/Money Order/Personal Check Only

ALSO FEATURING CUSTOM EXHAUST SYSTEM FOR 1/4 SCALE
MAIL TO:

R & M Quarter Scale Specialist
P.O. Box 3091

Riverside, CA 92519

FOR INFORMATION CALL: (714) 781-3435

PORTERFIELD COLLEGIATE

from page 88/73

effort required for stick fuselage construction. Experienced modelers will have no problems. In fact, we found the Porterfield a refreshing change of pace.

In the air, the Astro Flight Porterfield is a responsive smooth flying scale model. It is recommended for both the experienced flier who is looking for a change of pace in Sport Scale flying, or for the beginner who wants to get started into Sport Scale. □

BRITISH JET FLIGHT

from page 71/68

centrifugal flow jet engine. He even had a sound recording of it in operation, and showed us drawings of the flight test aircraft in which, hopefully, it will make its maiden flight this year. Six years in development, it burns butane gas and spins at 85,000 rpm producing 11 lbs. thrust, throttling like the real thing.

The icing was put on the cake by David Boddington who gave us a most entertaining P.A. commentary all day, while Ken Body shot at everything that moved with his new camera, and Keith Stubbs had the unenviable experience of judging for the final trophy presentations. The chap who originally conceived the idea for the event, Ray Holl, was grabbed so that he could present the trophies and, all-in-all, we had a most relaxing, very informative and very rewarding day. □

R/C SAILPLANE DESIGN

from page 67/66

effecting the stability of full-scale sailplanes are not diluted seriously by scale effects, and there is a world of information available on this subject. However, very little will be reproduced here.

The subject can be quite complex --- it would be taxing to both the readers and the author to go through it --- and since the design objectives for full-scale are not the same as for models, the information would still be general in nature. We can cover it pretty well by saying that pitch stability is controlled by the size and location of the horizontal stabilizer, yaw stability by the size and location

to page 92

ISOTRONIC



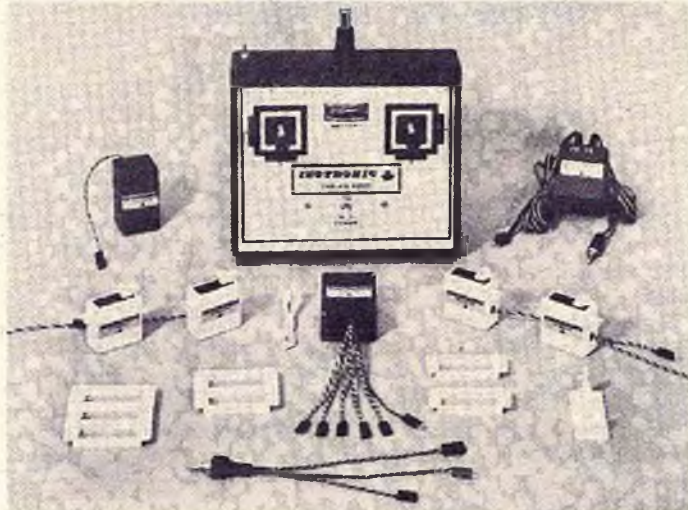
KIT DIVISION

INTRODUCES:

COMPLETE CAN-AM SERIES 5 CHANNEL IN KIT-FORM

\$199.95

U.S.



FLIGHT PACKS IN KIT-FORM \$99.95

U.S.

5 CH. RECEIVER AND
4 PL7 (32 in./oz.) SERVOS

OR

\$69.95

U.S.

5 CH. RECEIVER AND
2 PL7 (32 in./oz.) SERVOS

THE ABOVE FLIGHT PACKS INCLUDE RECEIVER AND SERVOS ONLY.

IN 1981 ISOTRONIC SYST. SCORES FIRST PLACE AT THE CANADIAN NATS, WITH MR. JACK SWIFT.

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CERTIFIED CHEQUE TODAY.
NO C.O.D. SHIPMENTS. ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPMENT AND HANDLING.
SEND \$2.00 FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

KELRIO ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 8, NORTH STREET, MICHIGAN 48049

R/C SAILPLANE DESIGN

from page 90/66

of the vertical stabilizer --- with an assist from wing dihedral and roll stability by the wing dihedral --- with an assist from the vertical stabilizer. More on this later.

If you are still with me after all this, you deserve a break. Get yourself a cup of coffee and when you return we will get into the actual R/C sailplane design process --- or a least one person's process.

The first step in any design process

is to precisely define the design objectives. This step is often not given the attention it deserves, and there have been many examples of brilliant solutions --- to the wrong problem.

Since most of us are more interested in thermal flying than slope flying, let's go through the exercise for a high-performance R/C sailplane. (I may be sorry I said "high performance," but perhaps I can reduce the rash of irate letters by qualifying it to have a subjective meaning. In other words my "high performance" is what I say it is, and yours is what you say it is, etc.)

We really have only one primary

design objective here and that is endurance. It would be nice to be able to launch the thing and only bring it down to recharge the batteries. Since the rules do not allow lighter-than-air devices, the machine must have some finite weight, so we will have to resign ourselves to the fact that it will come down sooner or later --- and it is usually sooner. Referring back to Figure 1, we see that of the forces that are working for us we only have lift. And the forces working against us are drag and weight.

Up to now we have made the assumption that the model has been flying in stable air. In other words

Established 25 Years



MODEL EXPRESS

of LONDON

331 OLD STREET
LONDON EC1V 9LE
ENGLAND

British Imports of Model
Hobby Products for Trade
and Private Buyers

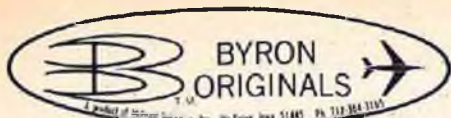
Catalogue Air Mail \$3 - Quotations by return - send no other money unless your needs are urgent!



**DUPLEX
ATLANTIC 21**

Air Mail \$95

Inshore Lifeboat 1/12 scale R/C kit
High Performance Styrene for Electric Power



Authentic Scale MiG-15

A Fascinating Experience in Authentic Jet Flight!

Items included in kit: •Hinges •12 oz. fuel tank •Detailed canopy •Cockpit floor •Nose cone •Armament •Special tools •Wheels •Nose wheel fairing •Landing gear •Control horns •All required fasteners •Balsa & plywood die cut parts •Decal set (choice of 4 available) •Hand-layed fiberglass fuselage •Necessary linkage •Control surface (injection molded polystyrene) •Premolded wings with all pivots & torque rods molded in •Shock-absorbing nose wheel assembly •Pre-cut trailing edge stock •Detailed & fully illustrated assembly book •Three-view with detailed painting instructions. Fuselage consists of hand-layed fiberglass (polyester) with the following items factory installed: •Fan bulkhead/wing mounting spar •Sealed radio compartment •Nyrods •Control rods •Aluminum vertical fin spars •Thrust tube •Alleron bell-crank mounts •Locating marks for armament.



SPECIFICATIONS:

Wing Span - 57"
Length - 55"
Wing area - 600 sq. in.
Ready-to-fly weight - 8 1/2 lbs.

Retail value - \$170.68
Factory price - \$145.08
(plus \$8.00 shipping)

Authentic Scale Features Includes: •split rudder •wing fences •gear doors •antenna •cannons •accurate canopy frame outline •closed hinge lines •molded in speed brakes & gunsight camera

"Wings easily removed for transporting"

Powered by the Proven Byrojet Ducted Fan & .60 Engines.

Byro-Jet Ducted Fan



Retail value - \$62.44
Factory price - \$53.07
(plus \$2.00 shipping)

Byro-Jets exclusive quick start capabilities makes engine starting fast, easy and safe. No complicated belt start procedures and no hatches to remove and reassemble. Simply attach the starter extension to your Sullivan starter...insert the assembly through the tail pipe until contact is made with the rotor...and hit the starter.

In addition to increasing power output, this unique Custom Byro-Jet Pipe System provides the necessary noise suppression and the means to completely conceal tuned pipe within fuselage. Available for both side and rear exhaust .60 engines.

For detailed information send \$2.00 for postage and handling.

Byro-Jet Tuned Pipe System



Retail value - \$67.31
Factory price - \$57.21
(plus \$1.75 shipping)

Byron Originals, P.O. Box 279, Ida Grove, Iowa 51445, Ph: 712-364-3165

there is no movement of the body of air in which the model is suspended. This is seldom the case. It can move laterally (wind) or vertically (lift or sink) or in some combination of vertical and horizontal movement. In addition, these combinations frequently change. So it becomes clear that to maximize our endurance we must move the model about to find the lift and to get out of the areas of sink, should they be encountered, and to do this with a minimum of loss of altitude. Since these areas may not be immediately adjacent to each other it is often necessary to go a fair distance to do so and, often as not, against the

wind.

So, while minimum sink (endurance) is our primary design objective, we can see that the ability to cover ground with little altitude loss (L/D) needs to be considered. If we remember that L/D represents the angle that the model line of flight makes with the horizon and that the lift component in the vertical direction cannot exceed the weight, it becomes apparent that the drag, once again, is the culprit. Now the relative ability of the model to flit about the sky without sinking out of it is referred to by R/C sailplane fliers (only) as penetration. The term L/D is used to define the

distance traveled horizontally divided by the distance traveled vertically and it says nothing about how long it takes to do it. Penetration, or a given model's ability to penetrate, is a term which describes how rapidly it moves, when trimmed to do so, while still retaining an acceptable rate of sink. And it is a very desirable quality in a model as it helps us get out of sink faster and to make headway against the wind.

Since it now appears that to obtain maximum duration it is desirable that we direct the model about the sky with some intelligence, it follows that this would not be possible if the model did

MIKE MAS

A.M.A. NATIONAL CHAMPION
1979 - 1980
Proudly Heads:

M.J. MAS ENTERPRISES
SPECIALISTS IN
R.C. HELICOPTERS

KALT

HELICOPTER
In stock!

Our staff is qualified to answer questions ranging from installing training gear to flying your ship inverted.

WEBRA
now available

M. J. MAS ENTERPRISES
PO Box 727, Miami, FL 33197, Phone: (305) 255-0658



YOUR NEW Schluter HELI-BOY
"HEADQUARTERS"

SCHLUTER HELI-BOY
60 Size
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES!
All Schluter Helicopter Parts in Stock -
Including Pipes, Fuselages, Etc.

LOWEST PRICES



"System 80"

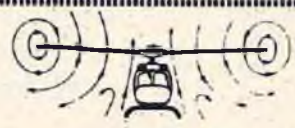
OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTORS

We Stock Helicopter

- Kits
- Accessories
- Engines
- Radios
- Parts
- Books

CRICKET

Cricket Parts



AMERICAN R/C
MANTIS



ONLY \$119.98

ACCURATE • EASY-TO-READ • COMPACT
ACCU-TACH 1

ALLOWS YOU TO GET THE MOST FROM YOUR ENGINE



Features built-in **ESV**

Digital tachometer for racers, pattern and sport flyers! You get continuous RPM read-out for idle thru top-end adjustment, with dual range capability 10 to 20,000/100 to 35,000. Use Accu-Tach 1 to avoid damaging lean runs, to choose correct fuel/prop for optimum performance. Includes limited factory warranty.

79⁹⁵ Prepaid

Nor Cal **AVIONICS**



Send personal check (allow time to clear) or money order (no COD's) to P.O. Box 70956, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 California residents add 6% sales tax.

NEW! PONY-BLIMP



NOW YOU CAN FLY YOUR OWN ELECTRIC POWERED BLIMP!

SEMI-SCALE 1920 RUNABOUT 11-F. RADIO CONTROLLED NON-RIGID AIRSHIP

PRACTICAL SIZE Can Lift 28 Oz.; Use Standard Radios (3 or 4 Channel); Requires only 80 Cubic Ft. of Helium (Helium Available at Welding Supply Shops).

FULL CONTROL Modern Thrust-Aerodynamic Control - Forward, Hover, Backward, Elevation, Turn, Ballast, Helium Release.

COMPLETE KIT \$249.00 Formed Plastic; Die-Cut Balsa and Plywood Parts; Mounting Hardware; Wire; Plugs; Switches; Book Explaining Blimp Operation; Detailed Plans and Many Photos; Completely Fabricated Vinyl Helium Envelope. (Electric Motors, Radio and Batteries Not Included)

COMPLETE CATALOG \$1.00

P.P. Peck-Polymers

P. O. BOX 2498-RCM LA MESA, CALIF. 92041
 PHONE (714) 469-8875 or (714) 442-4636
 WE INVITE DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES

THE ULTIMATE IN Radio Control Equipment!

DEALERS WELCOME

get more for a lot less money

EDSON Motor Mounts

Only \$21.95

M-60 ADJ. Motor Mount

FIL WEBER .31 + OS .50
 + SUEVIA 1.5 oz. & Others

Quadra Motor Mount

Only \$21.95

Free Floating Mount.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER

NEW Heat Sealing Tool

2 tools in ONE. Change heat sealing tool in seconds.

Developed by EDSON for the HOBBY PHOTOGRAPHIC, ELECTRONIC and any other heat sealing application.

only \$34.95

MU-11 Quadra Motor ADJ. MUFFLER

only \$18.95

Edson has added an additional hole, to allow the muffler from vibrating loose.

Add \$1.00 for postage and handling.

Also Available: EDSON has published a 32 page, full color, step by step manual for finishing your model. Only \$5.95

plus SDC postage Book BK-200

Send check or money order to: Edson, Dept. 100, P.O. Box 200, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

(SEND FOR FREE CATALOG)

not do what we directed it to do. Full-scale people call this maneuverability. We call it "handling" --- well, at least I do. The ability to change direction rapidly (maneuverability) is desirable for R/C power ships and for some slope ships but less so for thermal sailplanes, since maneuverability is best achieved when the model is set up to be close to neutral stability. It turns out that if a model is designed to be "hands off" stable it will be more resistant to displacement from its position of equilibrium than one that is neutrally stable. Here it is possible to tailor a model to the condition of stability desired, but once again recognize that some fine tuning may be needed.

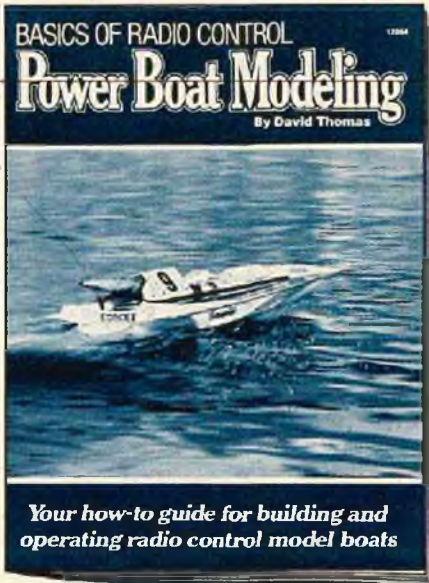
It is obvious that the higher we get the model when launching, the longer it will take to come down and the more time we will have to look for thermals. Finally, it would be nice to be able to control the speed and altitude of the model for safe and precise landing.

- Summing up, the design goals are as follows:
- (1) Low sinking speed.
 - (2) High L/D ratio.
 - (3) Good handling.
 - (4) High launch capability.
 - (5) Ability to be landed safely with precision.

So now that we know what we want, we are ready to begin the actual design process. Which begins with --- how big should it be? Because of scale effects (Reynolds Number) we know that, all other factors being equal, the larger the model, the better it will perform. There are, however, practical considerations involved here. The extra large sailplane is costlier to build, takes longer to build, usually requires more time to assemble and disassemble at the field, is more difficult to transport, is more difficult to launch and sometimes to land.

R/C sailplanes much under 100" in span show a decided drop-off in performance as compared to models that are 100" in span and greater so the first major decision for the designer to make is --- how big? Don't make that decision yet, as other important factors need to be considered which will have a bearing on the size. For example: What wing loading? (Wing loading is wing area, in square feet, divided by weight, in ounces.) Models with light wing loadings (5 to 7 oz./ft.²) are floaters and are a delight to fly at Pierce where the winds are slight and the lift is available at low altitude. So it is possible to climb out from 20', etc. However, when the wind comes up the floaters cannot penetrate without ballast. Models with wing loadings

NEW!



Basics of Radio Control POWER BOAT MODELING

**Learn how to
choose, build, and run
RC power boats!**

Here's your how-to-do-it guide for trouble-free RC power boating. Contest-winning RC enthusiast David Thomas has written this book for the beginner, and provides easy-to-understand instructions illustrated by more than 30 drawings and 150 photos.

Thomas helps you choose your RC boat and shows you how to build it, from tool selection and hull construction to accessory installation and final detailing. Scale RC models, racing boats, and sport models are all included in 80 pages!

Buy this superb new RC book at your hobby shop, \$9.95, or order now!

© KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

DEPT. 3054
KALMBACH BOOKS

1027 N. SEVENTH ST., MILWAUKEE, WI 53233

Enclosed is \$ _____ for _____ copies of BASICS OF RADIO CONTROL POWER BOAT MODELING at \$9.95. Include for postage and handling: U. S. \$.75, foreign \$1.25. Wisconsin residents add 4 per cent sales tax.

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE, ZIP _____

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

R/C SAILPLANE DESIGN

from page 94/66

above 9 oz./sq. ft. may do well in wind or rough air but cannot ride the light lift which could be costly at contests. One approach would be to build as light as possible, consistent with adequate strength, and ballast as desired for wind. This is the approach used by a number of designers and their success is only limited by their ability to design a structure that is both light and strong.

Before going any further it might be wise to consider one other possible design goal. Namely, speed. While contests in the past and most of the contests held today are of the duration/precision landing type, there is a movement towards events that reward models that go fast and/or go far.

We would still like to retain the qualities initially outlined as design goals but now we are adding a new requirement. How does this influence the other requirements? Well, referring back to Figure 1 we see that the force driving the model forward is the component of the gravity force W_C and the force that retards forward motion is the drag force D . To be successful in this area we will have to ballast heavily and make every effort to reduce drag. In other words, we will have to get serious in our design efforts and attempt to design a really efficient sailplane. So, as long as we are at it, let us go through the exercise for an FAI design. □

SILENT POWER

from page 65/62

John Hickey and Bob Kopski, of the Keystone RC Club in Pennsylvania, sent in a nice selection of photographs of their latest electric projects.

Bob has designed and built two aerobatic ships called the Euphoria I and Euphoria II.



Bob Kopski's Euphoria I and Euphoria II.

Euphoria I is a 48" sport model which uses the Astro 075 with 8 cells at .55 ah. It features elevator and flaperons, motor to page 111

Realistic r/c sailboats



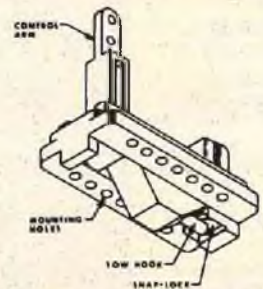
With glossy white fiberglass hulls, Dacron sails, anodized aluminum spars, stainless steel hardware, electric sail sheeting.

In kit form, factory-direct only. Prices start at about \$600. For three-channel r/c systems.



434 EAST ORTEGA STREET
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-4566

PRO-TOW Releasable tow hook.



Has snap lock feature for easy tow line hook up.

Will work on elevator or spoiler servo.

Will work on loads to 40 pounds plus.

Features a locking system that is non critical. Mounting holes will allow plus or minus 1/2" adjustment.

**Order Stock No. 72
Price \$4.98 ea.**

See your dealer or order direct
add .50¢ for post. & handling

ROCKET CITY SPECIALTIES
103 Wholesale Ave., N.E.
Huntsville, AL 35811

#1

CHUCK CUNNINGHAM ORIGINALS! Easy to build! ON THE KIT PARADE! TOPS IN QUALITY!

All kits are complete: rolled plans, balsa, spruce, plywood.
All parts machine cut and packaged.



Introducing

Miss Fort Worth

The fun plane of the 80's

- 61" span, 760 squares
- Easy-build, 6½ pounds
- For .61 engine

\$79⁵⁰

You got control! Response is snappy to any maneuver you can do. A real beauty.

EINDECKER

PLANS ONLY
\$20.00 Prepaid

104" span. 1950 squares • For .91 to Quadra



Magnificent LAZY ACE

- 76" span, 1800 squares
- The bipe-lover's dream

\$124⁵⁰

The name of the hobby is fun and the Lazy Ace is it! Designed for easy building and flying. Power with a .61 to .91 when you want to move. Order Now!

*"The takeoffs & landings are the most delightful-just beautiful and magnificent."
Jim Miura, Hawaii*



40-size SPORTY ACE \$61⁵⁰

• 47" span, 5 pounds

Stable, easy to fly. Take offs and landings are smooth and gentle. Fully aerobatic performance.



Miss Texas

119⁵⁰

- Sleek & sporty
- 84" span, 8½ pounds

LUCKY LADY \$74⁵⁰

72" span • 60-size trainer

Plans only, \$8.50 prepaid

**BUY & FLY THE BEST
DIRECT SHIP ONLY**

Sky Master Industries

2440 COLONIAL PARKWAY
FORT WORTH, TX 76109
Phone (817) 924-9737

Use MasterCard or Visa, personal check or money order, no C.O.D.'S. Add \$5.00 for postage & handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

SILENT POWER

from page 96/62

control, and prop stop. It rolls, loops, etc., and has over 400 flights with the same 075. It uses the Falcon 56 airfoil which I believe is the NACA 2412.

Euphoria II is designed for the Astro 10 and weighs in at 59 oz. with a flight battery of 12 cells 1.2 ah. Bob has selected the Silent Squire airfoil for this model. It also has elevator, and flaperons as well as motor on-off. The wing span is 50" with a chord of 9½". Bob reports 150 flights to date.



The fuselage of Euphoria II is filled with electronics.

★

John Hickey has modified the Jackrabbit to accept twin Astro 020's. Using five 1.2 ah cells, John gets exciting flights of

approximately 3½ minutes duration using 5½/3 props.



John Hickey with 020 Twin Jack Rabbit.

to page 112



McDaniel
R/C
SERVICE

INTRODUCING THE NI-STARTER™

PAT PENDING

A new and completely revolutionary concept of power for glow plugs, model cars, boats, airplanes, helicopters, anything using the 1.5 volt standard plug for glow engines. Rechargeable, (up to 1000 times). Fits in your pocket (and won't short out) --- works sideways, inverted through the cowlings --- heavy duty ni-cad power --- over 50 consecutive starts from just 1 full charge --- uses new Head Lock™ plug adapter, stays on the plug, not in the propeller. (Comes with charger & instructions.)

\$19.95 plus \$1.50 shipping and handling (US only).
Foreign add \$1.50 — U.S. C.O.D.'s okay — Bank cards accepted

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL US

1202 Bryan Ave., Bellevue, Nebraska 68005 (402) 291-4287.

DRIVER PANEL

Performance Others Can't Match!



From the makers of the popular PLUGDRIVER®

- ♦ Fast & easy starting
- ♦ Lights all glow plugs adj. for twin plugs
- ♦ Bright plugs even if 12v. battery sags to 7volts!
- ♦ No dropping resistors

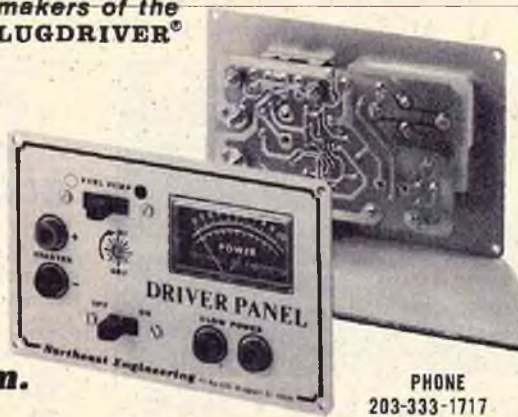
\$42.50 Kit

\$50.00 assem.

See Dealer First

Northeast Engineering

P.O. Box 6201R, Bridgeport, Ct. 06606



PHONE
203-333-1717

SKYCRAFT FREE! THE SKYCRAFT INFOPAK!

- * Complete product price package
- * Detailed ordering information
- * Bulk ordering information
- * Order forms
- * details of new product arrivals

SEND ME THE INFOPAK!

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

SKYCRAFT ASSOCIATES 137 YORK RD, DUNDAS, ONTARIO, CANADA

"Do Some Savin Shop Hobby Haven"

R/C Headquarters For:

- * Planes
- * Boats
- * Cars
- * Radios
- * Engines
- * Tools
- * Supplies
- * Kits

(Phone and mail orders welcome)

HOBBY HAVEN

1762 First Street
Livermore, CA 94550

Hours: M-W-F 10-6 Tue-Thur 10-8

(415) 443-5828

Sat 10-5

SILENT POWER

from page 111/62



Underside of the wing shows simple nacelles used for mounting the 020.



This is not the right time of the year to discuss flying in extremely hot weather.



Jim Zarembski with his 05 powered Shoestring. To be a future construction article in RCM.

However, please remember if you are flying an electric sport model with a relatively high stall speed such as the Lil Joule or the Astro Sport you must let the model reach flying speed before you yank in up elevator. At a recent RCM flying demonstration, both Roland Boucher and Charlie Parker stalled their high performance sport models on launch and damaged them. The temperature was about 90° with 50% humidity. That's like flying in Denver air. If you don't have a strong hand launch, ROG or wait till that temperature is below 80°.

Of course right now most of the country would love to see some warm weather, but we'll have to wait till Spring or head south or west.



Bob Boucher has announced that the 8th Annual Astro Flight Electric Championships will be held at Mile Square in Los Angeles, California on January 17, 1982. Bill Stroman will be the CD for the free-flight events. Bob will CD for RC. RC events include scale, pattern, pylon, and powered sailplane. For more information contact Bob Boucher, 13311 Beach Avenue, Venice, California 90291.

Good flying. □

NOVAK ELECTRONICS

FLASH! NOVAK ELECTRONICS' Bantam Midget servos sweep the 1980 1/12 Scale ROAR Nationals. All 24 racers in the three "A" Mains were using our servos -- we couldn't lose! Our new receiver was also well represented including a First Place in Mike Lavacot's "A" stock car.

NES-1 (Bantam Midget) or NES-2 (Larger servo)

Positive pulse (all modern, 3 wire systems)	34.95
Negative pulse (Proline, '68-'71 EK)	36.95
Optional ball bearing/waterproof kit (NES-2 only)	6.95

IC RECEIVERS

*2 ch (Futaba plugs/less crystal)	59.95
*Standard (up to 8 channels/any manufacturer)	79.95

COMBINATIONS

*2 ch Road Pack (Futaba plugs/less crystal)	130.00
*2 ch Flite Pack or Boat Pack	165.00
*3 ch Flite Pack	200.00
*4 ch Flite Pack	240.00

* When ordering, indicate frequency, manufacturer, model.

SHIPPING: \$2.00 (allow 3 weeks for personal checks)

SALES TAX: California residents, add 6% of mdse amt.

FREE BROCHURE: Send 9 1/2" x 4 1/2" SASE to address below.

NOVAK ELECTRONICS

2709-C Orange Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 549-3741



BARON 58 (As featured in June '79 Scale R/C Modeler)

PLANS

BEECHCRAFT BARON MODEL 58: 2 1/2" Scale-85" wingspan-1000 sq. in. (3) 3"x8" sheets .. \$15.00. Beechcraft Fin Insignia .. \$2.00

BEECHCRAFT BONANZA A38: 2 1/2" Scale-86" wingspan-1300 sq. in. (3) 3"x8 1/2" sheets .. \$17.50.

All plans have easy to read isometric details and come rolled in a deluxe mailing tube. Add \$1.50 for postage. Overseas postage \$8.00. Ala. res. add 6% sales tax.

BUD CADDELL

1525 Bacham Dr., Dept. R., Birmingham, AL 35216
205/822-4312

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

GLASS CLOTH

• 0.6 oz. This strong and finely woven glass cloth is the lightest made. Many of my customers in 40 States and 11 overseas countries tell me it goes on easier and works better than any they have ever used. I agree; that's why, for the last four years, it has covered all my planes.

• 15 ft. & 30 ft. Lengths -- 38" Wide

• 15 ft. \$18.30 — 30 ft. \$33.60

• Postage pd. in U.S.

• Fast delivery to your mailbox

• Check or Money Order

• For Airmail overseas, add \$2.25

R/C CONSULTANTS

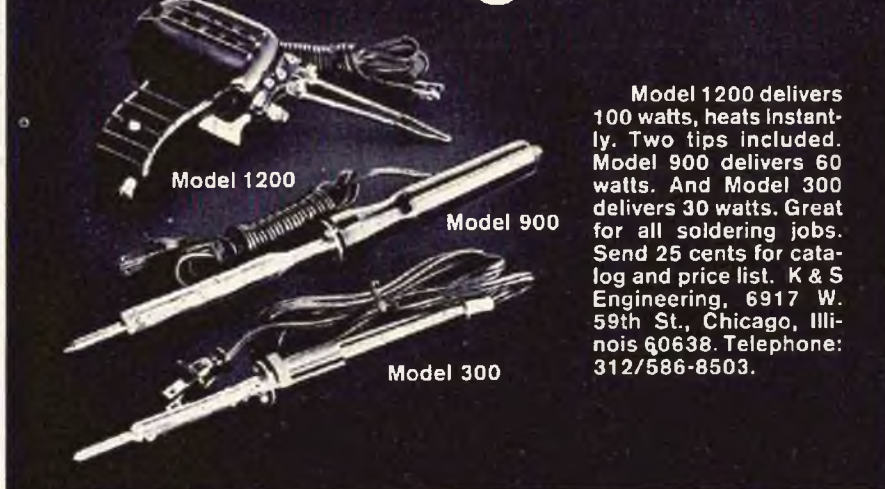
Dan "MB-5" Parsons

11809 Fulmer Dr. N.E.

Albuquerque, N.M. 87111

(505) 296-2353

Soldering Tools



Model 1200 delivers 100 watts, heats instantly. Two tips included. Model 900 delivers 60 watts. And Model 300 delivers 30 watts. Great for all soldering jobs. Send 25 cents for catalog and price list. K & S Engineering, 6917 W. 59th St., Chicago, Illinois 60638. Telephone: 312/586-8503.



KATIE II

from page 61

rubberband, under tension, was then hooked to a notch cut in the fuselage. Once the canopy is in place, the rubberband keeps it there until access to the radio compartment is required.

A tow hook was installed so that the Katie II could be hi-started. The tow hook was mounted on a 2" x 1 1/2" x 1/8" ply plate which was epoxied to the bottom of the fuselage's interior. The tow hook was located at the Center of Gravity. No beefing up of the wing or fuselage was necessary for use on a hi-start.

The radio installation for this kit has to be one of the simplest. There was plenty of room for our three channel EK Ranger radio, servos, and 500 ma nicads in the Katie II. The antenna was run through the inside of the fuselage and out through a small hole drilled in the side of the fuselage near the elevator pushrod exit. The antenna wire was then knotted so that it wouldn't slip out of the hole and back into the fuselage. Double-back foam tape was used to mount the on-off switch in the "cockpit." Access to the switch requires the lifting of the canopy. The complete radio installation is very clean, all of the gear is contained within the fuselage with the exception of a short piece of antenna wire.

Since hinges were not provided with the kit, we used Econokote for a gapless hinge on the elevator. Du-Bro hinges and good craftsmanship provided almost gapless hinging for the full span ailerons which are difficult to hinge with Econokote. The difficulty is due to the fact that the ailerons tend to warp and the Econokote cannot resist the warping like the regular hinges can. No matter what kind of hinges are used, to get the best possible performance from a given design, one has to remember to keep the gap between the flying and control surfaces as small as possible.

Black, white and silver low heat, heat shrink covering material was used to cover the wing and tail surfaces. Low heat, heat shrink covering material was used to cover the wing and tail surfaces. Low heat covering was used because the higher heat required by some covering materials might melt the foam core. The white fuselage was left as is. Prismatic tape was used to trim the vertical fin, wing tips and underside of the wing. The highly reflective tape really adds "flash" to the plane and makes it easy to spot in the sometime crowded sky.

We tried the Katie II on a hi-start. It tended to weave around a bit on

launch. The slight instability is probably due to the small vertical fin as compared to the larger fin and rudder found on the typical thermal sailplane, or the tow hook location which could be moved forward a bit. Thermal activity at the time of our test was poor, but the Katie II didn't fare much worse than similar size planes up at the time. We cannot expect the Katie II to perform as well as the "floaters" in marginal air, as her wing loading is higher. We did find, because of the higher wing loading, that she does fly faster and stalls quicker than the thermal ships.

Now comes the fun part, we took Katie II to the slopes. The up stuff, drafts, thermal, or what have you, was light, but she went up. In fact, she went up while doing consecutive loops. She turned and rolled well, you couldn't expect more; she wasn't like your rudder ships. Also, the landings are something else; again, she wasn't like your rudder ships. You have to come in faster to maintain directional control and to prevent a stall, and that isn't easy to do when you have a limited space on a side of a hill to land on. But that's where the Katie II's "indestructible" Duralene fuselage and foam core wings come in, they can take a lickin' and come up kickin'. And, the optional wing tip plates, that's where they come off.

Bob Martin recommends tip plates for the Katie II --- we don't. In the area where the Katie II performs best, we don't think the plates do much for her flying. The tip plates are best left off, because they tend to get ripped off when landing among the beer cans, bottles, and low chapparal prevalent at most of our flying sites.

We never did have to make any adjustments, other than transmitter trim, while we were flying the Katie II. We just followed the instructions in the manual, because Bob Martin's got it all figured out.

This builder has been flying mostly powered and thermal models. His building is better than average (way better), and his flying, that's debatable!

The kit was short both wing tips. Wing tip plates are recommended and are always used by Bob Martin (according to the instruction manual) but are not included in the kit.

The kit has a drawing or template for a canopy base, although the plywood is not included. Another way of mounting the canopy is to cut it long on the sides and attach the canopy to the fuselage by using straight pins. This method, however, requires you to mount the on-off switch on the outside.

They also do not include hinges because modelers have different preferences for hinges. If the hinges were included we, and a bunch of other



\$99.50

MAMMOTH STINSON VOYAGER

One Quarter Scale
Wing Span 101.75" - 2 pcs.



MAMMOTH ZENAIR TRI-Z

One Quarter Scale
Fibreglas Kit.
Wing Span 79.5" - 1 pc.

\$219.50

Mammoth Kits designed for
Quadra and other 2 cycle engines.
Plywood & Softwood construction



BARKLEY TRAINER

Wing Span - 56"
Engine Size - 19 - .35
All Balsa Ply & Hardwood Construction
Detailed Plans and Instruction Booklet

\$37.50



MAMMOTH SCALE LOADMASTER

Capable of carrying
10 lbs. of cargo.
Wing Span - 93-1/4" - 2 pcs.

\$84.50

Shipping Charges Included In U.S. & Canada
Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Ontario Residents Add 7% P.S.T.



J - 5 ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 8 North Street, Michigan 48049
P.O. Box 82 Belmont, Ontario NOL 1B0
Phone 1-519-644-0375



STEARMAN "PT-17"

Offered in Two Sizes, for Quadra or .60

Quarter Scale: Quadra type Engines, 96 1/2" Span
2" Scale: For .60 Engines, 64 1/2" Span, 1000 Sq. In.

Quarter Scale Plan Set: \$32.50 2" Scale Plan: \$18.50

Please Add \$2.50 for Postage & Handling. Other designs are available too, send \$1.00 for Catalog. Partial Kits are offered for all our designs to simplify your building.

RICHARD G. BARRON

10529 Puget, Peoria, Arizona 85345 U.S.A.

WYATTS HOBBY-CRAFT
YOUR WASHINGTON, D.C. OUTLET
DISCOUNT HOBBY

A FULL LINE HOBBY CENTER

UP TO
30% OFF
ALL

R.C. AND C.L.

WE COMPETE WITH THE MAIL ORDER OUTLETS
WITH US YOU CAN COME INTO OUR STORE AND
TOUCH IT, FEEL IT, AND CHECK IT FIRST.

THAN BUY IT AT DISCOUNT.

THREE BELTWAY LOCATIONS AROUND WASH. D.C.

Write, call, or stop in
WYATTS HOBBY-CRAFT
118 BRANCH RD.
VIENNA, VA. 22180
703-938-7441

6418 BRANDON AVE.
SPRINGFIELD, VA.

DO YOU KNOW?

WE HAVE THE HOBBY GOODS YOU WANT
'PLANES — BOATS — ENGINES — R/C SETS — SUPPLIES

HELICOPTERS
KITS & PARTS — SCHLUTER — GORHAM
AMERICAN R/C — HORIZON

Friendly Service — Many In-Store Specials
Visa — Master Charge — Layaways

KING'S R/C

730 BROADWAY — REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063
(415) 366-8715 Noon 'til 6 p.m. Mon. thru Sat.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

LEISURE ELECTRONICS 1ST ANNUAL GRAND CHAMPIONSHIP January 9 & 10, 1982

Co-sponsors: Sanyo Batteries & Futaba Radios
Magnolia High School, Orange County,
California

For Further Information, Contact:
Leisure Electronics, 11 Deerspring, Irvine, California 92714;
Phone (714) 552-4540

8TH ANNUAL ELECTRIC CHAMPIONSHIPS January 17, 1982

Mile Square Park, Fountain Valley, California

For Further Information, Contact:
Bob Boucher, 2301 Cheryl Place, Los Angeles, California 90049
Phone: (213) 472-6344

MOUNT RAINIER R/C SOC. 1ST ANNUAL "NORTHWEST MODEL EXPOSITION"

February 6 & 7, 1982
Puyallup, Washington

For Further Information, Contact:
Bob Pfeiffer, MRRCS 10611 136th St. East, Puyallup,
Washington 98371; Phone (206) 845-7675

SCALE SQUADRON OF S. CALIF. SCALE UNCONTEST November 15, 1981

Mile Square Park, Fountain Valley, California

For Further Information, Contact:
Bert Ayers, 24733 Ravenna Ave., Carson, California
(213) 835-3336

Katie II builders, would certainly use them unless they were absolute junk.

All of the above, except for the optional wing tip plates, should have been included in the kit. If the parts are needed, they should have been there, and we believe most modelers would agree.

When one considers the fact that foam wings are easy to build true, the fuselage requires no building and is guaranteed against breakage for a year; couple that with good performance, looks, and the overall durability of the Katie II, as compared to some other kits, one has to come to the conclusion that it is a good buy. □

KITTIWAKE

from page 59/56

the taper at the tip, this has to be done in two pieces. The first piece is the one covering the parallel inboard section; then the tapered tip piece can be attached.

Joining the two wing panels should be done with some care so that no built-in warps are introduced at this stage. First, pin down the uncompleted panel to the building board, prop up the other panel 10" at the tip, and check that the root joint is

chamfered correctly. When this is okay, cement the two halves together, then add the hardwood block and the remaining root ribs. The top sheeting can now be added to the pinned down panel.

Finishing touches include adding the true leading edge, tip blocks, and making the cut-outs for the spoilers.

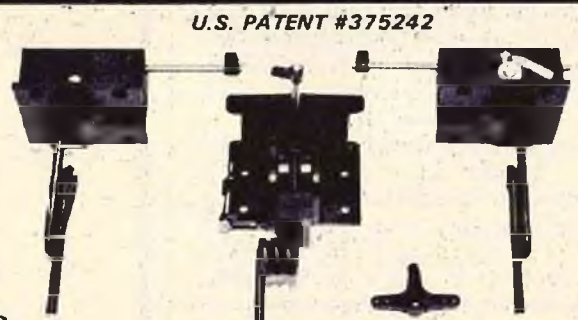
Before the fairing is added over the wing root, it's necessary to drill holes in the wing for the wing bolts. This should be done with the wings mounted to the fuselage, so the holes in the wing will line up with those in the hardwood strip in the body. Again,
to page 122

"GEAR UP"

Durable Mechanical Retracts

- Low Profile
- Positive Up & Down Locks
- Lightest Weight w/one Servo
- Nose Unit — Firewall or Belly Mount
- Tempered Coil Struts
- Foam Wing & Firewall Install. Kit available

Also available: Complete Pneumatic Systems



\$49⁹⁵

B&D Enterprises

Route 81, Box 7, Ballard, W. Va. 24918

NITRO!!!

100% GRADE WITH DYE

GOLDEN WEST RACING FUELS, INC.

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTOR

15233 VENTURA BLVD.

SHERMAN OAKS, CALIFORNIA 91403

CALL JOE TROCINO AT (213) 788-0908

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Results of R/C Pattern World Championships held in Acapulco, Mexico September 1981

INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

1st Place — Hanno Prettner, Austria

2nd Place — Dave Brown, USA

3rd Place — Wolfgang Matt, Liechtenstein

TEAM POSITIONS

1st — USA

2nd — Germany

3rd — Japan

MULTI CHARGER

At last, a safe, convenient, single-source charger.

FEATURES

Independently or simultaneously charges up to two transmitters and four airborne nicad battery packs.

Safe charge rate (overnight).

Independent charge circuits for protection of battery packs.

Transformer isolated for user safety.

Will operate with nearly all radio systems on the market.



SPECIFICATIONS

\$36.50

Airborne charge current—

50 MA nominal

Transmitter charge current—

6 Volt (5 cells) @ 55 MA nominal

9.6 Volt (8 cells) @ 50 MA nominal

10.8 Volt (9 cells) @ 45 MA nominal

Power required—

117 VAC 60 Hz

220 VAC 50 Hz (Special order)

Size —3¼ x 6¼ x 2"

These fine products available at your local dealers.

The MULTI CHARGER is warranted for 90 days against defects in materials and workmanship.

L.R. TAYLOR, 20831½ Roscoe Blvd., Canoga Park, Calif. 91306 — (213) 360-1178

KITTIWAKE

from page 118/56

this is a job to be done with a little care, as it's not too good to have the wings leave the fuselage at any altitude above ground level.

The soft balsa block fairing is added when the fuselage is completed so that a "fair" fairing is produced. Back drill the mounting holes through this fairing then counterbore for the bolt heads.

Now that the wings are fully assembled take care (again) not to wave them around the room too vigorously as an 8' wing can reach over and break all sorts of things without any trouble at all!

Covering/Trimming:

My prototype was covered with white MonoKote and trimmed with light blue patches and black numerals. Before I actually decided on this scheme I had a quick look through my copy of Jane's (mentioned previously) to see how modern full size gliders are decorated. Generally they all seem to have the same finish — all white! A few have the odd number on the fin or wing, and the very daring ones put stripes on the rudder. I guess when you've paid for a new sailplane, there's nothing left over for a nice paint job. So for lack of any other inspiration I used this approach (all white plus minimum trim) and it doesn't look too bad. (Although the people at RCM did say something about "another white model" when they saw the prototype.)

Radio Installation:

My prototype was fitted with a Futaba radio, and standard size servos, which were hooked up to the controls with NyRods. The frames in the fuselage are located for this particular system, and so another radio may require a little relocation of the frames. Do not, however, change the location of Frame 3, which keys the wing to the body.

You may have noted on the plans that some of the frames are only partial depth. I prefer this for wire access (rather than cutting holes) and so the gap between Frame 3 and the lower skin is for running all the wires to the receiver.

Component location is the standard system. The battery is wrapped in foam rubber, and then placed in the front compartment. The two servos, for rudder and stab, are fastened with servo tape to the plywood floor between Frames 2 and 3, and the receiver, again packed in foam, goes aft of Frame 3. The space aft of the servos contains all the spare wiring,

and also the on/off switch.

For the three servo installation, the basic pattern is the same, and the small spoiler servo is placed in the aft end of the servo bay. The photos show the installation on the prototype.

Assembly For Flying:

After arriving at the flying site and putting the model together, there's a couple more steps before actually launching the model into the wild blue.

First is to cover up the two large screw holes in the wing fairing with a piece of tape, and the other is to join the two stab halves with an additional piece of Scotch Tape across the leading edge stubs. I don't suppose the stab halves could actually separate in flight if you've kinked the joining wires a little, but this piece of tape gives some extra security.

FLYING

About the only comment I have to make regarding flying is to go out and do lots of it. My prototype flew "straight from the drawing board" as they always say. The only modification made after the flight trials was to add the small dowel in the wing fairing, as this helps to stop the wings rotating relative to the body on "ground loop" landings. Use the full rudder deflection on the first few flights until you get the feel of the controls, then reset everything - - - and enjoy yourself. □

GIVE IT A WHIRL

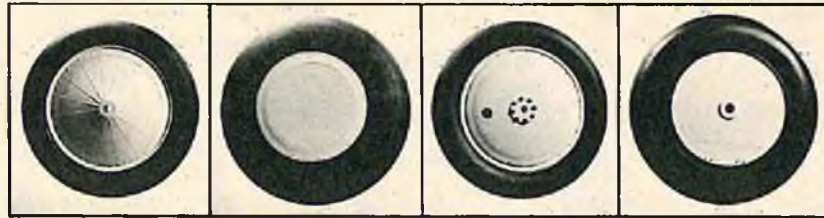
from page 55/54

the metal frame. Whatever method is used, the servos must be firmly anchored so that when outputs occur it is the control rods/linkages which will move and not the servos. In other words — no lost motion. Then we must consider that even if the servos are firmly mounted, when the servo arm itself moves (even a few thousands of an inch), the end output of the control rod, where it attaches to the swashplate, to the head, or to the tail pitch mechanism, must also move. Quite obviously there must be a very small amount of freedom in any control system, otherwise the total system itself may have excessive friction. But this freedom must be kept to a very small level. As an example, when the servo moves on a normal R/C helicopter installation, it should not be able to move more than about 1/64 of an inch before the other end of the control rod commences to move. In other words, the total 'dead space' in a control system shouldn't be greater than this amount.

to page 128

SCALE WHEELS

RADIO CONTROL • CONTROL-LINE • FREE-FLIGHT



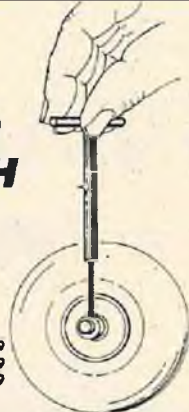
VINTAGE		SMOOTH CONTOUR		GOLDEN AGE		NEW BALLOON	
sizes:	2 1/2"			sizes:	2 1/2"		
3/4"	3 1/8"	3/4"	2 3/4"	3/4"	3 1/8"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"
1"	3 3/4"	1"	3 1/4"	1"	3 3/4"	3 3/4"	5 1/4"
1 1/4"	4 3/8"	1 1/4"	3 3/4"	1 1/4"	4 3/8"	3 3/4"	
1 1/2"	5"	1 1/2"	4 1/2"	1 1/2"	5"		
1 3/8"	6 5/8"	2 1/4"	5 1/4"	1 3/8"	6 1/2"		



SCALE PILOTS • CYLINDERS • ENGINE KITS
MACHINE GUN KITS • PLASTIC DISPLAY MODELS

SEND \$1.00 FOR COMPLETE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG
DEPT. RC • 181 PAWNEE ST., SAN MARCOS, CA. • 92069

**HARRY'S
WHEEL
COLLAR
WRENCH**



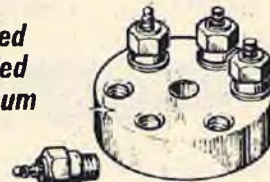
hardened steel

FOR:
1/8" AXLES \$1.99
5/32" AXLES \$1.99
LARGER AXLES \$2.49

HARRY B. HIGLEY & SONS, INC.
P. O. BOX 532, GLENWOOD, ILL., 60425

**HARRY'S
SIX PACK**

blue anodized threaded aluminum



\$2.98

HARRY B. HIGLEY & SONS, INC.
P. O. BOX 532, GLENWOOD, ILL., 60425



All these features are yours with the 'Fabtronics C.D.I. pointless system,' and no points gap to worry about either. Complete instructions come with each unit. Unit operates from 3.6 v to 4.8 v, weight 1.5 ozs., size 2 x 2 x .75 inches, all that is needed to complete the system is an ignition coil, spark plug and an on/off switch, all of which are available separately.

FABTRONICS
15860 Via Rivera
San Lorenzo, CA 94580

Cash, M.O. or Certified Check only, plus \$3.00 postage and handling, personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Calif. residents add tax.

Converting Glo Engines to Ignition has many advantages, such as — Savings in the cost of fuel.

Fuel consumption is less than Glo.

Less oily mess, no Plugs to burn out and good idle characteristics.

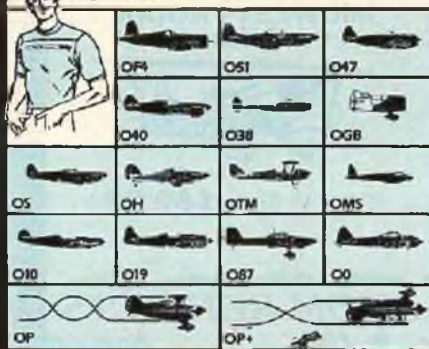
A minimum of machine work is required for conversion.

\$59.95

Flightline Shirts Expand

Not quite, but they don't shrink more than 2%, and we've added Prop Wash, books, towels and new shirt designs to our line.

One-Liners Our nicest quality heavyweight football shirts. Sky blue with white topstitching. (OP+ has inverted Pitts with pilot falling midshirt) Men's sizes only, \$10.50.



Plane Shirts Colorful planes backed by their history. Men's (M) \$7.25; Women's (W) \$8.25; Kids (K) \$5.80.



- PF2 Buffalo
- PF4 Corsair*
- PFW Wildcat*
- PF6 Hellcat*
- PF7 Tigercat*
- PF8 Bearcat*
- PAT Texan
- P&E Hawk
- P38 Lightning*
- P39 Alacobra*
- P40 Warhawk*
- P47 Thunderbolt*
- PS1 Mustang*
- P61 Black Widow
- P19 Fw190*
- PA6 Zero
- PHU Hurricane
- PLY Lysander
- PSP Spitfire*
- PTY Typhoon
- P17 B17 Flying Fortress*
- P24 B24 Liberator*
- P25 B25 Mitchell*
- P29 B29 Superfortress*

Plain Plane Shirts Colorful planes on a cloud background. Men's (M) \$7.25; Women's (W) \$8.25; Kids (K) \$5.80.



- PPF4 Corsair*
- PPPW Wildcat*
- PPF6 Hellcat*
- PPF7 Tigercat*
- PPF8 Bearcat*
- PPF8 Lightning*
- PP40 Warhawk*
- PP47 Thunderbolt*
- PP51 Mustang*
- PP61 Black Widow
- PP19 Fw190*
- PPA6 Zero
- PPSP Spitfire*
- PP17 B-17*
- PP24 B-24*
- PP25 B-25*
- PP29 B-29*
- PP58 Dauntless
- PP78 Avenger
- PPA2 A26 Invader*
- PP26 B-26 Marauder
- PP86 F-86 Sabre*
- PPM4 F4 Phantom*
- PP15 F15 Eagle*
- PPFF F5 Freedom Fighter*
- PP10 BR09*

Prop Wash You've been looking for this for

years. We've found it and put it in a handy aerosol can. Cleans away oil and unburnt fuel. Actually polishes the your plane.



Order PW \$3.95

Squadron/Signal Books (*) after above listed planes indicates "In Action" series books at \$4.95 each. Buy a shirt and matching book and deduct \$1.00 from the order. Many other titles listed in our brochure.

Gag Shirts Popular designs in one or two colors on Men's shirts only.



Crying Towels
Great for that buddy that lands a little rough now and then (don't we all?). Comes with snap ring.
Order CT \$2.50



Make checks or Money Orders payable to:
Flightline Shirts, Etc.
1781 Johnmark Circle
Grants Pass, OR 97526

Men's Sizes: S (32-36); M (38-40); L (42-44); X (46)
Ladies' Sizes: S (8-10); M (12-14); L (16-18); X (20-22)
Kids' Sizes: S (6-8); M (10-12); L (14-16); X (18)

Send SASE for brochure.

Name			
Address			
City	State	Zip	
Size	MO	WO	Order No.
Total \$			
Visa/Master Charge accepted with account number, expiration date and signature.			
ADD 10% FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING			

GIVE IT A WHIRL

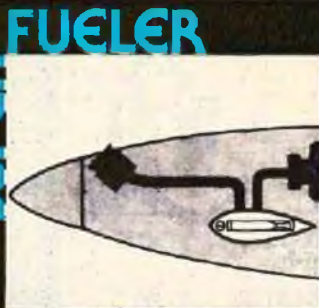
from page 123/54

Another thought to bear in mind is that when we move the sticks of our transmitter, we are not so much concerned with how the servo, or even the control rods, move. We are interested mainly, from a flight control viewpoint, in whether the control surface of the helicopter itself moves freely and immediately. In the case of a 'hiller' only system, it is the paddles which must move for pitch

and roll inputs of the transmitter sticks. In the case of a 'Bell/Hiller' system, the main blades themselves must move properly, as well as the paddles. For the rudder (yaw) axis, the tail rotor blades themselves must move freely and immediately. Never mind the rods, the linkages, and the collars — the change in pitch of the various blades or surfaces is what causes the helicopter to change direction in pitch, roll, or yaw. So it is these elements which must react in accordance with your stick movements.

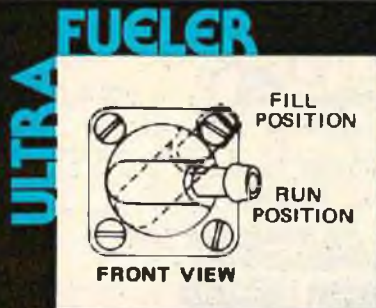
Now, even if we have a system which can move the controls with very

little 'dead space,' we must also have a system which has very low friction in the controls. If we do not, then the torque of the servo must build up to a high value before the controls move and, if the stiffness is due to pure friction, we will have the phenomena of 'overshooting' in the control systems due to this high friction level. This can cause problems simply because of the very small amplitudes of the movements which are needed to fly an R/C model helicopter which will be overwhelmed by the friction 'dead space.' One of the frequent and essential checks, which you will find the expert builder and flier does



Automatically connects fuel pump to tank pick-up for filling then re-connects tank pick-up to motor. No need to pull the fuel line. Fuel shut off for pump equipped engines. Attractive low drag shape.

204-\$2.49



External fill function 4 valves—for both fuel line and vent pressure. Excellent Pylon pattern or ducted fan filler-shut off-pressure switch.

205-\$3.98



NEW! "RETURN LIMITER" Now you can limit the fuel return for less sensitive needle valve.

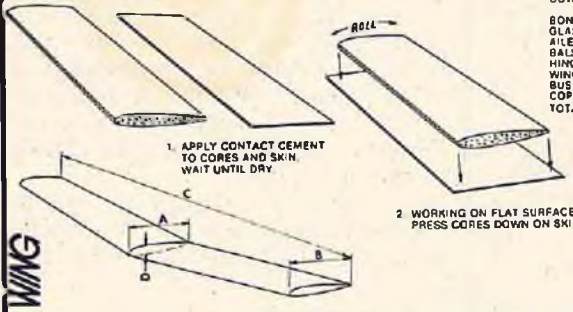
208-Alcohol Super Pumper 5 \$26.95

209-Gasoline Super Pumper 5 \$29.95

Robart
310 N 5TH ST ST CHARLES IL 60174
10 years of innovative R/C products

STRONG & TRUE STYROFOAM WINGS

STYROFOAM CORE WINGS ARE FAST AND EASY TO BUILD WITH NO PINS OR PIECES THAT DON'T FIT.



ADD \$8.50 TO ANY WING CORE AND GET THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING VALUE.

BOND BOARD WING SHEETING.....	\$5.00
GLASS REINFORCEMENT TAPE FOR CENTER SECTION.....	1.75
ALUMINUM LINKAGE, BUSHINGS & HOLES.....	1.89
BALSA LEADING & TRAILING EDGES.....	1.00
HINGE & PICKS.....	1.50
WING HOLD DOWN BOLTS.....	1.29
BUSHINGS.....	1.39
COPPER CUT OUT WIRE.....	1.30
TOTAL.....	\$13.75

WING'S EXCLUSIVE CUTTING METHOD, DEVELOPED BY RALPH ANDREA, MAKES OUR CORES SUPERIOR TO OTHERS.

FOAM WING CORES

In stock!

PATTERN	\$ 8.95
DIRTY BIRD 40	1.95
RCM NEW ERA III	3.95
SOUTHERN BOBCAT	3.95
SUPER KAOS 40	1.95
NOBLER	1.50
SOUTHERN TIGERTAIL	1.50
AIRBORNE TIGERTAIL	1.50
KWIK FLI III	1.50
DIRTY BIRD 60	1.50
TAURUS	1.50
COMPENSATOR	1.50
KWIK FLI (STRAIGHT)	1.50
KWIK FLI (TAPERED)	1.50
KAOS	1.50
SUPER KAOS 60	1.50
BANSHÉE	1.50
CUTLASS	1.50
PHOENIX 5	1.50
PHOENIX 6	1.50
PHOENIX 8	1.50
MISS NORWAY	1.50
MACH I	1.50
INTEGRA	1.50
RCM U.F.O.	1.50
M.A.N. DECEPTION	1.50
J. A. J. TROUBLEMAKER	1.50
RCM REVENGER	1.50
DOUBLE EAGLE	1.50

SPORTTRAINER	1.95
RCM SIMTAR	1.95
RUSHWACKER	1.95
GAS BOX FLY 20	1.95
BRIDG RCN TR 20	1.95
CONTENDER 40	1.95
FLEA FLI 10	1.95
SCOTTER II (FLUTE LINE)	1.95
BRADY SUN FLI	1.95
TWEEDY BIRD	1.95
STERLING PIMP FLY	1.95
FALCON 56	1.95
SKYLARK 56	1.95
NEW ERA II	1.95
ANDREWS MINIMASTER	1.95
RCM SPORTMASTER	1.95
BASIC TRAINER	1.95
LOVE MACHINE	1.95
DRONE	1.95
FALCON 56 MK II	1.95
SKYLARK MK II	1.95
MIDWEST TRI-SQUIRE	1.95
RCM TRI-SQUIRE	1.95
BOX FLY	1.95
HEADMASTER	1.95
JR. BOX FLY	1.95
RCM TRAINER 40	1.95
TRAINERMASTER	1.95
CHUCKIE 500	1.95
LITTLE STICK	1.95
SWEET STICK	1.95
PHOENIX 6	1.95
FLEDGLING	1.95
H-RAY	1.95
H-RAY	1.95
S RAY	1.95
RCM KADET	1.95
MACH 8	1.95
SOLO	1.95
M.A.N. TRAINER 40	1.95
SWIFTEE TOO	1.95
JR. FALCON	1.95
SPINKS AIRMASTER	1.95
GOLDBERG SHOESTRING	1.95
DEBOLT JENNY	1.95
SWEET STICK 800	1.95
SIG COMMANDER	1.95
SIG KOUGAR	1.95
TOP FLITE 40	1.95
TOP FLITE P-30	1.95
WING ZERO	1.95
VK CHEROKEE	1.95
ROYAL ZERO	1.95
DAVE PLATT 129B	1.95
DAVE PLATT FW-100	1.95
MIDWEST CARD SQUIRE	1.95
SIG 3 CUB CLIPPED	1.95
SIG J 3 CUB STANDARD	1.95
BRIDG AT TEXAN	1.95
LONG ISLAND HOBBY PT-17	1.95
PICA PRODUCT 1 28	1.95
PICA PRODUCT W-190	1.95
SIG RYAN STA	1.95
STERLING TRI PACER	1.95
ROYAL ZERO	1.95
MIDWEST HE-102	1.95
TOP FLITE BEARCAT	1.95
JEMCO P-91	1.95

FOAM WING CORES FOR SCRATCH BUILDERS—ORDER BY NUMBER

FLAT BOTTOM WINGS (STRAIGHT WINGS)			
ITEM #F1	A = 7-3/8" B = 7-3/8" C = 45°	D = 1-1/16" \$ 8.95 set	
#F2	A = 8" B = 8" C = 46°	D = 1-1/16" \$ 9.95 set	
#F3	A = 8-1/2" B = 8-1/2" C = 50°	D = 1-1/8" \$ 9.95 set	
#F4	A = 10-1/4" B = 10-1/4" C = 57°	D = 1-5/16" \$18.50 set	
#F5	A = 10-3/4" B = 10-3/4" C = 54°	D = 1-1/4" \$ 9.95 set	
#F6	A = 11-1/4" B = 11-1/4" C = 64°	D = 1-1/2" \$15.50 set	
SEMI-SYMMETRICAL AIRFOIL (STRAIGHT WINGS)			
ITEM #S1	A = 7" B = 7" C = 40°	D = 1-1/2" \$ 8.95 set	
#S2	A = 7-3/8" B = 7-3/8" C = 48-1/2°	D = 1-1/8" \$ 9.95 set	
#S3	A = 8-1/2" B = 8-1/2" C = 48°	D = 1-1/8" \$ 9.95 set	
#S4	A = 9-3/8" B = 9-3/8" C = 54-1/2°	D = 1-3/8" \$ 9.95 set	
#S5	A = 10-5/8" B = 10-5/8" C = 66-1/2°	D = 1-3/4" \$15.50 set	
FULLY-SYMMETRICAL AIRFOIL (STRAIGHT WINGS)			
ITEM #Y1	A = 8-1/4" B = 8-1/4" C = 45-1/2°	D = 1-9/16" \$ 9.95 set	
#Y2	A = 8-7/8" B = 8-7/8" C = 46-3/4°	D = 1-1/2" \$ 9.95 set	
#Y3	A = 10-3/8" B = 10-3/8" C = 48-1/2°	D = 1-11/16" \$ 9.95 set	
#Y4	A = 11-3/8" B = 11-3/8" C = 60°	D = 1-7/8" \$15.50 set	
FULLY-SYMMETRICAL AIRFOIL (TAPERED WINGS)			
ITEM #T1	A = 10-3/4" B = 7-1/8" C = 30°	D = 2" \$ 9.95 set	
#T2	A = 11-5/8" B = 8" C = 34°	D = 2-1/4" \$15.50 set	
#T3	A = 12-1/2" B = 7-3/4" C = 33°	D = 2-5/16" \$15.50 set	
#T4	A = 13" B = 7-5/8" C = 63°	D = 2-1/16" \$16.50 set	

Clip & Save Good for \$1.00 on \$20.00 Purchase or More. Direct Orders Only.

Clip & Save Good for \$3.00 on \$30.00 Purchase or more. Direct Orders Only.

Styro-stick
Contact Wiaz Cement. The best wing adhesive we have found. 16oz. can, enough for entire wing. \$4.49 can.

Plywood skins

LIGHT WEIGHT BIRCH AIRCRAFT PLYWOOD WING SKINS. HAS A SATIN SMOOTH SURFACE WITH NO OPEN GRAIN. BENDS AROUND LEADING EDGES EASILY. 10 TIMES STRONGER THAN BALSA — 48" x 48" x .020 THICK \$24.95 SHEET THE FINEST WING COVERING MATERIAL AVAILABLE!

MAKE YOUR OWN WINGS, FUSELAGES & STABS.
1 LB. DENSITY VIRGIN EXPANDED BEAD BLOCKS, 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1/2" FOR MAKING WINGS, FUSELAGES AND STABS. \$12.00 Ea. \$12 FOR 300



Complete quality Kit!

ORDERING WINGS: SPECIFY WING AND SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR REQUIRED AMOUNT. ADD \$2.50 PER WING FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING IN U.S.A. CANADIAN ORDERS ADD \$4.95 PER WING KIT FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING. ALSO ALL ORDERS MUST BE IN U.S. FUNDS.

SEND TO: WING MANUFACTURING P.O. BOX 33 CRYSTAL LAKE, IL 60014
ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 5 1/2% SALES TAX PHONE: (815) 450 0417 FOR FAST C.O.D. SERVICE SEND 75¢ FOR CATALOG.

ABOVE CORES COME WITH CONSTRUCTION PLAN SHOWING HOW SKINS ARE GLEUED ON AND ALL METHODS OF INSTALLING LINKAGES, ALERONS, SERVOES, ETC.

frequently, is the check for low friction and for freedom from 'dead space.' This test is done, after completing the installation, by disconnecting the clevis or ball link from the servo and moving it with your finger and thumb forward and backward, at the same time checking that the controls themselves move instantly and freely. If you find that it is hard to push the control rod with your finger, then you probably have too much friction. Just think of the work the poor servo has to do to move the controls if it hurts your finger to do it. If you do find a stiffness or friction in the system, then eliminate it before you fly. Remember

any helicopter (big or small) has very little, if any, positive stability so that the pilot will have to 'input' many small, but timely, control inputs (to the blades or paddles, remember!) to be in control of the beast. Any 'dead space' or lost motion in our model helicopter controls will result in severe reduction in the effectiveness of small transmitter stick movements. Then, if larger movements are made to make up for this loss of control over the small amplitudes, an instability can easily result. So, do check your control system installation with this in mind: What you do to the stick of the transmitter in terms of movement

must occur at the actual operating control surface itself with a very small amount of lost motion. Secondly, the control linkage installation must be made such that friction will be kept to a very low level to enable the servo of your radio control to do its job quickly and efficiently. You will find, if you will set up your control system with the foregoing points in mind, that you will have a much easier task when learning or flying your helicopter. As many experienced fliers will confirm, we are often faced with a beginner's helicopter to 'test hop' for him and we sometimes find that we cannot fly it because of a poor trim adjustment and

NEW !! GIANT SCALE RETRACT SYSTEM

★ with P-51 scale 6 1/2" wheels ★



WHEEL FEATURES • Hubs are Die Cast Aluminum, with One Outboard & One Inboard Half. • Wheel Halves Secured by 5 Bolts. • Brass Tube Wheel Bearings for 7/32" Axle. • Weight Of Wheel, 6 oz.
TIRE FEATURES • Genuine Rubber Tire, 6 1/2" Dia. x 2" Wide, Hollow Construction. • Inside of Tire Filled With Urethane Foam. • Weight Of Tire, 9 oz.

RETRACT FEATURES • Precision-Built, All Metal, Light Weight Construction. • Automatic, Positive Up & Down Locking Mechanism. • Functional Scissor Link System. • Heavy Duty Spring Shock Absorber. • Heavy Duty Industrial Air Cylinder, 3/4" Bore x 1 1/2" Stroke. • Weight Of One Retract Without Wheel is 22 oz.

• Send stamp for free brochure. •

Complete System includes, Right & Left Retracts with Wheels, Air Supply Tank, Flow Control Valve, Fittings, Tubing and Installation Drawing for mounting in Wing of Nosen P-51 and P-47. All this for only \$189.90 (add \$3.60 for shipping). Wheels are available separately at \$29.95 per pair (add \$2.00 for shipping). Minn. residents add 5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.



Manufactured and sold direct only by: **ANNCO MFG. CO.** P.O. BOX 23089, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55423



GIEZENDANNER USA

MODELING PRODUCTS INC DEPT A
P.O. BOX 818 • POTTSTOWN, PA 19464 • (215)337-1231

ANNOUNCING TWO NEW ELECTRONIC DIGITAL TACHOMETERS



Left: GMP-2001-R (Regular)
Right: GMP-2001-D (Deluxe)

- Catalog Available -

ELECTRIC RETRACTS

by
GIEZENDANNER

(Two Time World Champion)

REGULAR RETRACTS

5/32" For Pattern- (Up to 10 lbs.)

HEAVY DUTY RETRACTS

3/16" For Scale - (10 to 18 lbs.)

The only retract with a Slip Clutch to prevent jamming or stripping of gears.

Yes, we have Giezendanner Wipers
Products sold direct for better value

Prices do not include tax or shipping.
Prices subject to change.

- GMP-2001-R**
- Visible "+" sign display for "on"
 - Visible low battery display
 - 2 Bladed only
 - ½" liquid display

\$142.95

- GMP-2001-D**
- Visible "+" sign display for "on"
 - Visible low battery display
 - 2 & 3 Bladed props
 - ½" liquid display

\$146.95

Ideal for beginner as well as master flier



CHARGE IT



Fantastic 17 lbs. F-4 by Tom Cook of K.C. MO 1980 Nat's Best Ducted Fan and Scale Masters Best Military Award. Tom's beautiful F-4 features Heavy Duty Electric Retracts.

CHRISTMAS SALE!

CURTISS R3C-2

- ★ Full Size Rolled Plans
- ★ Plans Show Land And Water Models
- ★ Fiberglass Cowling And 4" Spinner
- ★ Photo Construction Manual
- ★ Flies Like A Hot .60 Model But Landings Are Slow And Stable.

Engine: .90-2.6 — Wing Span: 66"
Scale: 3" = 1 Foot
Weight: Without Floats 13#

Price — ~~\$199.00~~
SALE \$99.00

Mastercard/Visa



Floats
\$39.95

If ordered with kit they are \$29.95

Giant Scale 1911 BLERIOT XI

- FEATURES:
- All Wood, Hand-Cut
 - Many Pre-Soldered Parts
 - Full Size Rolled Plans
 - Turnbuckles
 - Functional Wing Warping
 - Scale Operating Landing Gear
 - Fiberglass Cowling
 - 7" Wire Spoke Wheels

BUILDS FAST — FLYS LIKE A TRAINER

Only ~~\$199.95~~ **\$169.95**
p.p. U.S.A.

Wingspan: 108"
Engine: .60 - 1.5
Weight: 11 lbs.



Prices in effect to Dec. 30.

MASTER CRAFT Rt. 3, Box 201 - H, Hillsboro, OR 97123 — (503) 648 - 4888

a control system which has been inaccurately or poorly set up. So, if you are having problems with your helicopter in learning to fly, try checking out your whole radio installation and see if that makes an improvement. We offer no guarantee that this will make you an instant expert, but it will sure speed up your learning process.

Next month I'll really get into the setting up details of the tail rotor for R/C model helicopters. See you then. □

PIT STOP

from page 53/51

Lavacot moved to the outside to pass the car, which just happened to be a teammate of Ralph's. Just as Lavacot got alongside the car, the car made a hard turn to the outside straight into Lavacot! I couldn't believe my eyes! The crowd gave a loud yell. The driver had taken a deliberate shot at the leader! By the time Lavacot recovered, Ralph was alongside. They ran actually side by side the rest of the lap towards the finish line and it looked like it was going to be a photo finish. Just as they were going up the bank together, looking for the shortest line, they bumped, Lavacot was knocked off line and Ralph crossed the line 2' ahead of Lavacot.

I've been racing R/C cars over 13 years now, and we've tried awfully hard not to allow this type of thing to happen. It can destroy car racing as we know it. It has happened a couple times in our local racing, but we've simply told the driver he's no longer welcome at our races. This cures the problem fast.

The driver at the Nationals said he didn't want to do it, but he was coached to do it by his Team Leader! This is even worse! For the leader of a team to approve this is unthinkable! It's the win at any cost attitude. But are you really winning? Ralph Burch, Jr. is certainly a good enough driver that he's going to win an awful lot of races without the help of anyone else. He's capable of doing it himself and his moment of glory should not be tarnished in any way through no fault of his own.

6 CELL MODIFIED MAIN

- | | | | |
|----|------------------|------------|----------|
| 1 | Ralph Burch, Jr. | Jomac | Reedy |
| 2 | Mike Lavacot | Associated | Reedy |
| 3 | Joel Johnson | MRP | Trinity |
| 4 | Ed Janis | MRP | Reedy |
| 5 | Kent Clausen | Associated | Reedy |
| 6 | Mike Hamilton | Jomac | Pro-Slot |
| 7 | Jim Welch | MRP | BRM |
| 8 | Gary Kyes | MRP | Rev-Tech |
| 9 | Mike Hickman | MRP | BRM |
| 10 | Butch Berney | Associated | Reedy |

—QUADRA—ROYAL—GOLDBERG—SCHLUTER—O.S.—MAX—MAC'S—H.B.—K & B—SIG—XACTO—AMERICAN R/C

The Finest In R/C Equipment at Affordable Prices

	LIST	SALE
American R/C Mantis Helicopter	\$ 169.95	\$ 144.95
Airtronics Worlock 40	69.95	49.95
Airtronics XL6AM Radio	329.95	246.95
Airtronics XL4AM Radio	279.95	214.95
Associated 3012 Car	102.00	83.95
Associated 3012 and Futaba 2CH. Wheel Radio	231.95	163.95
Astro Flight 4005 or 4005A Charger	32.99	24.95
Astro Flight 4025 Voltage Booster	32.95	24.95
B&D Trika Pneumatic Gear	89.95	84.95
Custom Woodcraft Flight Box	99.95	89.95
Futaba 5LK w/S26	279.95	174.95
Goldberg Super Jet 2oz.	12.95	9.95
Hi-Flight Mirage	9.95	39.95
House of Balsa Pitts S2A	7.95	74.95
Jemco P51D Mustang	64.95	44.95
Jemco 4FU-1 Corsair	79.95	59.95
Martin Katie II	64.95	44.95
Nosan Citabria	99.95	74.95
Nosan Cessna 310	169.95	127.95
O.S. 25 FSR	75.95	54.95
O.S. 45 FSRH	125.94	89.95
P.M.P. Challenger Glider	49.95	34.95
SCHLUTER HELICOPTERS & PARTS	IN STOCK	
Scozzi Fan and K&B 7.5 Fan Engine	229.95	149.95
SHELDON'S FUEL	IN STOCK	
Sig Kadel	49.95	31.95
Sig Kommander	54.95	35.95
Sig Kowaller	54.95	35.95
Sig Kougler	57.95	37.95
Shock 4" Power Mate Electric Disc Sander	29.95	15.95
Sullivan Heavy Duty Deluxe High Torque Starter	47.95	29.95
Tamiya Hough Rider & Futaba 2CH. Wheel Radio	293.90	205.00
Tamiya Speed Scorchers & Futaba 2CH. Wheel Radio	300.90	210.00

*Some quantities limited. Prices subject to change
Plus shipping & handling. Calif. Resid. add 6% sales tax
LARGE STOCK OF HELICOPTER & ENGINE PARTS

MK MODEL PRODUCTS

11526 Burbank Blvd., P.O. Box 284, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

ROSSI — MAXON — STERLING — KAVAN — COX — JET HANGER HOBBIES — TOPFLITE — YK — KRAFT — MARTIN



For all your R/C needs
Planes
Glider
Helicopters
Boats
Cars
Engines
Radios
Books

HOURS
Tues.-Fri.
1:30-7 pm
Sat. 10:30-5 pm
Sun. Noon-5 pm

For fast mail service call
(213) 506-7564



—C.B. ASSOC.—BRIDI—ROBART—SULLIVAN—ASSOCIATED—DUMAS—CANNON—WEBRA—DUBRO—GRAUNER

Can you imagine what would happen if, at the Olympics, the leader of the mile race was on his last lap heading for the finish line, getting ready to pass another runner, and this runner decided to knock the leader over? Obviously, this cannot be tolerated. Nuff said! □

BIG IS BEAUTIFUL

from page 49/46

good as anything you have ever done before, and if you are a hacker like me, it will look better than you have ever done before.

Wings can be done the same way, only they are even easier, as you can lay a wing panel on top of the Dacron, trace the shape of the wing on the material, then fold the material double and have the lady sew up the sleeve a little larger than the drawn line (thickness of the wing will determine how much "a little larger" actually needs to be). Trim, turn it inside out, slip it onto a previously prepared wing and heat up the iron. You can cover a wing with one piece of material (for about \$2.00) and it will come out looking as if it had been custom made (which it has) and will make you believe you have finally found a covering method that will make you an expert (which it will). The seam, in the case of a wing, should be placed just under the trailing edge where no one will ever be able to find it (except you and me, we'll know where it is). You can cover any shape of wing with this method except those which taper smaller at each end of the panel. Those ones you can't, cause you can't slide a sleeve onto them. Elliptical wings present no problem nor do those of any shape except that mentioned above. Try it, it works really well and does a really good looking job.

Next month we'll answer the other half of the question, "Now that I have such a great covering job, how do I put the finish on it?"

To cover a model with cabane struts, they should be made removable if at all possible or we will need to slit the sleeve to permit it to pass the struts to go far enough forward to cover the entire fuselage. The slit will shrink to become fairly wide with the addition of heat and some filling will be required to hide the slit.

to page 135

HB Hot Line

(203) 748-7320

Hours: 4PM to 10PM (EST)

DRAPER'S R/C SERVICE

10 Castle Hill Dr. Bethel, CT 06801

Best Wishes ...
Joy and Peace
This Holiday Season!



HB-ENGINES

Made in W. Germany

BAVARIAN PRECISION PRODUCTS CO. • P.O. Box 6, New Canaan, Connecticut 06840

FUEL OF CHAMPIONS

Nobody Does It Better
Nobody Does It Cheaper

THE HOBBYIST

Manufacturer of high quality fuel at the lowest prices.

Used by National Champions
RHETT MILLER — DAVE PEARCE

RED MAX FUEL

- Low Priced
- Clean Burning, Detergent
- No Rust or Foam
- Consistent Quality
- High Film Strength
- Protects Moving Parts
- Shipped Fast —

Your choice of castor, synthetic or any combination of castor and synthetic oil

% Nitro	4 Gal. Case Per Gal.	5 Gal. Can	55 Gal. Drum
0%	\$ 6.00	\$ 31.00	\$170.00 FOB
5%	6.75	33.75	205.00 FOB
10%	7.75	38.75	250.00 FOB
15%	8.75	43.75	300.00 FOB
25%	10.50	52.50	360.00 FOB
40%	14.00	75.00	—
60%	21.00	105.00	—

"NEW"

POWER BOOSTER for 1/4 Scale engines. \$35.00 per gal. Use 3 oz./gal. in gas mix.

MIX/MATCH SPECIAL

125 Gallons in one gallon bottles delivered in USA

Cost per Gal.	Number	Type Oil
0% \$ 5.00 x	15 =	\$ 75.00 Synthetic
5% 5.50 x	50 =	275.00 Castor
10% 6.50 x	10 =	65.00 Performance
15% 7.50 x	35 =	262.50 Blend
25% 10.00 x	10 =	100.00 Castor
60% 18.00 x	5 =	90.00 Synthetic
Must total 125 or more Gal.	125	\$867.50 Your Cost Delivered

Pick the Nitro percentage you need and choose the type or Types of Oils. Multiply Cost Per Gallon by Number of each Nitro percent you selected. Then total them up and that is your cost delivered. Order must total 125 Gallons or More. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SHIPPING INFORMATION

- (1) All materials are shipped FOB Clover S.C.
- (2) Freight is collect on all 55 gal. drums.
- (3) Freight is included in the price of 1 gal. bottles and 5 gal. cans and the special 125 gal. deal.
- (4) Add \$2.50 to all C.O.D. orders.
- (5) 100.00 limit on charge cards.

We're flexible — If you want a different arrangement than shown above, please call.

S.C. orders — Add 4% Sales Tax

Order From: FHS Supply, Inc.

Route 5, Box 68
Clover, S.C. 29710
(803) 222-7488
CALL TODAY..

BIG IS BEAUTIFUL

from page 131/46

Alternatively, the fuselage can be covered using two pieces of Dacron made into sleeves, one for aft of the cabanes and one piece for the forward section. This is not great as it leaves a gap and is much less satisfactory. The removable cabane struts are the best method to accommodate the envelope covering method and we'll cover some methods of making them removable next month.

I had a letter from Ray Colelli of Dynathrust props recently along with a photo of Ray's newest creation. It's a 1/3 Scale Bucker Jungmeister and was built from Dave Platt's working drawings for such a model. I must say I am greatly encouraged to see the construction used. The fuselage sides are door skin material, the ribs are balsa but the spars are fir. Judging from the picture, it looks very well built and the incorporation of the materials mentioned indicate very good strength. The tail feathers incorporate one of Dave's favorite construction methods, a sheet structure covered with half ribs for the shape. Very strong and also quick and easy to build with little chance for warps to develop.

I gather from Ray's comments at the time the letter was written that Dave does not have any concrete plans to market the Bucker as a kit, but might be persuaded to do so if there is enough of a demand for it. Let's hope he at least makes the plans available for those who wish to scratch build it.

The Bucker at 1/4 Scale is rather small and even at 1/3 size, it would not be a real monster. The span comes out at 86" and the plan is to fly Ray's on a 2.2 Kawasaki engine. I would bet that it will be a real performer on that engine and should approximate very closely the performance of the original. Ray did not mention the weight of the prototype but I would guess somewhere in the mid twenty pound range which should produce a good flying model on the power provided.

In my last column I mentioned some comments in a letter from E.A. Barsdits of Westinghouse. Mr. Barsdits is Metals Joining Engineer with Westinghouse and he had rightly taken exception to my using the terms soldering, brazing and welding as if they were interchangeable, which they are not, of course. His short course in metals joining deserves more space than I gave it before, so here are

Bill Effinger* Says:

'20' is Better for Fun Flying!

'20 is the most popular size in the world, because it is a compromise of economy and performance, allowing the builder to own a number of designs. Bill's latest designs add engine interchangeability to further reduce flying costs. All designs use .15 to .30 engines, are the most stable of their type and structurally modern.

RIC Free-Flight Assist:

SUPER BUCCANEER '20'
3/4 size scale version of the classic design.
Plan Set: #RCFF-4 \$12.95

SUPER BRIGADIER '66'
66" Span — For .15 to 25 Power
2-4 channel R/C. Old favorite!
This RIC version has ailerons.
Plan Set: #RCFF-2 \$9.95

RIC Super-Stunt Trainer:

ASTRO HOG '20'
54" Span — For .15 to 25 Engines
3-4 size Super Trainer version of 3-time Nationals winner, 2-5 Chan
Plan Set: #RCST-1 \$9.95

RIC Super Scale '20'

Special: C-1 Gull Wing Pursuit
FRENCH "MUREAUX"
Original Berkeley Shreshaw Rubber Model scaled up for engine power and R/C flight
Gull Wing Pursuit of the classic aircraft.
Plan Set: #RC8S-1 \$12.95

Ducted Fan Now!
"SKYRAY" F4D-1
44" long Ducted Fan design, 440 sq. in. Takes RK 20 Fan Eng.
Plan Set: #RCDF-1 \$19.95

"WACO "SRE"
A superb cabin biplane inspired by H. Struck's 1957 Berkeley design.
Plan Set: #RC8S-3 \$12.95

W.E. Plans are custom drawn and blue printed. — not printed or photo enlargements of 3-views. They include layouts for construction, shop drawings for parts needing secondary operations and jig-saw paste ups for profile parts. These re-designs are the best selected from 50 years of model kit engineering.

Your set of W.E. Plans makes it easy and economical to make up your own kit. (Save up to 50% over packaged kit prices.)

Prices are for Complete Plans, Sub-Assembly & Detailed Parts List. Add \$2.00 for Mailing Tube. Send \$1.00 (refundable) for Complete Information on Kits and Interesting Things to Come!

SPECIAL: Select any two plans and W.E. will ship in a mailing tube without extra charge.

*Bill Effinger, Founder, President of Berkeley Models, Inc. 1933-1960. Kit Engineer of over 200 Championship Designs, a founding member of the Academy of Model Aeronautics, 1981 FIF Hall of Fame.

W.E. TECHNICAL SERVICES

P.O. Box 76884-R, Atlanta, Georgia 30328

HALLCO Temper-Lock



SEE YOUR DEALER OR SEND A STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR A DETAILED BROCHURE.



9 SIZES-AVAILABLE!

OEAM AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME.
THE HALL CO., P.O. BOX 38150, URBANA, OHIO 43078

QUADRA

4 WAYS BETTER IN POWERING LARGE SCALE AIRCRAFT

Quadra large scale aircraft engines have a lot going for them including these great accessory items....

1 PROP EXTENSIONS

There are various lengths to choose from for both front and rear shaft drives. All are machined from aluminum with deep precision threads for greater durability.



2 MUFFLERS AND TUNED PIPES

High volume expansion chamber systems with quiet tone single exhaust pipe. Tuned pipes are specifically designed for Quadra performance



Improvements. Available for folded or straight configurations.

3 FUEL TANKS

Our flat sided rectangular shaped fuel tanks are available in 16 oz. and 32 oz. sizes. They are made from polyethylene nalgene and have double seal wide neck openings.



4 MOTOR MOUNTS

Diecast aluminum radial stand-off mounts that allow direct installation to the firewall with ample spacing for muffler and rear shaft.



There are many other Quadra accessory items available. Ask about them at your dealer or contact us directly.

TML

Trail Manufacturing Ltd.,
Huron Industrial Park,
Canada Avenue,
Huron Park,
Ontario, Canada NOM 1Y0
Telephone: (519) 228-6514
Telex: 064-7181



**When writing to RCM
for answers to your
questions, please
send a self addressed
stamped envelope for
a prompt reply.**

some more excerpts from his letter.

Soldering is a process using tin/lead in varying proportions normally at temperatures below 800 F. Brazing (Silver Soldering) uses temperatures well above 800, 1125 to 1500 degrees F., and the material used combines copper, silver, cadmium and zinc. A common alloy for brazing is Handy & Harmon's Easy Flo AWS-Bagia which is 50% silver (No wonder it's so expensive!). The material can be melted with Propane/oxygen or Acetylene/oxygen torches, although the micro torches require acetylene due to the small hole in the tip which will not pass sufficient propane to stay lit.

Best flux for steel is Handy & Harmon B1 which contains boron. Shelf life is only 6 months so small quantities are all that should be ordered at one time. Flux coated brazing rod (usually 45 to 50% silver) will give acceptable results on steel but is not best for that application.

Welding is a process which produce coalescence (melting of the metals being joined), a third metal called the electrode is also used, but not necessarily in each case. No melting of the base metals takes place in either soldering or brazing.

Welding of aircraft tubing is common full scale practice but it requires great skill in order to avoid punching holes in the rather thin walled tubing. Soldering will not take the loads applied in such a structure and brazing is by far the best method to use.

Brazing, as already stated, requires much higher temperatures and thus presents the possibility of quite severe burns if we are not careful. Exercise great care when working with high temperatures and be careful how you handle hot materials.

Mr. Barsditis also pointed out some of the dangers of brazing and while I printed them before, I don't think we can over emphasize safety so I'll print them again here.

1. Ventilation: Most brazing alloys contain zinc, cadmium and copper. The fluxes contain fluorides, all of which can release dangerous gases when heated. Work in a well ventilated area always.

2. Skin Burns: Rinse a burn with cool water for at least ten minutes. Wrap in a cloth dampened with cool water and see a doctor. Cool, not cold water will flush out any flux residues.

3. Eye Protection: Wear protective goggles when brazing. They will protect your eyes from spatter and will also offer some protection from the gases released in the process. If an eye injury occurs, consult an eye doctor immediately.

One last note on that, I have resolved to be a little less casual about

CRICKET HELICOPTER & PARTS



PLAZA HOBBYCRAFT
2473 E. State Street, Sharon PA 16146

Cricket \$199.95

Built w/HB 21 PDP eng.
Installed \$299.95

RTF — Flown, Adjusted
& fully tested by
Bill Curtis \$599.95
Included HB 21 Eng.
& Futaba 4L Radio

Cricket Parts

Expert Help

412-342-5740

Shipping not included
MC/Visa/ COD Ck. w/order

my use of terms in the future, but if my error did nothing else, it got us some good information.

I'm running a bit long this month so will have to sign off, same place next month for more good stuff on big stuff. □

SOARING

from page 45/44

meters of #21 next, and 150 meters of #60 for the inner build-up line was selected. Now, the line was breaking at the joints. It was impossible to tie line to line without creating a weakness. The Canadians looked into anchor line techniques, commercial fishing practices, and any use of tying off line in high stress applications. They finally settled on leather grommets at every splice. This stopped the splice breaking.

Now, everything was cooking, except the line speed was still not up to the 70 mph target. Someone suggested going to 36 volts on the starter motors. That did it! Everything was now perched on the edge of disaster, and all was in readiness for the World Championship. Anyway, it was a most interesting development effort!

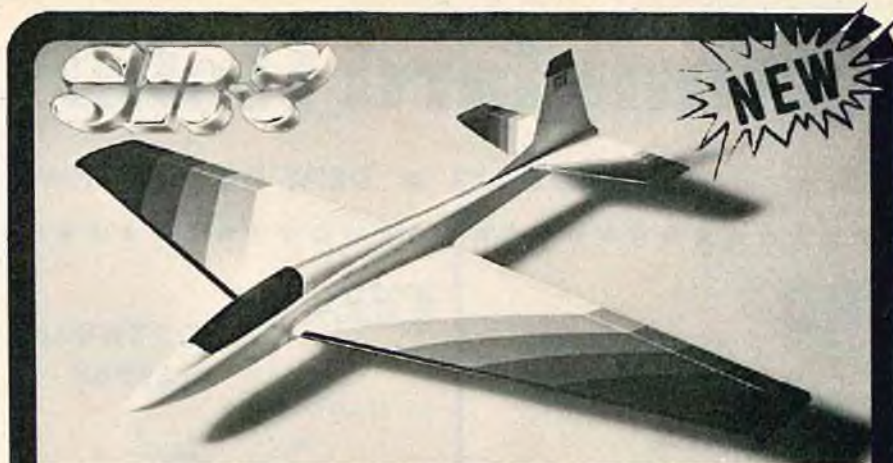
So, with a high launch such a key to winning F3B, why didn't the Canadians finish higher? They broke all their toys before the end of the contest.

The Netherlands also used a tension controlled winch, but they did it at the winch, not the turnaround. Theirs was all electronic, with about a dozen power transistors mounted on a rear heat sink. It made a gosh-awful racket.

There were several gasoline powered winches, which seemed to work quite well. With my luck at starting my chain saw, I don't think I'd like one of those. I believe the Mexicans hand towed every flight, but almost no one else did. I guess there were no volunteers in the "over one hundred" degree weather.

So, what did we learn about the future direction of winches? There was considerable discussion related to the safety aspects of the "cannon" type launching equipment. The Canadians were well aware of the potential of their system and, as they operated it, it did not seem to pose undue hazard. However, though I did not see the incident, during practice, it was reported that the turnaround came out of the ground, and was thrown higher than the aircraft. What I did see was the explosion of Bill Pettigrew's FMF on launch. The wing and tail came off, and literally blew apart. The fuselage traveled the entire

to page 144



Now available at your Hobby Store **\$99.95**

Duralene Kit

Guaranteed Unbreakable
Dura-lene Replacement Fuselages
Fuselages **\$29.95** Canopies **\$3.49**

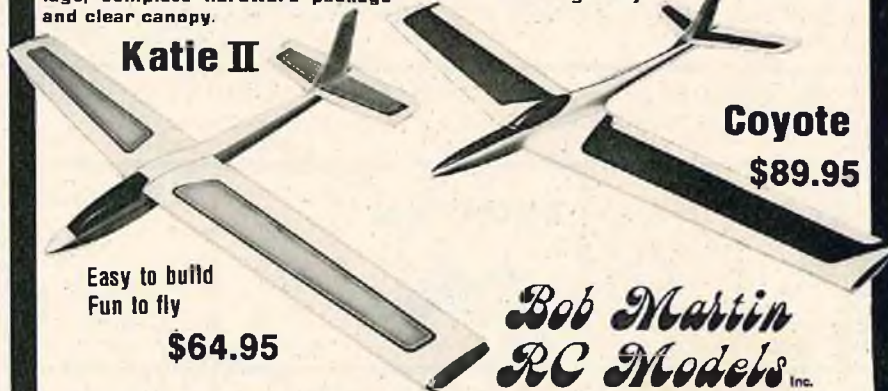
• Oly II/Paragon* — up to 10" chord wings

• Wanderer / Soar-Birdy* — up to 8 1/2" chord wings

*These fuselages are universally adaptable to many different kits. Perfect for imaginative people who enjoy creating their own designs. All fuselages are approximately 10 oz. No paint or covering needed.

Designed especially for the flyers who wish to advance into the exciting world of ailerons. 72" foam & balsa wing, pre-cut balsa parts and, of course, strong Dura-lene fuselage, complete hardware package and clear canopy.

The 72" Coyote is America's favorite Hi-Performance sailplane. Slope and even hi-start performance reports are outstanding! Foam & plywood wing, pre-cut balsa, complete hardware pkg. and, of course, Dura-lene Fuselage makes the Coyote easy to build and exciting to fly.



Easy to build
Fun to fly

\$64.95

Bob Martin
RC Models Inc.

*Trademark of Bob Martin RC Models

11178 Penrose St. Unit 4 Sun Valley, CA. 91352



1/4 SCALE
1918 NIEUPORT 28 C-1

For additional information on this W.W. 1 Classic and our Catalogue, send \$2.00 to PROCTOR ENTERPRISES, CORP.
P.O. Box 9841, San Diego, CA 92109.

AVAILABLE NOW
from

Proctor
in

PRECISION SCALE

A beautiful, smooth flying,
machine. 80" span, 15 lbs.,
using .91 engines and up.

Special Edition kit . **\$329.00**
De Luxe version . . . **\$375.00**
Super De Luxe **\$420.00**

Plus shipping

HAD PROBLEMS WITH PAINT BLEEDS OR BORING TRIM SCHEMES? LET BRIDI HELP YOU OUT

MASKING TAPE AVAILABLE IN BLACK OR WHITE:
1/16" — \$1.00 1/4" — \$1.59
3/32" — \$1.19 3/8" — \$1.79
1/8" — \$1.39 1/2" — \$1.99
36' Lengths



MASKING TAPE



STRIPING TAPE



KWIK STRYPE STRIPING TAPE
9 COLORS AVAILABLE
1/16" — \$2.25 1/8" — \$2.95
3/32" — \$2.95 1/4" — \$3.95



Frustrated by paint bleeding under masking tape? Throw out that paper tape and use the tape the pros use—Bridi's vinyl masking tape! Our tape has a medium tack and a super crisp edge so you get a sharp line...without pulling up your base. Several different widths are available—the 1/16" and 3/32" sizes are good for small radius work, 1/8" and 1/4" sizes are for general use, and the 3/8" and 1/2" are best for those long straight jobs. Available in black and white colors to provide plenty of contrast to the base color you're masking.

If your model's trim scheme "needs something" consider adding color and class to its finish with our Kwik Strype Striping tape. Great for both monokoted or painted models, our tape is available in a virtual rainbow of colors: Gold, Silver, Black, White, Orange, Red, Yellow, Blue plus our new Brown. Widths are 1/16", 3/32", 1/8" and 1/4". Our special adhesive will help insure that the tape stays put, too. See your local retailer for all your Bridi tape, accessory, and kit needs.

DON'T FORGET OUR OTHER FINE ACCESSORIES

Landing Gear: 6 sizes of tough aluminum dual landing gear for your sport model
Hardwood struts: Great for quarter-scalers
Engine Mounts: 7 different sizes to fit your engine



BRIDI HOBBY ENTERPRISES

A DIVISION OF GREAT PLANES MODEL DISTRIBUTORS CO
P.O. Box 1802 Champaign, IL 61820

SOARING

from page 137/44

length of the speed course, landing near the flagmen at base B.

I suspect there will be some effort to modify the rules, limiting the energy potential of the launching devices. The problem is that as soon as you make a rule, someone will find a way around it. The Canadians have thoroughly discussed possible rule changes amongst themselves. They reckon that perhaps a weight limit on

the launching system might be the only practical thing to do; realizing, of course, that new, exotic batteries are coming, as well as specially built high-torque motors. Anyway — it's an interesting problem for the rule makers. Howzat! □

SCALE VIEWS

from page 43/42

thought that the elusive critter would be tracked to its lair. A volunteer modeler would research those ultimate Munsell color chips and

presto! Well, we did get a knowledgeable volunteer, Wayne Hershberger of De Kalb, Illinois, to whom I sent my early edition of Federal Standards FS-595 color chip for 30487 Olive Drab. He came back with a detailed technical report and said, in part:

Unfortunately, there is no Munsell chip that corresponds to your rare specimen. My visual estimation of the Munsell notation for your specimen is 7.5Y 3.5/1.5, where 7.5Y is the specimen's hue, 3.5Y/1 is the specimen's value (lightness), and 1.5 is the specimen's chroma, or saturation.

to page 146

永利 (遙控) 模型公司 WINNING Model & Hobby Supplies

(SUBSIDIARY of WING LUEN ENTERPRISES)



Main Branch:
(Retail & Wholesale)
2, Austin Ave., G/F,
Kowloon
Tel. K-584184, K-891028



HK Branch:
(Retail & Wholesale)
34-38, Yik Yam St G/F.,
Happy Valley, Hong Kong
Tel. H-753493



NT Branch (Wholesale Only)
Ng Kah Chuen,
Pat Heung (Kam Tin)
New Territory,
Tel. NT-982917, NT-987355

Week Days: 10AM-7PM.
Sun. & Holidays Closed.
Import & Export.
Wholesale & Retail.
Mail Order Service.
Price List US \$ 1/(by Air)

HOW-TO-DO-IT INSTRUCTIONS AND A BUYER'S GUIDE



BUILDING & FLYING DUCTED-FAN RC AIRCRAFT

You'll find all the information you need to successfully build and fly RC ducted-fan aircraft in this new book by expert Dick Sarpolus! And the book is a buyer's guide to ducted-fan RC aircraft kits, too.

In 56 pages illustrated by more than 120 photos and 11 drawings, you'll learn which ducted-fan units are available and which engines to use with them. You'll learn how to fly ducted-fan model aircraft. Author Sarpolus will even tell you which airplane, ducted-fan unit, and engine to choose for your first successful, fun-filled flights!

Now you can experience the excitement of flying an RC model that accurately simulates jet-powered flight! The first step is simple: Purchase your copy of this outstanding RC guide at your favorite hobby shop, \$6.95, or order today!

DEPT. 3053

KALMBACH BOOKS

1027 N. SEVENTH ST., MILWAUKEE, WI 53233

Enclosed is \$ ___ for ___ copies of BUILDING & FLYING DUCTED-FAN RC AIRCRAFT at \$6.95. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$.75, foreign \$1.25. Wisconsin residents add 4 per cent sales tax.

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE, ZIP _____

If you don't wish to clip your magazine, copy the necessary information including department number on a separate sheet.

© KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

SCALE VIEWS

from page 144/42

Although the estimated precision with which a color notation can be determined by visual comparison is ideally 0.5 hue step, 0.1 value step, and 0.4 chroma step, I doubt that my estimate is that precise . . . The hue is particularly difficult to judge because the specimen is so de-saturated. The Munsell chip which appears most similar to the specimen is matte chip 7.5Y 4/2 viewed against a bright white background . . . Although this is a disappointment to me and, I imagine, to you, we should not be surprised. The Munsell chips, like inch-marks on a ruler, merely denote points equally spaced along a dimension; they do not constitute an exhaustive enumeration of the values a to-be-measured variable may take. Just as there are things 1.5" long, so there are colors with chromas of 1.5. But drat it all, I had hoped we would get lucky . . . I don't know how precise a color-match model authentication requires, but I'm as yet reluctant to recommend you get a batch of Munsell chips for distribution.

Wayne goes on to suggest that Munsell might make a custom matched chip to special order. This would be a solution, but probably expensive. Do we have enough interest out there to finance a custom job?

Another reader who responded to the August Scale Views was E.D. (Don) Harbin of Flushing, Michigan. He has an authentic can of G.I. paint purchased from a military surplus store and sent samples from it. The label indicates the color to be X34087 and the date of manufacture (by Enmar, Inc., of Wichita, Kansas) is 5-66. Both the date and the "X" prefix (put on in 1964 when the hue was changed and later dropped off) confirm that this can is not the World War II Olive Drab. But I thought it would be a good test of the accuracy of match to the current 34087 chip which supposedly has not been altered since 1964. A check against my FS-595 sample shows the paint to be a fairly good match but it cannot be called perfect. Don also sent along an article by the Floqui company, who make paints used on model trains and plastic models. One quote - - - "Color buffs and 'experts' notwithstanding, we know there is no such thing as an 'authentic' match. Unless you have a pot of the real McCoy around, there is no color that could be called the

to page 150

VORTAC'S ^{NEW!} MANUAL CHOKE

(FOR GIANT SCALE GASOLINE ENGINES)



- FITS WALBRO AND TILLOTSON CARBURETORS
- INSTALLS IN SECONDS USING EXISTING CARBURETOR MOUNTING SCREWS
- LOCKS POSITIVELY IN ANY POSITION
- EASILY MODIFIED FOR SERVO OPERATION (COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE PACKAGE)
- SAFE. KEEPS HANDS AND ARMS OUT OF THE PROP ARC.

\$5.98

(SEE YOUR DEALER)

VORTAC MFG. CO.

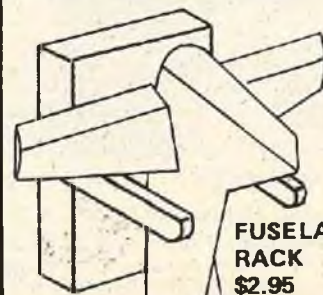
P.O. BOX 469 OAK LAWN, ILL. 60453

NEW FROM J-C-M



WING RACK
\$8.95

Pre cut ready to assemble.
Made from select woods.



FUSELAGE
RACK
\$2.95

J-C-M SPECIALTIES
Box 194 Addison, IL 60101

SKOOTER

The KWIK building "FUN" plane- You can hot rod it, race it, or fly pattern...



All models contain quality precut parts normally found only in expensive kits. For more information or to order call Riley Wooten at (806) 792-2671

AVAILABLE IN FOUR VERSIONS
FOR .19 TO .60 ENGINES \$34.95 to 59.95

SCAT CAT 500

THE NATIONAL CHAMPION QUICKIE RACER



- FEATURES:
- * One Piece, Machine Shaped wings
 - * Precision, Machine Cut Foam Wing
 - * AAA Balsa, Plywood and Hardwood
 - * One Piece Gear Block, Dihedral Braces
 - * Full Size Plans
 - * 6 Hour Assembly

.19 TO .40 ENGINES KIT-\$41.95 BUILT-79.95
SEE YOUR DEALER-OR DIRECT

FLITE LINE PRODUCTS
3207 40th Loop, TX 79410



PBY 5 Catalina \$400.00



Grumman Widgeon \$250.00



Republic Seabee \$185.00



SCALE VIEWS

from page 146/42

color." And we could add --- maybe not even then! The article takes note of the numerous variations that can occur in manufacturing processes, the unreliability of color photography and the fading and shade shift that can happen with aging of the subject. We have previously pointed out this sort of thing in the column. Floquil made G.I. paint during World War II and says that they were unable to perfectly match colors because of shortages, forced substitutions, etc., and that their colors were only about 90% visually correct. Despite their obvious position of authority on the subject, I have to take issue with their statement that there were no color standards for military uses until 1950. There may have been no unified standards under a single office, but there were certainly color chip standards issued by the individual service branches, even before World War II. I have numerous historical references to them and their code numbers, some samples still exist. Floquil may have discarded them after completion of war contracts but surely they had some chips by which their 90% accuracy assessment was made.

Admittedly, it is difficult to establish exact colors, but we have to start someplace. Although this will be my last Scale Views column for a while, I'll keep on this matter of 34087. If any reader has some information relating to this, or suggestions, please write to me at RR. 1, Box 487, Montezuma, Iowa 50171.

So Long For Now

I've been writing a monthly scale column for something like 13 years. It's had its enjoyable side, particularly making the acquaintance of scale builders all over the world, either in person or by mail. Lately I've been having trouble keeping up and the monthly deadline has gotten to be something of a nightmare. Worst of all, I'm not getting any scale building done. So I'm going to hang up my Smith-Corona for a bit. I've tried to answer the mail as soon as I could find the time and to help with scale research problems. On this too, I'm behind plus I keep thinking I've misplaced some of it. So if you have written to me and haven't had a reply by the time you read this, try me again and I promise to answer --- as long as you don't have a deadline! Last but not least, thanks to RCM for the space and the forum to say what I wanted to say about scale matters. □

STROBEACON



THE NEW SOLID STATE CONTROLLED LIGHTING SYSTEM WHICH PRODUCES BRILLIANT LIGHT FLASHES VISIBLE OVER ONE-HALF MILE. ENABLES DUSK TO DAWN FLYING AND ADDS REALISM TO YOUR AIRCRAFT. A 9V ALKALINE BATTERY LASTS ALL SEASON. WT 1 OZ.

\$19.80



RED AND GREEN WING LIGHT KIT - \$9.50

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
POSTPAID. BATTERIES NOT SUPPLIED.
INFORMATION SHEET ONLY \$3.00

DESTEK
INDUSTRIES

P.O. BOX 24183
Los Angeles, CA 90024

ATTENTION
R/C MODELER
SUBSCRIBERS

If you're moving, want to write us about your subscription, or have missed an issue, fill out this form, attach your old mailing label and mail to RCM

ATTACH YOUR MAILING LABEL OR PRINT YOUR OLD ADDRESS HERE

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

PRINT YOUR NEW ADDRESS HERE

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

R/C MODELER MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, Calif. 91024

WHAT BATTERY DEVICES DO YOU REALLY NEED?

Carefully examine the features and price of the S & O Battery Tester and S & O Fast Charger below. Then compare them to other testers/chargers/cyclers on the market. After doing so we're sure you will pick S & O for your battery needs. What other devices do you really need?

S & O BATTERY TESTER



List Price \$29.95

Available From
Your Dealer

- For use at the field and in the shop.
- Accurate Expanded Scale Voltmeter (ESV) reading gives relative indication of charge remaining.
- For 4 cell 5 volt and 8 cell 10 volt battery packs.
- Separate "Load" resistors for both 5 volt and 10 volt sections (250 ma drain).
- When "cycling" the trans. and rec. batts. can be discharged *together* (or separately, if desired).
- Remaining charge is easily calculated (250 ma X Time [hrs.] discharge).
- Detects weak, shorted, or otherwise defective cells.
- Verifies charger operation.
- When used with the S & O Fast Charger, 500 mah trans. and rec. batts. can be cycled (i.e., discharged and recharged) in under 2½ hrs.

S & O FAST CHARGER



List Price \$29.95



23700 Bessemer Street
Woodland Hills, CA 91367

- Fast "at the field" charging.
- Constant voltage, variable charge rate (0.1 to 2.0 amps).
- Uses 12 VDC source.
- For 4 cell 5 volt and 8 cell 10 volt batts.
- Charges trans. and rec. batts. *together* (or separately, if desired).
- Under 30 minute charge time.
- Charge put in is easily calculated. (Average charge rate [ma] X Time [hrs.] Meter indicates actual charge rate. No guessing.
- When car battery is used as the power source, 115 VAC power is *never* required.
- Revitalizes many battery packs that no longer accept a slow charge.

WARLOCK 05

from page 41

Radio:

The radio used in our model was the new 6 channel XL series from Airtronics/Sanwa, utilizing only 2 channels for ailerons and elevator.

The new Airtronics servos are quite small and fit into the radio compartment with ease. The aileron servo is mounted in the wing with the elevator servo mounted in the fuselage. The receiver is also quite small and all servo connections plug right into the receiver. A 225 ma battery pack was also used to help keep it light. (Note: The all-up weight of our finished model was 20 oz.) The

C.G. was within the range called out on the plans without needing any ballast and the control surfaces were set up with the recommended travel.

Flying:

The flight characteristics of this model are excellent. Our first few flights were hand launched and only minor trim corrections were required. The model climbs very well and will do very smooth loops, rolls, and will fly inverted as long as you want it to. After a few flights we did some R.O.G. take-offs without a hitch.

The T.D. 051 ran perfect and had plenty of power. One of the secrets to a really good flying 1/2A pattern model is to keep it light. (Our model ended up with a 13.3 oz. per sq. ft. wing loading.) So keep it light and enjoy a neat flying aircraft that builds quickly and will reward you with many hours of enjoyment.

ENGINE CLINIC

from page 39/38

rough operation. However, most single cylinder four strokes seem to work best with about 15% oil.

Leave the mixture a little rich and do not try to get maximum rpm by tweaking the needle. This will help the overheating problem considerably. I think you are probably trying to get a little more out of the engine than it is capable of producing. Four strokes run best with larger props at lower rpm. Do not try to get the engine to scream like a two stroke. Also remember that, although the engine is a .35, it will not develop as much power as a two stroke of the same displacement.

to page 168

NEW Hi Performance Marine Tuned Pipes

Flash! Prather Boats take 12 trophies at the '81 NAMBA Nats using the New Prather Tuned Pipes.

Prather Marine Tuned Pipes have been developed with extensive testing to deliver maximum performance. The first pipe we developed was the 3.5cc tuned pipe. This proto-type pipe won 1st place in A-Mono at the 1980 N.A.M.B.A. Nationals. We continued to develop our other pipes by running them in competition and running rpm comparisons. We feel our pipes will deliver maximum rpm for your engine. The Prather Muffler will reduce the noise level of your pipe with virtually no loss of rpm.

Mufflers for Pipes — \$14.95

3.5cc Tuned	No. 9010	\$24.95
7.5cc Tuned	No. 9020	\$32.95
11cc Tuned	No. 9040	\$34.95
11cc Muffler	No. 9050	\$42.95



7.5cc (9060)

11cc (9065)

Exhaust Throttles



3.5 K&B - \$44.95

7.5 K&B - \$49.95

- ★Round Exhaust Opening for Peak RPM
- ★Water Cooled
- ★12° and 20° Available

TUNED PIPE ACCESSORIES:

Couplers \$3.95 - Fiberglass Reinforced
Clamps \$1.29 - Hi Temp Nyglass

NEW RADIO BOX SEALS



- ★Internal wipers insure a waterproof seal
- ★Strong Silicone Material
- ★12" Pushrods Included

\$8.95 set of 3

PRATHER PRODUCTS

1660 RAVENNA AVE., WILMINGTON, CA 90744 (213) 835-4764

O.S. MAX **JR** **REMOTE CONTROL** **Pilot Accessories** **Groupner**

SANWA **IMC PRODUCTS, INC.** **KYOSHO BUGGY**

"Send US \$1.00 for catalogue for LOWEST prices"
WORLD MODEL CO., LTD.
 37, FLEMING ROAD, G/F., HONG KONG
 Cable Add.: "WORLDMODEL" HONGKONG
 Phone: 5-750858, 5-510902 (night)
 Please write to: G.P.O. Box 10877 Hong Kong

FOX **helicopter** **DU-BRO** **TAMIYA** **MCCOY RACING PRODUCTS** **C & H INC.**

PICCO **POWERED BY K&B** **Thunder Tiger** **Futaba** **AMK OPS** **ASSOCIATED**

ENGINE CLINIC

from page 165/38

Dear Clarence,
 I enjoy flying large size scale models — with engines .60-.90 — and now have a Quadra.
 I've read a great deal about the hazard of gasoline fuel and I have some questions regarding 2 cycle engines, and their lubrication.
 The chain saw engines use something better than sleeve bearing at the rod ends. I'm wondering if this is the major reason they run on such low

oil content?
 Would methanol with a 16-1 ratio of Klotz oil be acceptable in an ignition engine? If so, could it run just as well on glow? (Still a very economical fuel.)
 What changes would a manufacturer have to make to enable our glow engines to run on the very low oil content — and I speak of engines propped to run 7,000-8,000?
 The high cost of fuel for glow engines is, of course, not due to the cost of the methanol — but to the high cost of lubricating oil and nitro — and yet outside the U.S. modelers seem to make out with very little nitro — and, of course, oil is the least desirable part of

our hobby — it seems to get everywhere. I have a Damo twin that does fine on 20-1 oil! I'm afraid to go less, and won't but this runs clean compared to my Max .90's.
 Thanks for any response.
 Regards,
 Bob Karlson
 Wilmington, Delaware
 There are a lot of factors governing how much lubricating oil an engine will require. Most of your chain saw type engines put out low horsepower for their size and weight and do not exceed 7,000-8,000 rpm. Your model engines are putting out tremendous
 to page 170



Authentic Scale F-16

Items included in kit: •Wheels •Hinges •Landing gear •Control horns •Special tools • 12 oz. fuel tank •Nose wheel fairing •Necessary linkage •All required fasteners •Three complete decal sets •Balsa and plywood die-cut parts •Scale flying stab assembly •Shock-absorbing nose wheel assembly •Hand-layed fiberglass fuse (polyester) •Detailed canopy and cockpit assembly •Detailed and fully illustrated assembly book •Pre-shaped control surfaces (injection molded polystyrene) •Three-view with detailed decal and painting instructions •Injection molded wings with aluminum extruded wing spars already molded in and ready to plug into fuselage. Detailed fiberglass fuselage includes the following factory installed items: •fan bulkhead/wing mounting spar •Nyrods •control rods •thrust tube •detailed exhaust cone and molded armament.

No other ducted fan model comes close!



SPECIFICATIONS:
 Wing Span - 47"
 Length - 74 1/2"
 Effective wing area - 750 sq. in.
 Ready-to-fly weight - 9 1/2 lbs.
 (loss opt. tanks & rockets)

F-16 Kit
 Retail value - \$270.26
 Factory price - \$229.72
 (plus \$10.50 shipping)

Opt. Tanks & Missiles
 Retail value - \$37.06
 Factory price - \$31.50
 (includes shipping)

Powered by the proven **Byrojet** ducted fan system.

Byro-Jet Ducted Fan

Retail value - \$62.44
 Factory price - \$53.07
 (plus \$2.00 shipping)

Byro-Jets exclusive quick start capabilities makes engine starting fast, easy and safe. No complicated belt start procedures and no hatches to remove and reassemble. Simply attach the starter extension to your Sullivan starter...insert the assembly through the tail pipe until contact is made with the rotor...and hit the starter.

In addition to increasing power output, this unique Custom Byro-Jet Pipe System provides the necessary noise suppression and the means to completely conceal tuned pipe within fuselage. Available for both side and rear exhaust .60 engines.

For detailed information send \$2.00 for postage and handling.

Byro-Jet Tuned Pipe System

Retail value - \$67.31
 Factory price - \$57.21
 (plus \$1.75 shipping)

Byron Originals, P.O. Box 279, Ida Grove, Iowa 51445, Ph: 712-364-3165

Super Buccaneer \$44.95
Brown B-3

- * Molded canopy
- * Formed crossed torsion bar gear
- * All balsa construction with basic box fuselage
- * Full size plans instructions and photo aids

Span: 43
Length: 31
Area: 305
15 to 23 Engines

WITH BUILT UP WING FOR SPORT OR STANDOFF SCALE OR WITH FOAM WING FOR QUARTER MIDGET RACING.

send stamp for catalog
12111 BEATRICE ST.
CULVER CITY, CALIF. 90230

NEW FUEL "Blue Flame"
fuel that gives you the edge in performance

BLUE FLAME fuels are made from the highest quality ingredients to give your engine the **Best Performance** and the **Longest Life**.

- Made with a blend of synthetic and castor for the best possible lubrication.
- Detergent action to cut varnish even with a muffler.

4 Gallon Case		MIX OR MATCH PER GALLON		Drum		Shipping Cost
5%	\$5.35			\$200.00		2 - 4.04
10%	\$6.05			\$240.00		3 - 4.87
15%	\$6.70			\$290.00		4 - 5.98
25%	\$8.50			\$375.00		5 - 7.18
						6 - 8.97
						7 - 10.86
						8 - 13.04

- No C.O.D.
- F.O.B. Englewood
- Check or Money Order Only
- Send for our FREE Catalog

2672 WEST HAMPDEN / ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110
PHONE (303) 789-9411

SPECIALIST

The 'super' systems
Maneuver, mix, adjust,
reverse and monitor.
We introduced expo rates!
Three, six and eight channels
"STILL THE BEST!"
MILLCOTT
Millcott Corporation
177-F Riverside Ave. Newport Beach CA 92663

714/760-0170

Authorized Radio Control Service

FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE FOR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING BRANDS

Acs*	Kratt*	Pro Line	RS Systems*
Aero Sport	World Engines	Orbit	Royal
Cannon	EK Logictrol	Mathes*	Simprop*
Cirrus	Micro Avionics	MRC*	Jerobee

***ALSO WARRANTY SERVICE**

QUALITY SERVICE FOR ALL BRANDS

Don McCarthy • Factory trained technicians with over 15 years in Radio Control Electronics. •

HOURS:
Closed Sun & Mon - Tues: 10 am-8 pm; Wed-Fri: 10 am-6 pm; Sat: 10 am-2 pm
(714) 639-8886 941 N. MAIN ST., ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92667

ENGINE CLINIC

from page 168/38

horsepower for their size and weight. One of the functions of the lubricating oil is to carry off heat. If you wanted to increase the cooling fin area about three times, the model engines could dissipate heat better and use less oil. However, by running cooler they would not perform as well on glow ignition so a compromise has to be reached.

Some years back, my old friend Duke Fox used needle bearings on the rod, ball bearings on the crankshaft, etc., and advertised that his engines could be run on low oil content fuel. If I remember correctly Duke recommended adding an extra gallon of methanol to an existing gallon of fuel. When the burned up engines started to come back he realized his error. With glow ignition, 22% is about as low as you can go in a sport/pattern engine, and 18% in a racing engine, before problems occur. Naturally there are exceptions but these are safe limits. With spark ignition, this could probably be lower but not much. I have run engines on 12% but you have to be careful about lean runs. A little lean on the needle and it is instant destruction of the engine.

The DAMO twin and other four strokes can get away with considerably less oil due to the cooling off period between combustion cycles, i.e., a fresh charge of fuel is drawn into the engine cooling the piston, etc., between each firing stroke. The end result is a considerably cooler running engine, and one that can be run with less oil.

Dear Mr. Lee:

I am respectively new to R/C, since 1974, and I am stumped.

Prior to installing my Fox Hawk .60 in my Senior Telemaster, I did what is normal for me, a bench test run. Talk about a headache! I followed factory instructions but I can't seem to get the engine, carb, to run properly. I experienced the same problem with my Fox .40 installed in a Kiwi. I am using K & B 500 fuel and the temperature here in Homer, Alaska, is a pretty constant 20 degrees this time of year. My lack of smarts probably has a lot to do with this problem, but I have not had similar problems with O.S. Max engines, which I have normally purchased before.

Here are my questions:

(1) Is there an inherent problem with Fox carbs?

to page 172

(Introducing) A.M.P.S. Outboard Engines

o.p.s. .21, o.p.s. .40, K & B 7.5,
O.S. Max .46, o.p.s. .60.

ALSO AVAILABLE

Outdrive suitable for Engines up to 20 CC.

Tunnel Hulls available in 3.5 .40 and .60 size.

Stainless Steel Props available —

practically all sizes.

Write for Information

International Hobbies

111 E. Drake, Suite 7051

Fort Collins, CO 80525



ENGINE CLINIC

from page 170/38

(2) Why do I have to prime the carb every time to get it started?

(3) Why doesn't Perry Aeromotive list carbs for Fox engines in their ads? I have seen adapters in most catalogs for conversion to the Perry carb, but not the carb. I have seen a Fox Eagle equipped with one.

(4) Is the new Fox MK X carb an improvement? I hope so, I've got one on a Fox .45 BB sitting on my bench looking forward to being seated in a pattern bird.

Any assistance would be most appreciated.

Wondering,
Henry E. Boelter, Jr.
Homer, Alaska

Henry, I am guessing that it is just lack of experience starting model engines in cold weather that is giving you trouble. You may not have had trouble with your O.S. Max engines because of other factors — weather was warmer at the time — your starting battery was hotter, etc.

In cold weather — especially 20°, an exhaust prime is absolutely essential. You should only choke the engine enough to draw fuel to the carburetor. Fuel does not vaporize in 20° weather so choking is a waste of time other than to get the fuel to the carburetor. After this it only lays in the case with none reaching the combustion chamber until the engine is flooded. An exhaust prime is the only way.

Regarding your other questions — there is nothing inherently wrong with the Fox carburetor. Earlier carburetors did have small fuel passages that are more susceptible to blockage by foreign matter. Later carburetors such as the MK X are of simpler design (the intermediate fuel mixture adjustment having been eliminated). You have to choke or prime any carburetor in order to get the fuel to the carburetor. How else is it going to get from the fuel tank initially? The exception is pump equipped engines. There is no fuel draw until the engine is running. Perry only makes carburetors with round necks. The Fox requires a bolt-on carburetor. It would be rather expensive for Perry to tool up for a carburetor just as an after market item for the Fox. An adapter is the answer which Fox used to offer. I do not know if he still does or not. Duke leaves the adapter undrilled so that you can use a .60 size Perry from various makes of engines. All .60 size Perry's are the same internally — the

to page 174



CLIP AND SAVE·SAVE·SAVE

at NORTHERN CALIFORNIA'S LARGEST DISCOUNT HOBBY SHOP

we'll FUEL you!

- New high film strength lubricant for increased power and engine life
- Highest quality ingredients
- Detergent action to cut varnish



5%
\$6.50
GALLON*
SYNTHETIC

10%
\$7.50
GALLON*
SYNTHETIC

12 1/2%
\$8.50
GAL.*
CASTOR &
SYNTHETIC

15%
\$8.50
GALLON*
SYNTHETIC

Other nitro percentages available, call for prices

*Minimum order 4 gallons — assorted OK
Add 85¢ per gallon for shipping & handling.
FREE SHIPPING ON 24 GALLONS OR MORE!

Sheldon's HOBBY SHOP

3157 ALUM ROCK AVENUE

SAN JOSE, CA 95127

(408) 251-0787



HOURS: Monday thru Wednesday 9:30-6:30 Thursday & Friday 9:30-8:00
Saturday 9:30-6:00 Sunday 12:00-5:00

HORNER'S SALES, INC.

Rt. 2, Box 9; 300 Dixie Hwy., Beecher, IL 60401 — (312) 946-2515

Specializing in Miniature Aircraft Engines

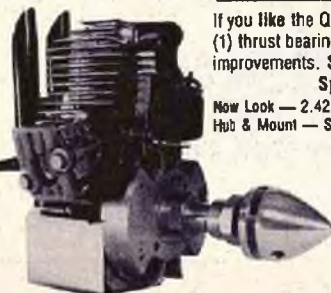
I'll help you get power for your big "job." — Gene Horner



If you like the Quadra, you will love the PARTNER with the latest improvements to it: (1) thrust bearing on crank, (2) 2 ring piston, (3) spark plug location, and many other improvements. Special Sale — Eng. Hub & Beam Mount **\$69.95**

Special Price for limited time — \$125 list — **\$99**

Now Look — 2.42 cu.in. "Kloritz" Engine
Hub & Mount — Sale \$179.95 — \$219 list.



OTHER ENGINES AVAILABLE: The proven super power:

3.7 Roper . . . \$189.00 1.9 Roper . . . \$49.95

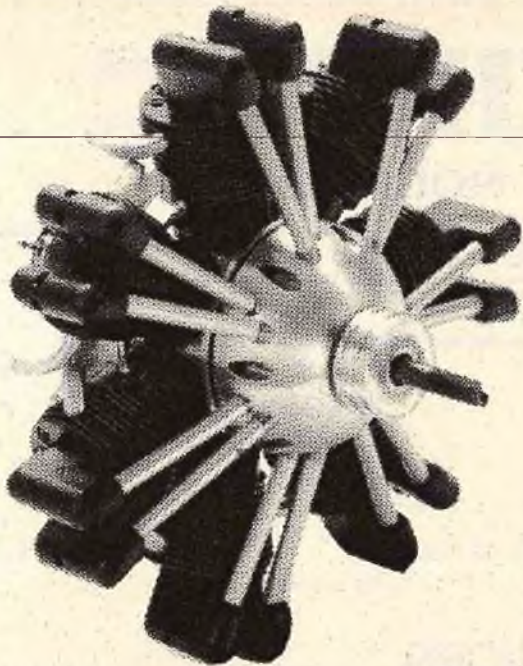
1.9 Roper Eng. 6 bolt hub & mount . . . \$85.00

1.9 Demo Eng. . . . \$26.00

"QUADRA" 35cc . . . \$89.95

BIG QUADRA 50cc COMING SOON

Send check or M.O. Will ship U.S. UPS C.O.D. Send 18¢ stamp for cat. of other 1/4 Scale goodies — \$4.00 shipping each eng. — U.S.



The most distinctive sound in the air...
Technopower's 7 cylinder, 4 cycle Radial Engine

Send \$2.00 for catalog of all our products

TECHNOPOWER II, INC.
 16650 South 104th AVENUE,
 ORLAND PARK, ILLINOIS 60462

ENGINE CLINIC

from page 172/38

only difference being the neck diameter to fit the various makes of engines.

Dear Mr. Clarence Lee,

I've been having trouble with a K & B .40 R/C from the beginning. The engine cranks good, idles good, full throttle good but mid-throttle not so good.

It just surges from low to high, wide range. It sometimes acts like it might want to quit but if you jerk the throttle to idle quick enough it will continue to run good and will take full throttle again. Back it up to half throttle (approximately) and it will then surge again. I have changed plugs, changed mixture setting about a million times.

I even got some advise to replace the jets "O" ring seals. So, I replace the high speed "O" ring, still the same.

Please give me some help. By the way, it has an Irvine carb.

Sincerely,
 Joseph Doss

Pinson, Alabama

The new Irvine carburetor has been giving some problems that were not encountered with the Perry that was previously used. However, the change was made due to cost factors.

You did not say what you are using for fuel. If it's a home brew this could be a lot of your trouble. Get yourself a can of good commercial fuel such as K & B 500, Duke's, Cool Power, etc., and either a Fox or K & B idle bar glow plug. With one of these combinations the engine should work okay. If not, check the relationship between the carburetor opening and the exhaust baffle. This is very important and often overlooked. With the carburetor cracked open about .015" the exhaust baffle should be straight up and down. At full throttle the baffle should be perfectly horizontal. If it goes past horizontal or straight up and down at idle, adjust accordingly. If you have removed the baffle and installed a muffler, this is part of the problem. You can expect mid-range loading. If you still have the baffle and it remains closed too long, in relation to the carburetor opening, it will cause leaning through the mid-range. From the description in your letter it sounds as though the engine is going lean. Is the problem better or worse with a full or empty tank? If better with a full tank, the engine is going lean. If better with an empty tank, it is going rich. Adjust the idle mixture accordingly. □

★ **WANDIT™** ★
 PAT. PEN
 Peel off Stick on Abrasives

Wet or dry

(one year warranty)
 10 ft. CORD

Accurate power finishing for both beginner and expert alike. Hurry! Save \$ \$ \$ \$ — 20% off for limited time direct from mfg.
 Reg. \$109.05 Model Builder Special Incl. two flat, one half-round and NOW \$87.24* five each of 6 grits.

Additional Wands and Abrasives available.
 * Add \$3.00 shipping—Texas 5% Sales Tax

ADDIS ELMORE Eve. No. (214) 288 5789
 P.O. Box 266 • Mesquite, Texas 75149

Nick Zirolli's **Grumman F-8F**
GIANT SCALES: "BEARCAT"

85" Wingspan — 1540 Sq. in. Wing Area
 68" Length Overall — 25 to 35 lbs.
 Designed for Quadra or larger engines
 Full Size Detailed Plans with all parts shown

Canopies and Fiberglass Cowls are available. Send 18c stamp for more details on these Giant Scales.

PLANS FOR F-8F BEARCAT (2 1/4" = 1') \$25.00 p.p. U.S.A.
 PLANS FOR CURTISS P-40-D (2 1/4" = 1') \$25.00 p.p. U.S.A.
 PLANS FOR F4U-1 CORSAIR (2 1/4" = 1') \$25.00 p.p. U.S.A.

NICK ZIROLI 29 Edgar Drive, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787

KRAFT MIDWEST
 "I'LL FLY WHAT I FIX"

Annual Pre-Season 55 Point Checkout
 Dec. 1st 1981 - March 1st 1982 --- Working Systems Only
 Includes: Updating to factory engineering specifications.

TX — Tuning, alignment, Output, Pots, Batts. \$36.00
 RX — Tuning, Sensitivity Check, Decoder, Connectors.
 SERVOS — Strip, Clean, Adjust, Lube, Deadband, Motor.
 BATTs. — Capacity, Charging Circuitry, Connectors.
 COMPLETE SYSTEM — Vibration & Range Checks.

Send copy of this adv. for 15% discount. Parts, return shipping & insurance, extra.

AUTHORIZED WARRANTY SERVICE

KRAFT SYSTEMS, INC. **Phil Kraft SIGNATURE SERIES** **TOWER HOBBIES**

FUJABA **ALSO SERVICE FOR Hobby Shack** **WORLD**

Special 72 Hour Turn Around Available
 7420 SEVEN MILE RD., NORTHVILLE, MICHIGAN 48167
 (313) 437-5980 1 Mile, 280 Salem Omni

Vari-Pulse Power

Solid State GLOW-PLUG IGNITION System



I/C Circuit Control
Total circuitry equal
to 25 Transistors

NEW
for the
80's

The perfection of Integrated Circuitry combined with the reliability of Solid State design has made the Vari-Pulse Power Panel a reality in 1980.

There are "No" energy wasting parts in this unit such as large resistors. In fact this panel design saves battery power with its low battery draw and highly efficient drive system. The Vari-Pulse drive power is controlled from the Knob on the panel face and is measured by the Calibrated Meter for both R/C and Standard plugs.

The typical OFF/ON switch is not required with this panel as there is "No" Power Draw without a Glow Plug being connected. A switch is contained for the directional control of the Fuel Pump and it is spring loaded in the fill position for safety reasons. The fuel pump power take off connections and power input connections are neatly designed on the rear of the Vari-Pulse's printed circuit board. Glow Plug and Starter power take off's are on the panel face for easy access. The Vari-Pulse Panel is complete with all Cords, Clips and Hardware.

The Vari-Pulse Panel will clearly be the pace setter for all power panels in 1980's.

Stk. #150 \$39.95

SONIC-TRONICS
518 RYERS AVE., CHELTENHAM, PA 19012

B. D. HOBBY WAREHOUSE

1128 ORCHARD AVE. Louisville, KY. 40213 (502) 966 2313

	List Price	Our Price	Nicada Servos.
2 Channel Dual Stick			
Cox 8120	99.95	80.00	2 no
Futaba FP 2L	109.95	71.50	2 no
Futaba FP-2E/S7	139.95	88.00	2 no
Futaba FP-2E/S22	124.95	77.50	2 no
2 Channel Wheel			
Futaba FP 2F/S28	124.95	77.50	2 no
Futaba FP 2F/S27	128.95	80.60	2 no
3 Channel Wheel			
Futaba FP-3FG/S28	199.95	124.00	2 no
3 Channel Single Stick			
Futaba FP-3S/S20	169.95	105.00	2 no
Cox 8130	125.95	88.00	2 no
3 Channel Dual Stick			
Futaba FP-3FN/S22	199.95	124.00	2 yes
FP-3EG/S7	209.95	130.00	2 no
4 Channel Dual Stick			
Futaba FP-4FN/S20	309.95	182.00	4 yes
Futaba FP-4FN/S28	269.95	187.00	4 yes
FP-4L/S28	199.95	130.00	3 yes
5 Channel Dual Stick			
Futaba FP-5FN/S26	299.95	188.00	4 yes
Futaba FP-5FN/S16	319.95	198.00	4 yes
FP-5LK/S26	279.95	182.00	4 yes
6 Channel Dual Stick			
Futaba FP-6FN/S26	309.95	192.00	4 yes
Futaba FP-6FN/S16	329.95	204.00	4 yes

Send #10 envelope with 36¢ in stamps for our catalog listing.

	List Price	Special Price
SPECIAL		
Cox 4 Channel 8048 Medalist Radio	449.95	225.00
Sonic Vari-Pulse Power Panel	39.95	24.00
Craft Air Expanded Scale Voltmeter	19.95	12.00
Cox Ferrari 512 BB Electric Car	119.95	50.00
Cox BMW 3.5 CSL Electric Car	119.95	50.00
CRAFT AIRE		
Windrifter (w/spollers)	49.95	30.00
Windrifter SD-100	88.95	42.00
Sallaire	149.95	90.00
J-Bird	69.95	42.00
Viking MK I	79.95	48.00
Viking MK I F/G Fuse	119.95	72.00
Viking MK II	78.95	48.00
Viking MK II F/G Fuse	118.95	72.00
Drifter II	22.95	14.00
Golden Eagle	89.95	60.00
Butterfly II	56.95	34.00
Piece O' Cake	24.95	15.00
Drifter II Composite Kit	54.95	33.00
Piece O'Cake Composite Kit	61.85	31.00
Cowboy I	49.95	30.00
COX		
O.R.C. .049	19.90	11.90
Black Widow .049	18.90	11.35
.049 Babe Bee	14.45	8.70
TD .020	31.00	18.60
TD .049	31.00	18.60
TD .051	31.00	18.60
TD .09	35.45	21.30
Mad. .049	19.95	12.00

CALL for FAST COD or CREDIT CARD service or send money order or certified check including \$2.50 for postage, handling and insurance. Heavy, long distance and over-size parcels extra. Prices subject to change. KY. residents add 5% sales tax. COD's are cash only.

MASTERCHARGE & VISA ACCEPTED

HEADMASTER SPORT 40

from page 30

... firewall for the engine mounts, install the engine on the mounts and mount the muffler on the engine. Place the unit on the firewall and rotate the engine toward horizontal until the muffler clears the firewall by about 1/4". You will want the engine as close to 90 degrees as possible in order to put the needle valve on the centerline of the fuel tank. Our engine was mounted at approximately 45 degrees. Second, we feel the fuel tank hatch should be built on the airframe. Use waxpaper on the airframe to keep the parts from sticking. This technique will assure you of a perfect fit.

Radio:

The radio used is a Kraft 6 channel, KPS 15 servos and a standard 450 milliamp battery pack.

We built the airplane per the plans and it is very light. In fact, this is the first plane in recent memory where we were able to put both the receiver and battery pack behind the servos. No weight was needed to balance the ship for sport flying but, for snap maneuvers, some weight may be needed in the tail. (When was the last time you heard that?) The airplane flew well right off the board. Minor trim changes were necessary but all could be done at the transmitter.

Flying:

Actual flight tests were done in two stages. First we put the airplane through most of the maneuvers a sport flier will want to do. The airplane grooves well and rolls with very little elevator needed when inverted. Loops, both inside and outside, are straight and little correction is needed to make the airplane track through three loops. The airplane is right at home inverted and very little down elevator is needed to maintain level flight.

Since we feel this airplane will become a "standard" trainer we felt a second stage of flight testing was in order. During this stage the airplane was intentionally put in "mistake" attitudes. We repeatedly put the airplane in screaming dives and, after leveling the wings, pulled in full up elevator. We did snap inside and outside loops and found no bad characteristics. We actually tried to pull the wings off the bird and had no success. In short, we did everything except a terminal dive with a square recovery in our attempt to pull the airplane apart in the air. After this torture test we feel we can state the airframe will take the typical abuse a beginner will give it and come back for more.

to page 180

THE WORLD'S FINEST UNIT IS BACKED BY THE WORLD'S FINEST SERVICE.

ALABAMA Southeast Radio Control, Inc. Ruth Johnson 111 A Industrial Park Road Prichard, AL 36067 Phone: (205) 365-0813	FLORIDA Conroy Engineering (Doreen Smith) P.O. Box 7609 350 Thyme Street Satellite Beach, FL 32917 Phone: (305) 773-4718	MICHIGAN KRAFT MIDWEST (Peter Waters) 7420 Seven Mile Road Northville, MI 48167 Phone: (313) 437-5980	NEW YORK Eisen Tech Electronics (John Blysock) 213 Broadway Menands, NY 12004 Phone: (518) 434-1412	CANADA Raderath (Sam Sarkis) 40 Sunny Acres Rd. Base D L'Orlé Québec H9X 3B9 Canada Phone: 372-6728	HONG KONG C.K. Tse P.O. Box 1632 Kowloon Central Post Office Hong Kong Phone: 372-6728	SOUTH AMERICA Jorge Oscar Augusto Huelm 1066 2° 11' 1424 Capital Federal Argentina					
ALASKA Arctic R/C (Dennis Tonker) 2536 Anchorage Drive Anchorage, AK 99503 Phone: (907) 249-0424	GEORGIA Kran Atlanta (Don Rowe) 2302 Wallace Drive Chamblee, GA 30341 Phone: (404) 457-7655	MINNESOTA Magna Enterprises (James G. Magies) 10465 Johnson Ave. S. Bloomington, MN 55437	OHIO Kraft R/C Electronics (Milton A. Ely) 1685 Beechcroft Drive Hudson, OH 44130 Phone: (216) 855-2278	AFRICA Southern Cross Hobby House (Angela Smith) Sandvlei Zimbalwe	ISRAEL Aviro Modelers Centre (Nissim Dekal) 48 Yona Hanann Street Tel Aviv, Israel Phone: 586-29	ARIZONA Robinson Co. (Dennis Robinson) 8213 N. 29th Avenue Phoenix, AZ 85021 Phone: (602) 995-8299	IDAHO Coeur D'Alene Avionics (David M. Gossert) P.O. Box 16 Kootenai Airport Hayden Lake, ID 83835 Phone: (208) 772-7575	MONTANA Wenmu Electronics (Steve Marquie) 14119 Boulder Avenue Helena, MT 59601 Phone: (406) 442-2385	AUSTRALIA Kraft Systems Australia (Eric Binley) 20 Glynn Street Belmont Victoria 3216 Australia Phone: 052 43 4800	NEW ZEALAND Creative Hobbycraft Stores Ltd. (W.R. Percy) 43 Smith Street New Westminster, B.C. Canada Phone: (604) 525-6644	SINGAPORE Radio Control Systems 210B, 2nd Fl. Lucky Plaza Orchard Road Singapore 0923 Phone: 7343497 & 2219108 Telex: RS24230
CALIFORNIA Authorized Radio Control (Don McCurry) 941 N. Main Street Orange, CA 92667 Phone: (714) 639-8886	ILLINOIS R.C. Avionics (Ray Kaneclmyr) 14 Anoy Court Plainfield, IL 60544 Phone: (815) 438-7606	NEBRASKA Paul R.C. Service (Paul Edmunds) 8823 Ruggles Omaha, NE 68134 Phone: (402) 572-8457	TENNESSEE Kraft South Central (Kenny Frigas) 200 Roberta Drive Hendersonville, TN 37075 Phone: (615) 824-2743	AUSTRALIA Biggs Avionics Elect. (Marcel Van Gompel) Rue Montereau 4 Belgium	ITALY G. R. Model-uno (Gusepepe Vignocchi) Via Galileo Galilei 54100 Massa Italy	CENTRAL AMERICA Dr. Juan Oviedo Caracas De Central Mexico 64 Av. 3 669 Zona 10 9° Piso Ciudad de Guatemala Guatemala	CHILE Mario Sotomayor Corbalan Alcalde Chudwick 7587 Casita 2977 Santiago de Chile Chile South America	ENGLAND Geoff Franklin 98 Gramsme Street Leicester, England	NETHERLANDS Robt. (Rohan Dijk) Graafland 17603 2132 Zandvoort Nederland Phone: 02503-14311	NEW ZEALAND Kraft Systems N.Z. (Don Pugh) P.O. Box 4254 35 Garthwood Road Hamilton, New Zealand Phone: 65-289	WEST GERMANY Leo Lichtblau Kraft Service Deutschland Alte Heide 28 5000 Köln 90 West Germany
RC3 Engineering (Jenny P. Ieri) 11015 Fernway Sun Valley, CA 91352 Phone: (213) 768-1519	INDIANA White Communications (J.R. White) RR 1, Box 352 Evansville, IN 47712 Phone: (812) 985-2018	NEVADA Avionics Services (Peter Brian Klens) 6281 W. Craigmont Las Vegas, NV 89103 Phone: (702) 873-3103	TEXAS Digital Control Repair (Daryl Cooley) 10044 Golub El Paso, TX 79924 Phone: (915) 755-0202	BEELGIUM Belgis Avionics Elect. (Marcel Van Gompel) Rue Montereau 4 Belgium	NEW ZEALAND Kraft Systems N.Z. (Don Pugh) P.O. Box 4254 35 Garthwood Road Hamilton, New Zealand Phone: 65-289	NEW ZEALAND Kraft Systems N.Z. (Don Pugh) P.O. Box 4254 35 Garthwood Road Hamilton, New Zealand Phone: 65-289	ENGLAND Geoff Franklin 98 Gramsme Street Leicester, England	NETHERLANDS Robt. (Rohan Dijk) Graafland 17603 2132 Zandvoort Nederland Phone: 02503-14311	PORTUGAL Kraft R/C Portugal (Carlos Silva) Rua Do Cunha 132 5° Esq. 4200 Porto Portugal Phone: 563100	TAIWAN Kuang Yung Trading Co. Ltd. (M. Y. Lin) 2nd Fl. No. 5 Lane 19 Shuang Cheng Street Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. 104	
LR Taylor and Company 20631-1/2 Roscoe Blvd. Canoga Park, CA 91306 Phone: (213) 360-1178	MARYLAND J.M. Electronics (Joe Lawrence) 12538 Woodstock Dr. East Upper Meriden, MD 20870 Phone: (301) 622-4520	NEW MEXICO Matt's R.C. (Chauncey W. Matthews) 1135 Cheques Road Boique Farms, NM 87068	UTAH Kraft Greater Southwest (Scott E. Karnust) 525 Santa Cruz Garland, TX 75043 Phone: (214) 219-7383	NEW ZEALAND Kraft Systems N.Z. (Don Pugh) P.O. Box 4254 35 Garthwood Road Hamilton, New Zealand Phone: 65-289	WEST GERMANY Leo Lichtblau Kraft Service Deutschland Alte Heide 28 5000 Köln 90 West Germany	NEW ZEALAND Kraft Systems N.Z. (Don Pugh) P.O. Box 4254 35 Garthwood Road Hamilton, New Zealand Phone: 65-289	NETHERLANDS Robt. (Rohan Dijk) Graafland 17603 2132 Zandvoort Nederland Phone: 02503-14311	PORTUGAL Kraft R/C Portugal (Carlos Silva) Rua Do Cunha 132 5° Esq. 4200 Porto Portugal Phone: 563100	TAIWAN Kuang Yung Trading Co. Ltd. (M. Y. Lin) 2nd Fl. No. 5 Lane 19 Shuang Cheng Street Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. 104		
AREC COMM (Rac Mikulowski) 22335 Meekland Ave. Ste. 3 Hayward, CA 94541 Phone: (415) 881-5049	MASSACHUSETTS G.G. Electronics (Gary Garabrant) 497 Central Avenue Seekonk, MA 01771 Phone: (617) 761-6268	REPEATER COMMUNICATIONS CO. (Stanley E. Hight) 909 S. Milton Road Farmington, NM 87401 Phone: (505) 325-8521	UTAH Kraft Greater Southwest (Scott E. Karnust) 525 Santa Cruz Garland, TX 75043 Phone: (214) 219-7383	NEW ZEALAND Kraft Systems N.Z. (Don Pugh) P.O. Box 4254 35 Garthwood Road Hamilton, New Zealand Phone: 65-289	WEST GERMANY Leo Lichtblau Kraft Service Deutschland Alte Heide 28 5000 Köln 90 West Germany	NEW ZEALAND Kraft Systems N.Z. (Don Pugh) P.O. Box 4254 35 Garthwood Road Hamilton, New Zealand Phone: 65-289	NETHERLANDS Robt. (Rohan Dijk) Graafland 17603 2132 Zandvoort Nederland Phone: 02503-14311	PORTUGAL Kraft R/C Portugal (Carlos Silva) Rua Do Cunha 132 5° Esq. 4200 Porto Portugal Phone: 563100	TAIWAN Kuang Yung Trading Co. Ltd. (M. Y. Lin) 2nd Fl. No. 5 Lane 19 Shuang Cheng Street Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. 104		

For your convenience, warranty and non-warranty repairs may be performed at the above service stations. Kraft Orange County is not associated in any way with Kraft Systems, Inc. and is not an Authorized Service Station. Factory warranty service can be provided only by the Authorized Service Stations as listed above.



A Subsidiary of Carlisle Corporation

450 West California Avenue - P.O. Box 1268 - Vista, CA 92083 - (714) 724-7146

HEADMASTER SPORT 40
from page 176/30

SUNDAY FLIER
from page 28/26


Conclusion:

The airplane is targeted for the intermediate builder and flier. It is capable of most maneuvers and, with a .60, will do Immelmans on take-off. With the low wing loading it should make a very fine trainer provided there is an experienced pilot as back-up. We recommend it to anyone looking for a quick building, realistic, fun airplane. □

survival gear. "Routine," Ray said. "Kinda like what the flight attendants give you on the commercial jobs." Yeah; kinda. But a lot more thorough. As Ray showed me how to strap on the survival kit he was very careful to point out, "Put it on with the flap on top, or if you need to use it you'll float with your head down!" You can bet that I was careful to do it right. My assigned station was number eleven. Now any crew member of a P3-C knows where that is, but let me

tell you. It's a small bench, about 7" off the deck amidships, facing aft, with a semi-bulkhead about 15" from your nose, behind which is all sorts of electronic gear. As I said to the crew, once we were out of "Condition 5" for take-off and could move around, "This plane is packed tighter than a chorus girl's bra!" The flight was uneventful. Beau Decker made the take-off from Moffett. As we flew across the Pacific towards Hawaii, the crew members read some of the copies of RCM that I brought along, and I told them about the events of the previous two days, as Beau checked out with his MRC

SCALE AIRCRAFT MANIFOLDS
A manifold to fit any type cowling



- Universal type for enclosed cowls
- Three tall tubes to suit any engine position
- Select one tall pipe, remove others as desired
- Small, compact, easy to attach
- Tall pipe extension included.
- All mounting hardware, clamps and screws included

—THREE SIZES—

EM-1 09.19 11.50
EM-2 29.40 12.95
EM-3 45.80 14.30



- Deep, narrow design allows manifold to fit into most scale model cowls
- Two exhaust tubes to allow maximum exhaust removal with less heating

—TWO SIZES—

.29-.40
EM-40 14.40
EM-40B 14.40
EM-40S 15.95

.45-.80
EM-S 15.50
EM-SB 15.50
EM-SS 16.50

PITTS STYLE MUFFLERS

● For scale aircraft such as the PITTS and CESSNA 150

- Angled exhaust tubes exit to bottom of cowling
- Worm drive mounting strap
- Tall pipe extensions, clamps and mounting hardware included

—TWO SIZES—

.29-.40 . . . 18.95
.45-.80 . . . 17.95



ASSOCIATED RC 300

**NEW 1/8 GAS CAR
NEW WHEELS
NEW FRONT END
NEW REAR END
NEW GEARS
& MORE!**

**ROAR CHAMPION
EFRA CHAMPION
WORLD CHAMPION**

ASSOCIATED
1928 East Edinger
Santa Ana, Ca 92705 USA



Send
for
free
catalog

**RC 300 PERFORMANCES AT
1979 MAJOR WORLD RACES.
WINTERNATIONALS, FLORIDA
1st, 2nd, 3rd & TQ
WORLD'S CHAMPIONSHIPS,
GENEVA 2nd, 3rd
GRAND PRIX, GERMANY
1st, 2nd & TQ**

trainer and soloed three times, but didn't manage to hit the runway. Then, as we approached Barbers Point Naval Air Station, one of the other pilots took over for the landing, saying, "No way we're gonna let Beau land this mother. He can't even hit the runway with his R/C trainer!"

Of course, he was kidding Beau. On long flights, the pilots usually rotate the landings and take-offs so each gets the opportunity to make approaches and landings at different bases. But Beau challenged the other pilots to come out to the R/C field and try flying R/C. None of them took him up.

After we landed, I rented a car at the

base and went into town, some 30 miles or so. Driving into Honolulu from the airport is virtually no different from driving into any big city; all you do is head for the highrises on the freeway.

I drove directly to Shig Ono's apartment. He wasn't there, but turned up shortly after I arrived. As he got out of the car he did a double take, and a big grin came over his face. We had never met in person, but he recognized me from the picture in RCM.

"Why didn't you let me know you were coming?"

"Because I didn't know it myself

until yesterday, and you don't have a phone."

With that out of the way, we got down to plans for dinner, flying models, and getting together with some of the other modelers. Earlier on I had called the Hobbietat Hobby Shop, run by "Butch" Farm and his wife, so we went over there to see if any modelers were around. Jim Miura had called.

You all know Jim Miura --- he's the photographer who took the pictures on the covers of the February 1979 and February 1981 issues of RCM. He also is one helluva modeler, as I suspected but confirmed the next day. More

"STARDUSTER-TOO" QUARTER-SCALE

This model is totally engineered for Quarter-Scale flying and not some smaller sized kit or plans enlarged

88 inch span, over 1500 square-inches of wing area.
Super-strong Construction...
Unique construction techniques.
Plans detail the Quadra engine...
Plans are rolled, not folded.



PLAN-SET... \$30

UPS shipping included in the United States... \$150 incl. C.O.D.

Total weight ranges from 19 to 22 pounds depending on engine and equipment selected.

Dario G. Brisighella, Sr.
1032 E. Manitowoc Av.
Oak Creek, WI. 53154
(414) 762-7155

Epoxy-glass engine cowling and wheel fairings are now available from T and D Fiberglass... A Semi-Kit is also available from Medallion Products, Ltd.

FLASH! EASTERN U.S. FLASH! WOMP WOMP CHAMPIONSHIPS

Presented by Parma International and sponsored by participating Parma distributors — an 8-race series in many raceways and hobby shops held every two weeks from November to March.

There will be a championship run-off March 13 & 14 at a central location yet to be announced.

For Further Information, Contact:
Your Local Hobby Shop or Raceway

Hobby Radio Shop

P.O. Box 607 — 615 So. Gallatin Road
Madison, TN 37115 — (615) 868-6811

Sales — Service

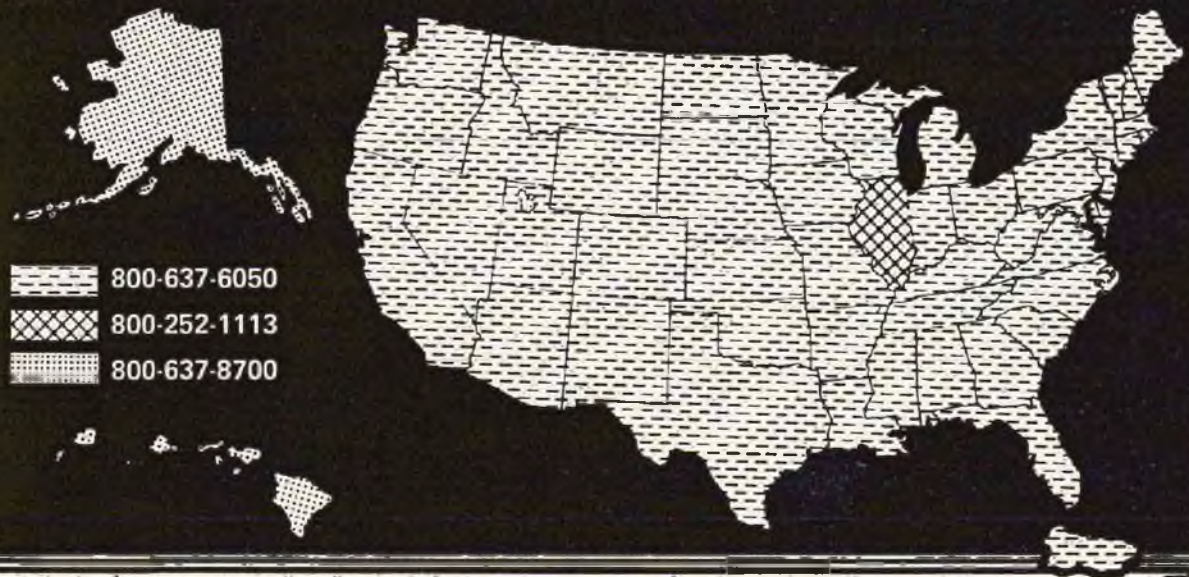
Complete line of ROYAL Electronics R/C equipment. WARRANTY repairs for everything we sell. Call —



Ed or Venus
Brannan

Repair Service for —
**HOBBY LOBBY
EK LOGICTROL
FUTABA
HOBBY SHACK
ROYAL**

TOWER IS TOLL FREE!



**TOWER
HOBBIES**

P.O. Box 378, Champaign, Illinois 61820 (217) 298 3636
TOLL FREE Continental USA, Virgin Islands & Puerto Rico 800 637 6050
Alaska & Hawaii 800 637 8700 Illinois 800 252 1113

Tower Hobbies is open 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. Monday through Thursday, 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. Fridays and 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. Saturdays (Central Standard Time). Call us on our TOLL FREE phone lines during any of these hours. We'll be happy to take your order!

about that later.

Shig has a good friend, a schoolteacher from Farmington Hills, a suburb of Detroit, who has been spending her summers in Hawaii for many years. The three of us left the hobby shop and went to one of Shig's favorite Japanese restaurants. We had excellent Japanese food; I tried vainly to use the chopsticks but it was no use --- something like trying to fly "granny sticks" (Mode I) when you are used to Mode II. So I went back to my knife and fork.

We talked late into the night, then Shig took me back to the hotel to get some sleep before going out flying next

morning.

Thursday, August 6, 1981. Up early. Jim Miura came by in his Volkswagon bus, with his Nosen Big Stick carefully stowed in the back. He was working the afternoon shift (he's an air traffic controller supervisor) so we could put in some flights before he had to go to work. Shig couldn't go, but we invited his friend, Elaine Kean, the schoolteacher, to come along and watch.

The flying site for the Kapiolani R/C club is located on the southeast tip of the island of Oahu, and is part of a recreational area called Sandy Beach. If you'll take a look at the cover of the

February 1981 RCM, you can see the field in the background, just behind and to the left of the cover girl's head. The famous Halona Blowhole, where the waves go into a cavern and then gush up through a hole in the top like a geyser, is about one mile down the road to the west. Frankly, Elaine was far more fascinated watching the water shooting up than seeing the airplanes fly. To a certain extent, so was I. It is beautiful, and a bit awe-inspiring.

Darrell Wong (he built the model on the cover of the February 1979 RCM --- airplane model, that is) was waiting for us at Sandy Beach. His son

GUARANTEED* SERVO TRAYS

Dunham's EZ Mount Servo, mounting trays and special mounting clips eliminates over tightening grommets; provides proper shock mounting.

5 trays, as shown, fit Cannon CE4, Ace Dunham dual rack and rotary, Royal, RS4 and RS5, Orbit PS4, PS6, PS8 and PS9, RS Systems RS4, Kraft KPS 12, Bantam, Mathes and many others.

Dunham's 2 plus 1 Servo Trays available for D-1 and D-8 Servos.

Dunham's R&R

1100 N. LAKE HAVASU AVENUE, SUITE 1
LAKE HAVASU CITY, ARIZONA 86403

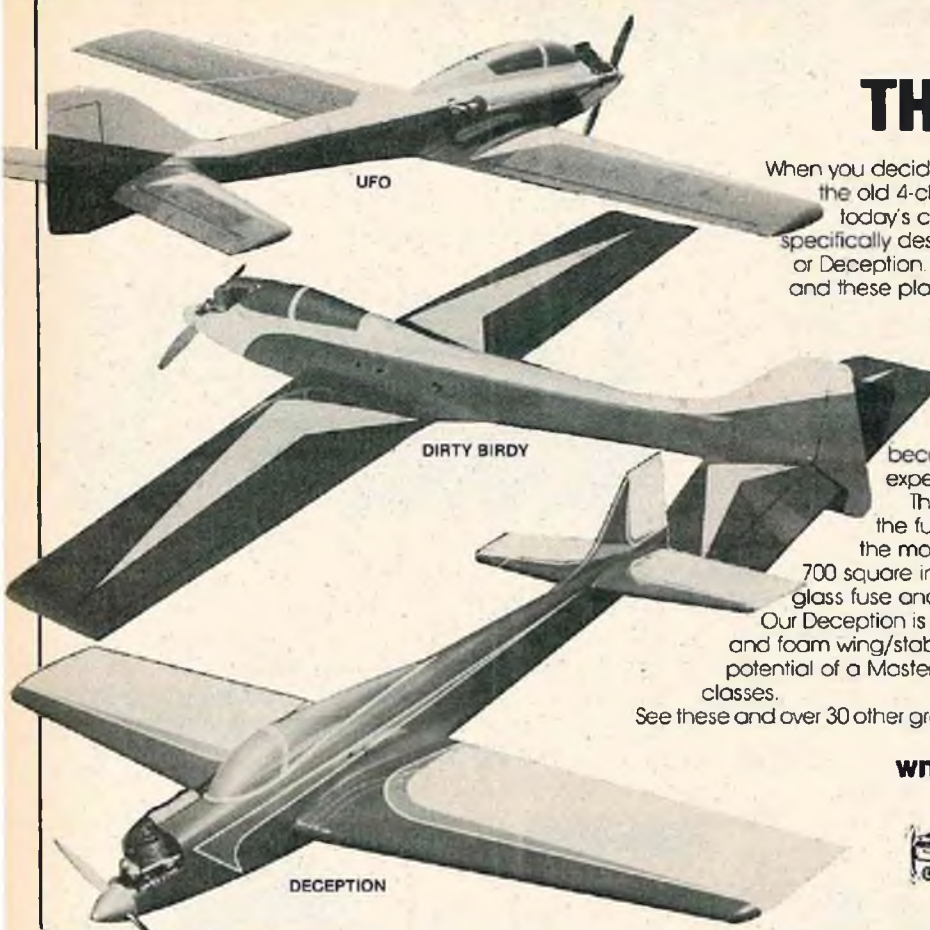
* Guaranteed even for crash damage



5 TRAY PACK
\$5.95

Send \$1.00 for our
illustrated Catalog

AEROBATIC THOROUGHBREDS



When you decide to be serious in pattern flying, you'll find that the old 4-channel sport low-winger just doesn't make it in today's competitive pattern events. You'll need a plane specifically designed for competition—like our UFO, Dirty Birdy or Deception. They were designed by winning pattern fliers... and these planes continue to win in all pattern classes.

For those getting started, take a look at our Dirty Birdy 60. It's a solid, simple design (available in both fiberglass and balsa kits) and with a good 60 engine it'll be a fine performer in the novice class. Of course, with the addition of pipes and retracts, it

becomes a potential winner in the advanced and expert classes as well.

The UFO is a little larger airplane, better suited to the full tuned pipe and retract treatment needed in the more advanced events. It features anhedral stab, 700 square inch swept wing, and a revised airfoil. The fiberglass fuse and foam wing kit is quick to build, too.

Our Deception is state-of-the-art. A balsa fuse with glass canopy and foam wing/stab make this a lightweight performer. With all the potential of a Masters class winner, it is equally competent in other classes.

See these and over 30 other great planes from Bridi at your hobby retailer today.

**WITH YOUR THUMBS AND OUR DESIGNS —
THE ONLY LIMIT IS A "10"!**



BRIDI HOBBY ENTERPRISES

A DIVISION OF GREAT PLANES MODELS DISTRIBUTORS CO.
P.O. Box 1802 Channahon, IL 61120

Carleton was entertaining himself and some bystanders with his R/C off-road model. Darrell has a Hobby Shack Superstick, slightly larger than Jim's Nosen Stick. He put in a nice flight, but a retainer block on his nose gear came loose and had to be epoxied back in place.

Then Jim flew his Nosen stick. It was spectacular; Jim has installed one of Don Harris' smoke generating systems, and it was breathtaking to see that big job cruising along, with Koko Crater in the background, and the smoke trail hanging in the sky.

Jim flies Mode I, and Darrell flies Mode II. Since I prefer Mode II, Darrell

let me fly his plane. I had a ball with it --- slow, ponderous loops, gentle stall turns. Great.

At one point, after I had finished flying, I was watching the Blowhole. Jim was flying.

"Did you see that?" Darrell asked?

"Yes, I did. Wasn't it a beautiful geyser?" I replied.

"Geyser? What's that? I meant the roll that Jim made."

"Oh. No, I didn't see the roll. I was watching the Blowhole."

Jim got a sly grin on his face. "Takes one to know one," he laughed. Great sense of humor.

It came time to quit flying, so we

stowed the models and went and had some breakfast. That afternoon I reverted to the role of typical Hawaiian tourist, with one exception --- my guide was a schoolteacher from Michigan!

In the evening we went to the Waikiki Yacht Club, through the courtesy of Milt Sher, who is a member, and also an R/C enthusiast. There we met with Bill Fuschberger, president of the Hawaii R/C club, and several members. We swapped lies and had a few libations. I tried to get Milt to go flying the next day, but his batteries weren't charged, so we

to page 186

INDOOR RC BLIMP - SIX FEET LONG

Three reversible proportional thrusters allow operation in smallest space

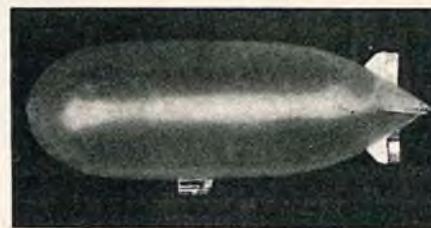
- Straight up/down, climb/dive
- Standing pivot turns
- Precision maneuvers
- 0 to 3 mph forward/back



*FLY IN YOUR LIVING ROOM
THROUGH DOORWAYS*

KIT Prefabricated gas bag, motors, propellers. Pre-cut balsa and foam parts, decals, motor control printed circuit board and components to be assembled. Fly with your trans., rec. and 4.8v. ba. **LTA61K \$180**

FACTORY BUILT Same as Kit but factory assembled. Simply fill with Helium and fly with your trans., rec. (3 chan. or more) and 4.8v. ba. **LTA61KB \$235**



Needs only 14 cu. ft. of Helium for initial fill - under \$5 - available at welding supply shops.

Flies 1 hr. on 500mah, use 250mah ba. at high altitudes.

Order Prepaid (we pay shipping) or COD
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

LTA SYSTEMS • 892 OSMOND LANE • PROVO, UTAH 84604

NEW! The **FLight** Box

from
Custom Woodcraft



\$99.95
shipping not included
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

Optional Sonic Tronics Power Panel

- ★ **FOUR FOLDING LEGS** -- Lock up & down by use of machined metal locking device. Raises unit to 34" working height.
- ★ **FUSELAGE HOLDERS** -- Raise up & lock and are adjustable from 1 1/4" to 5 1/4" Lined with neoprene coated sponge rubber.
- ★ **WING HOLDERS** ----- Fold out on back of "Flight Box" and are lined with neoprene coated sponge rubber.
- ★ **POWER MODULE** ----- Slides out for use at the flight line. Holds battery & starter and has holes drilled for necessary tools. Built-in carrying handle. Opt. Sonic Tronics Power Panel Instl. \$39.95
- ★ **CONSTRUCTION** ----- Birch plywood & Maple hardwoods, aluminum, steel, and brass machined parts. Interlocking construction.
- ★ **FINISH** ----- Medium Pecan & Urethane. Very durable.

The "Flight Box" is made for those who want everything in one unit. It folds down to a nice suitcase package - 21 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 18" overall. The Power Module fits nicely in the unit with 12 volt battery & starter in place. Take the "Flight Box" to the flying field, lower legs, raise fuselage holders, lock fuselage in place and now you can put on wing, run engine or make repairs. It's like having a third hand. The unit will hold a one gallon fuel can & transmitter, plus has two drawers for parts. B of A/Visa and Master Charge Welcome.

Custom Woodcraft
"Distinctive Quality in Wood"
Star Route, Day Road - Telephone (916) 336-6378 - McArthur, CA 96056

43" Long
RIC TUG BOAT
Professionally Built —
Ready to Run!



Complete with Futaba 2 Channel Radio,
Electronic Speed Control, Heavy Duty
Electric Drive Motor & Battery **\$695.00**

Call for details: (516) 331-3265 F.O.B. Mt. Sinai, N.Y.

RON'S HOBBY STUDIO
Routes 347 & 25A, Mount Sinai, N.Y. 11766

**MAGAZINE & NEWSLETTER
SAMPLES**

Only 50¢ each. Over 145 publications, covering a wide range of interests, to choose from. For free descriptive list send a stamped addressed envelope to:

**PUBLISHERS EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 1388
Dept. 188A
Plainfield, New Jersey 07061**

**When was the last time
you were grounded by a bad part?**

A lot of hobbyists have discovered the pleasure of owning a radio-controlled model helicopter.

Unfortunately, a lot of them have also discovered the agony of needing a replacement part.

That's where SC Modeler can help.

We carry replacement parts for all popular kits. Just call us at (312) 697-3737 to find out if we have the part you need.

SC Modeler also sells cars, boats and airplanes, in kit form or ready to fly. And our experts are always available for technical advice.

That's why beginners and experienced modelers alike are happy to know about SC Modeler. The place to buy a helicopter. Or a helicopter part.



**S.C. MODELER
HOBBY SHOP**
1999 Larkin Avenue, Elgin, Illinois 60120

SUNDAY FLIER
from page 183/26

arranged to go sailing the next afternoon. He said he'd take me out to "fish alley" and we'd catch a few. Un-huh.

Friday, August 7, 1981. Tourist day. Elaine took me out to the Arizona Memorial (a must if you go to Hawaii) and then on the circle route up to the north coast and around the eastern shore. Beautiful. I was beginning to get the "aloha spirit."

Sure enough, later that afternoon, Milt and I went sailing. I had a line out as we cruised along fish alley, but the fish must have been on the boulevard. Great sail, though. And I did have mahi-mahi for dinner with Milt at the yacht club.

After dinner, I drove out to Barbers Point and sacked out. Departure for "the mainland" was set for 0930 Friday, and we had to be there at 0730 for check-in and briefing.

Saturday, August 8, 1981. Up early, and over to the duty office. Everything okay. Customs check, board the plane, and get ready to take-off. Wait a minute. Minor malfunction, but unacceptable condition for flight. Will take several hours to fix. Crew will be on duty too long. Stand down for 24 hours. Leave Sunday. Tough. Gotta stay in Hawaii another whole day. The crocodile tears were flowing freely.

I called Milt. He had some chores to do in the morning, but would I like to go sailing again in the afternoon. Does a cat like liver?

To save time, I bummed a ride out to the bus stop (all the rental cars were naturally booked for the weekend) and took the bus in to Waikiki. As I boarded I gave the driver a dollar bill.

"Fifty cents," he said. "No change."
"Take the buck," I offered.
"No. Fifty cents. Ask a passenger for change."

I turned and held up the dollar. No takers. But one Hawaiian lady said, "Here's fifty cents."

"Thanks," I said. "Take the dollar."
"No. Take fifty cents. Gift. Enjoy Hawaii!"

I couldn't do it, but I was touched by her hospitality. Fortunately, another passenger came up with change.

I got to the Waikiki Yacht Club before Milt arrived, identified myself, and had a beer at the bar. Milt arrived, and once again we sailed out to fish alley. But the wind was blowing briskly, the seas were up, and the fish were down. So we came back in, secured the boat, and headed for the bar. I had another beer. Milt declined.



THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK OF AERO AND BOATS IN THE FAR EAST.

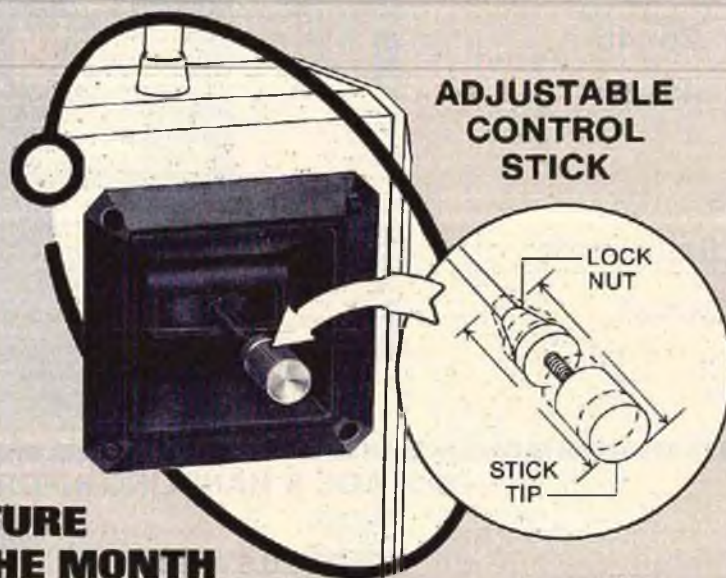
HANDLING EUROPEAN, U.S.A. AND JAPANESE RADIO CONTROL, KITS AND ACCESSORIES.

ENQUIRIES INVITED

RADAR CO., LTD.

3, OBSERVATORY RD., KOWLOON, HONG KONG.
TEL.: 3-680507

AIRTRONICS XL SERIES RADIO CONTROL SYSTEMS

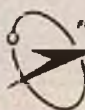


FEATURE OF THE MONTH

Did you know that all AIRTRONICS XL SERIES Transmitters feature an easily adjustable control stick? You can vary the length to suit your own style of flying by simply unscrewing the "STICK TIP" to the desired length and running the lower "LOCK NUT" up to meet it. This standard feature on the XL Series Transmitters costs nothing extra and is just another reason for Airtronics XL Systems being a cut above the rest.

See an Airtronics XL System at your local dealer. You'll see why Airtronics is the difference between "Great" ... and "Sensational".

For Airtronics products see your local hobby shop. They are well prepared to answer your questions and provide you with assistance.



FULL ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY ON ALL XL SYSTEMS

AIRTRONICS
A DIVISION OF LEIBURE DYNAMICS HOBBIES, INC.

12160 WOODRUFF AVENUE
DOWNEY CALIFORNIA 90241
TELEPHONE (213) 862-6583

SUNDAY FLIER

from page 186/26

"They call me 'one beer Sher' because if I have two I used to get aggressive," he allowed.

So we had dinner, and he took me out to Barbers Point. Milt has an affliction — low batteries. He couldn't fly his R/C job because of them, the kicker on the sailboat barely started and, finally, when we got out to Barbers Point and stopped for coffee, his car wouldn't start. Had to call the duty van over for a jump start. But it worked out okay.

Sunday, August 9, 1981. This time everything went fairly smoothly. Cleared for take-off, started the run, then suddenly shut down. Drat; just a small vent hatch had come loose. Could have stuffed it with a sock and continued, but instead slowed down, returned to the starting point, and closed the vent hatch. Off, up, and away for the mainland and Moffett Naval Air Station.

So, as a result of a chance meeting at the R/C flying site, a couple of lessons to a young Navy pilot, and the fact that I'm retired military, your old Chief Sunday Flier got to fly to Hawaii in a Navy patrol plane and fly with the Hawaiian and Kapiolani R/C enthusiasts.

Sometimes, life can be beautiful. This was one of those times.

Thanks, R/C. Thanks, Navy, and thanks, "Fighting Marlins."

And next month, we'll get back to the R/C seaplanes and the flying boat designs. □

FLYING LOWE

from page 11

into a shallow dive. Giving full up elevator has no effect, it won't stall, but continues to dive. If I'm lucky the engine will quit before coming to the ground and the model will glide out of the dive, but if the engine continues to run the plane doesn't want to come out of the dive. The flying stabilizer has seemingly no effect in bringing the model out of the dive, it seems to be going along for the ride. The stab has about 20° up and down throw.

My question is how can I correct this and what is the cause?

The wing has 3" dihedral per wing panel. The tail is 7" high. The stabilator is flat, no airfoil, and has an area of 120 in². The model has no motor control since it is an .049 model, which would be helpful in stopping the dive.

As I said, I'm at a loss as to why it dives since other models using this wing and standard stab and tails don't have this tendency to dive.

Mike, your problem could be caused by a variety or combination of things. The semi-symmetrical section wing has a pitching moment (pitch down) which is trimmed by the elevator. If the elevator pivot is excessively far aft, you could experience control reversal at high speed, which would prevent recovery. It is also possible that if the pivot is excessively far forward, the very high control load at high speed would not permit deflection sufficient to recover. So check for push rod buckling, servo power, etc., We learned quite awhile ago that a high placed tail will cause pitch down when the ship is yawed. Placing it low enough (usually lower than the wing) will cause pitch up. So when you yaw the ship to create a turn, the pitch down and resultant increased velocity coupled with other possible problems could be the answer.

I have flown models with so much pitch down with yaw as to require full up elevator to hold the ship level. I had a "Phoenix" with flying stab pivoted at 25% M.A.C. which required so much servo power to properly operate that I gave up and went back to a conventional elevator set-up. I recommend that you go back to your conventional stab placement. I don't know anything good about a T-tail. One additional thought; with yaw you may be getting more tail blanking and loss of lift (down) which would aggravate the problem. When you combine the aerodynamic problems with structural problems and a difficult control set-up, I see no virtue in a T-tail except aesthetics. Don Lowe, 902 Little Bend Road, Alta Monte Springs, Florida 32701. □

CUNNINGHAM ON R/C

from page 6

towards the tail. This allows a slight amount of air to circulate through the tank compartment while the aircraft is flying, removing any possible build up of gasoline fumes. My hand operated fuel pump decided to quit just shortly before the Fly-In, so I decided to fill and empty the tank with air pressure, supplied from a small foot operated air pump. This fills the tank simply and easily with only two pumps to fill and one to empty the tank. Just pump one time and sit back and wait for the tank to fill. No danger, and no sweat from a hand crank.

to page 191

GloBee GLOW PLUGS*
put more sting in your engine
in the air/on land or water!

(A) The 5P for the Cox Engine. (B) The "business end" of the GloBee plugs. (C) The "business end" of the R C plug.

There's a best GloBee plug for you from 6 choices. Get GloBee and become a champion with faster starts, increased RPM and more MPG. Learn more! They'll make you a pro! Send \$1.00 for the Catalog and Glow Plug Guide.

U.S. Patent No's 4080944 & 4088105
P.O. Box 31228A • Indianapolis, IN 46231
(317) 839-6579

Spot **TWINN-K** INC. the winner with

VISA
MASTER CHARGE

C.B. ASSOCIATES, INC.
21658 CLOUD WAY • HAYWARD, CA 94546 • 415-783-8888

TA 51
\$ 249.95

QUADRA ACCESSORIES

6 BOLT ADAPTER FOR PROP

DIE-CAST MOTOR MOUNT

DIE-CAST MUFFLER WITH:
90° ELBOW

2 PCS. PIPE

45° ELBOW

KAWASAKI

4 Horsepower, 51cc. (3.15 Ci) 31 Lbs thrust with 24-8. INCLUDED, 6 Bolt propeller adapter, Motor mount, Solid state electronic ignition (no points, no batteries) Exhaust from either side, hand test started.

ADAPTERS FOR NEW EXHAUST SYSTEM
Kawasaki, Quadra, Kioritz. Any .80 or .90 3/4" Pipe adapter

NEW!

1/8" STEEL TURNBUCKLES

Nuff of building and operating the Fly Baby. I have been getting the feeling lately that many modelers have been frightened away from building large models because of all of the problems involved. Nuts, it's easy and fun, all you have to do is pay attention to basics, and get all the information that you can from reading and talking to those who are enjoying the larger models.

This year the models at the Jumbo Fly-In seemed to be of a much wider variety than in previous years. This is probably due to the fact that so many more kits and plans are becoming available to the modeler. Quite logically, most new designs on the big airplane scene are going to be built from plans rather than from kits because the cost of bringing out a kit for the biggies is rather tremendous. If you're interested in plans, then check the ads for plan services. Many terrific models are offered.

To me, the real hit of the Jumbo was Ken Bina's 11' span model of the ultralite "Beta Bird." This aircraft is powered by a Roper 3.7 engine set up in a pusher mode. What made this aircraft so outstanding is that the pilot is a modeled dog, sitting about 18" high, with a large head, helmet and goggles. This dog is servo controlled. The head can move from side to side and up and down all at the same time, operated from the fifth and sixth channels on Ken's Royal transmitter. When making a fly by, suddenly the dog turns his head and looks down at the crowd. A real spectacular crowd pleaser. The most fun though was had on the second day. Ken's aircraft suffered a rough landing on Saturday and fractured a wing spar. Sunday he set up the Beta Bird and dog near the operations area and each time someone would come along to take a picture or look at the Bird, suddenly the dog would lift his head, turn and look the spectator in the eye. A two year old boy became fascinated with this dog, and spent a good part of the day standing nose to nose with the dog, moving as the dog moved his head. I think that Ken's next step is going to be to install a simple walkie talkie in the dog so that he can look at the folks and talk to them. This is the fun of a Fly-In, inventive ideas from all over. Would like to see Ken do a construction article on just the operation of the dog.

to page 194

**ANOTHER
CARBURETOR BREAK-THRU
by
PERRY**

with
built in
Inflight
Mixture
Control
(I. M. C. Model)



Pat. Pend.

Outside this new Perry Carburetor looks similar to our Standard Carburetor but inside a very significant change has taken place that permits in-flight fuel metering via the trim tab and your already existing R/C equipment ... the total function takes place within the carburetor.

Lean it out... make it richer... (IN FLIGHT)

It has all the advantages of a servo controlled needle valve but NONE OF THE DISADVANTAGES!

- | | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| NO | additional servo required |
| NO | additional hardware |
| NO | special needle-valve |
| NO | extra expense |

... and all existing functions remain operative! Also we've added a micro adjustment for the idle mixture disc making it easy to find the perfect idle setting.

ALSO AVAILABLE

New Standard Carb for the OS 90 and the Webra 90.
New Standard Carb with adapter for the OS 60 Four Stroke.
Will provide 1500 r.p.m. increase.

PERRY AEROMOTIVE INC.
1568 OSAGE LANE / SAN MARCOS, CALIFORNIA 92069
Phone (714) 744-0841



Tennessee Model Hobbies

"Serving the Southland"

- Fast Service
- Discount Prices
- Monthly Specials Newsletter
[One Year Subscription \$2.50 Refundable]
- Price List Catalogue [\$1.00 Refundable]

(615) 482-2900
8909 Oak Ridge Hwy
Knoxville, TN 37921

Mon. & Thurs. 10-8
Tues. & Fri. 10-6
Saturday 9-5

VISIT THE WORLD'S FAIR (AND US) IN 1982



1-800-633-7556
ORDERS & QUOTES ONLY
 Alabama Calls 205—393-1006

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

Call us on our toll free line to place your order or for club, dealer or larger quantity quotes. Charge card, money order or certified check orders shipped immediately. Personal checks will take 10 days to clear. No C.O.D.'s accepted.



	New	
	(Gal)	(Drums)
5% ...	\$9.00 ...	\$275
10% ...	\$10.00 ...	\$310
15% ...	\$11.00 ...	\$350

Above prices prepaid in 4 gal. cases anywhere in Cont. USA

(DRUM PRICES FOB)
 Call Us For Club, Dealer
 Or Quantity Discounts

Use Your



**THE ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY
 IN MODEL FUELS**

- High flash point synthetic (higher than castor)
- Contains a low percentage of castor to give castor lubricity without excessive carbon or varnish
- Super rust preventers
- Film strength, extreme pressure, and wetting agents to cut ware to a minimum
- Detergents for a clean engine
- Anti-foaming — helps prevent lean runs

Manufactured by OMEGA FUELS, P.O. Box 127, Enterprise, Alabama 36331

CUNNINGHAM ON R/C
 from page 191/6

Another fantastic happening at the Jumbo Fly-In was the emergence of the Budweiser Flying Team. Yep, the enterprising guys and gals from Arkansas have become a full fledged Flying Team, sponsored by Budweiser

Brewing Company. They wear Budweiser T-shirts and hats, their aircraft and vans sport Budweiser signs, and Bud is going to pick up the tab for visiting Fly-Ins all over the country. Now that's really creative thinking. The cost to the brewery is peanuts compared to a TV budget or sponsorship of a full size racing or flying team. So, you other enterprising people, contact your local

brewery or soft drink company, etc. --- you, too, may be able to form a Flying Team. One thing this does bring to mind, however; if there is competition, who is considered a professional, and who is an amateur? I did hear of some rhubarb about the sponsored Flying Team being professional. Yet, I haven't heard the same type of complaint about hobby shop owners, kit manufacturers, radio reps,



**THESE TWO ELECTRONIC THROTTLES
 GIVE FULL SPEED CONTROL OF YOUR
 ELECTRIC MODEL...**

These are the world's most advanced solid-state motor speed controls for electric-powered cars, boats, planes. They eliminate servos, cumbersome rheostats and micro-switches. Plug into receiver throttle connector. Unique "Unidrive" circuitry.

*Pat. pend.



Electronic Throttle Model ET-3

Model ET-3 is the highest efficiency, fully proportional forward speed control. Controls Astroflight 02 thru 25, Dumas and Kroker motors and others rated 4.8-36V, 20 amps max. Works with positive or negative pulse receivers. No adjustments required. Extends flight time by as much as 300%. Same size and weight as a servo.

Price \$49.95



Reversing Electronic Throttle Model RET-4

Gives fully proportional forward and reverse control from only one channel. Controls Astroflight 05 & 10, Dumas, Vantec IM-4 and others rated 3.6-12VDC, 10 amps max. Compatible with all 1/12-scale electric cars.

Price \$69.95

NO RISK 21-day trial. If you are not **COMPLETELY SATISFIED**, we will immediately **BUY BACK** any items you purchase! Send check, money order or C.O.D. We pay postage. Or call our order taker right now: (213) 993-1073.

Send me my:

ET-3 RET-4

I enclose \$ _____

(Calif. res. add 6%)

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

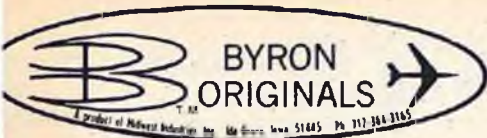
STATE _____ ZIP _____

MOTOR _____

R/C EQUIP _____

VANTEC

15445 Ventura Blvd., Suite 10-281
 Sherman Oaks, CA 91413



Authentic 1/5 Scale P-51 Mustang

COMPLETE KIT CONCEPT!

Kit includes detailed fiberglass fuselage, injection molded wings and control surfaces and all necessary hardware to complete model as shown. Four deluxe decal schemes, three view and detailed plans and isometric drawings also included. **NOTE:** Pilot, paint, covering material and radio gear not included.

SPECIFICATIONS
WING SPAN 85"
WING AREA . . . 1300 sq. in.
LENGTH 76"
Ready-to-fly weight . . 22½ lbs.
CHANNELS 4
 (6 for flaps & opt. retracts)

After years of intensive research, testing and refinements, Byron Originals proudly announces the release of its truly remarkable 1/5 scale P-51 Mustang. This deluxe, super-scale kit, complete with factory-installed Quadra engine and prop reduction system, is unquestionably the most sophisticated and realistic scale reproduction ever made of the famous WW II fighter. The list of standard features and assorted hardware alone is far too extensive to attempt even a partial description. So in order for you to better appreciate this superb kit, we are offering a detailed information pack, complete with materials list, owners manual, parts price sheet and a miniaturized set of assembly plans and isometric drawings. Simply send us \$2.00 along with your name and address and we'll forward your pack immediately. Once you review it, you'll understand why the P-51 from Byron Originals is being heralded as the greatest engineering achievement in modeling history.



Actual photo of model on final with operational flaps and scale retracts extending.

P-51 Kit

Suggested Retail Value \$699.95
 Mail Order Price \$594.96
 plus \$13.00 shipping

Optional Pneumatic Retract System!

(Includes all necessary hardware)

- Sequencing gear & wheel doors
- Operational scale Oleo struts
- Scale tires & wheels
- Single servo actuation
 (Fully illustrated in plans)

Suggested Retail Value \$169.94
 Mail Order Price \$144.45
 plus \$2.65 shipping

Complete Power Package Included in Kit! Consists of:

- Complete drive unit & mounting
- Scale 24x15 four-bladed prop
- Quadra's latest Schnuerle ported engine
- 5½" spinner



Byron Originals, P.O. 279, Ida Grove, Iowa 51445, Ph: 712-364-3165

magazine writers, or what have you, being professional. So what if someone picks up the tab for a few folks to show up at Fly-Ins, promoting the local suds rather than the local hobby shop supplies. How many of those in the Masters Class in pattern competition are really there unsponsored? Frankly, I think that it's a great step forward towards real recognition of our hobby/sport. If you look at all of

the weird sports that are being reported on TV these days, you will realize that a broad recognition for our really fine and intelligent occupation is not far off. So now, let's talk about batteries. The Jumbo Fly-In is an all day flying session lasting from 8:30 a.m. on Saturday to 4:30 p.m. and until 1:30 p.m. on Sunday. The abbreviated schedule on Sunday is to allow those who came from great

distances (most of the entrants), to get a start on a long homeward journey. It is a Fly-In with open flight lines, which means that you can get in as much flying as you wish. Some modelers only put in one or two flights in the two days, while some flew many times. Naturally since the Jumbo Fly-In, is held in July each year, the weather is hot. This year the thermometer was flirting with 101,

The Plain Gray Wrapper

R/CARS 1200 MAH
 SUB-C NICADS

The Good News

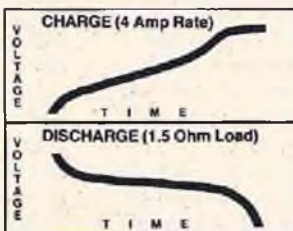
PRICE AND PERFORMANCE



These are R/CARS Sub-C's. They have 1200 MAH capacity, resealable vents and solder tabs—just like the GE Sub-C's you're probably using now.



R/CARS Sub-C's come as pairs for easy assembly of either 4 or 6 cell packs.



Charts show charge/discharge characteristics of R/CARS 6 cell pack. Curves are typical of prime commercial grade Sub-C Nicads.

Price Comparison:

	GE	R/CARS
6 cell	\$32.50	\$15.00
4 cell	\$24.50	\$10.00

These are typical prices as supplied by various OEM sources and are subject to change.

The Bad News

1st - R/CARS Sub-C's are homely — Plain Gray Wrapper.
 2nd - GE Sub-C's come pre-assembled in a pack of 4 or 6 cells. R/CARS don't, they come as pairs with solder tabs. That means you have to make a couple of solder connections for a 4 cell pack — a couple of more for a 6 cell pack. A \$16.50 savings for 10 minutes work. At that rate you'll be saving about \$100 an hour. And that's the bad news!

4 sub -C's — \$10⁰⁰
 6 sub -C's — \$15⁰⁰

Add \$2.00 for handling
 Add another \$1.50 for COD's
 We'll pay shipping (N.Y. residents add 7% sales tax)

R/CARS will replace any defective cell for up to 60 days upon postage paid return from original purchaser

R/CARS

Radio/Control
 Auto Racing Supplies
 153 North Country Road
 Miller Place, NY 11764
 (516) 473-7600

RCM PRODUCTS



Now, with Cyalume® Lightsticks you can fly your R/C aircraft at night for up to eight hours. Used extensively by RC'ers on the West Coast for night flying of R/C sailplanes, one Cyalume® Lightstick is mounted on the bottom of each wing, near the tip, and another on the Hi-Start just below the chute. Originally designed by the American Cyanamid Company for use by the U.S. Navy, Cyalume® chemical lights are far higher in visibility than conventional electric light sources. Completely non-toxic or hazardous, simply bend the external plastic case which breaks the internal glass tube. Shake vigorously, and the fluorescent green liquid material glows brightly and can be seen further than any normal light source or emergency marker. Light source lasts up to 20 hours with maximum brilliance for R/C usage diminishing after 6 hours. Simple capacitor clips can be used to mount them to your aircraft. A cellophane, or plastic, sleeve of a different color can be slipped over one, if desired, in order to differentiate aircraft direction. Cyalume® Lightsticks are excellent to carry in car or camper as emergency light sources. Price is \$5.75 per box of three Cyalume® Lightsticks and includes postage and handling.

FOAM CUTTING WIRE



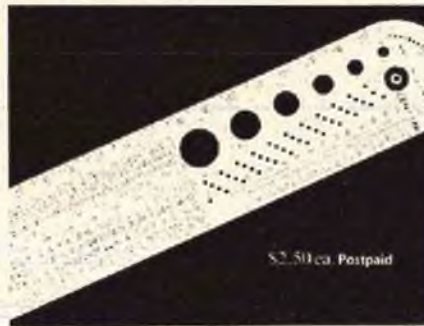
Now available from RCM Products is the finest quality Nichrome wire for foam wing cutters. Available in 5 foot lengths for \$2.00, this is the finest material of its kind available. It is designed for extremely precise and smooth cutting of foam wing cores, and can be used with any commercial or home-built foam wing cutter.

WANT AN RCM DECAL?

Send a self addressed stamped envelope to:
RCM Decals,
P.O. Box 487
Sierra Madre,
Calif. 91024.



Lay the decal face down with enamel side on a table top. Peel the backing paper away. The plate will have the sticky side up & will adhere to your finger. Holding it flat, apply in position. After application, wipe hard with a soft cloth, then with squeegee, tie down all the edges. After 48 hour set up at room temperature, decal will adhere permanently.



RCM CIRCLE SCALE

It's a compass for accurate circles to 6" in 1/8" increments.
It's a metric scale from 0 to 150 millimeters.
It's a 6" scale with 1/8" division.
It's an equivalent's scale showing fraction, decimal and millimeter equivalents.
It's a tap and drill chart showing drill decimals, tap drills, threads, and tap sizes.
It's a lettering guide.
It's a square and protractor.
It's a Fahrenheit and centigrade equivalent.
One of the most valuable tools you can have in your shop.

R/C MODELER MAGAZINE
P.O. BOX 487
SIERRA MADRE, CALIFORNIA 91024

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____



These prices good until Feb. 28, 1982.

Please send the following RCM Products (Only U.S. Funds Accepted)

- _____ Box(s) Cyalume® Lightsticks @ \$5.75 per box \$ _____
- _____ Package(s) Foam Cutting Wire @ \$2.00 ea. \$ _____
- _____ Circle Scale(s) @ \$2.50 ea. \$ _____
- Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. \$ _____
- Outside U.S.A. add \$1.00 postage for each item \$ _____
- TOTAL PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ _____
- 2 RCM Decals free with self-addressed stamped envelope

MC or Visa # _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____

which was somewhat better than last year when the temps were at 108 degrees.

How hot is it inside a model aircraft sitting in the sun on this type of day? An easy 150 degrees. What are your nicads doing all of this time sitting in the the hot innards of your aircraft? Losing their charge, that's what. I really can't tell you how much the effective life of a nicads charge is reduced under these conditions, but it's plenty. As you know, the discharge curve of a nicad is very flat then, suddenly, when a critical point is reached, wham, down it goes, and so does your aircraft. Okay, you're at a

fly-in, the temperature is relatively high, and you can fly as many times as you like. Suddenly you have passed the capacity of your flight pack and a crash is the result. You don't know why the plane crashed, only that it did. Suspect the battery pack. This is true not only for a large aircraft but also for the more normal size. Hot weather, long periods of time in the sun, and many flights, will suddenly show up a battery failure where none was suspected before. Everyone's flight box should be equipped with an ESV to monitor battery life. You should have your charging plug located in such an external location

that you can simply plug in the ESV to check the flight packs condition prior to each flight. If you have a number of different radios with different charging plugs, then make a series of pigtails to connect the ESV from one charging plug to another. You need to monitor the transmitter batteries too, but they are not subjected to the abuse that a flight pack endures. Generally the transmitter is resting in a shaded impound area, not subjected to the sun load, and not subjected to all the loads imposed by servos, some perhaps operating in a stalled condition. Have you checked your throttle servo to be

to page 198

R/C DIGITAL GUIDANCE EQUIPMENT THE EMS SERVO AMPLIFIER - BASED UPON THE IMPROVED SIGNETICS NE544 IC

ALSO AVAILABLE EMS SRI SERVO REVERSER
 Available for all popular positive or negative pulse systems with connectors installed.
PRICE: \$10.95

BATTERY PACK — 500 mah fast charge
 Wt: 4 oz., Size: 2.2 x 1.25 x 1.25
 Gold, Ivory, White, Black
\$14.95

	EMS-20H	EMS-15II	EMS-15IIH	EMS-14II	EMS Banlam Mid.
Thrust (oz.-in.)	56	38	48	29	21
Weight	2.0 oz. (57g)	1.8 oz. (51g)	1.4 oz. (40g)	0.85 oz. (24g)	
Transit Time	0.4 sec.	0.5 sec.	0.4 sec.	0.5 sec.	0.4 sec.
Size (in.)	1.68Hx0.92Wx2.13L	1.50Hx0.92Wx2.13L	1.50Hx0.76Wx2.01L	1.125Hx0.7Wx1.43L	
Outputs	Rotary Wheel & Arm (-2U, 20H, -15II, -15IIH, -14II)			rotary wheel; long arm adjustable arm	
Colors	Gold, Ivory (-20, -20H, -15II, -15IIH, -14II)			gold ivory orange red blue yellow white black	
Price	\$41.85	\$34.95	\$37.85	\$34.95	\$29.95

All EMS servos utilize the CTS pot with CTS carbon button wipers.

Available w/connectors & timing to match the following systems:

POSITIVE

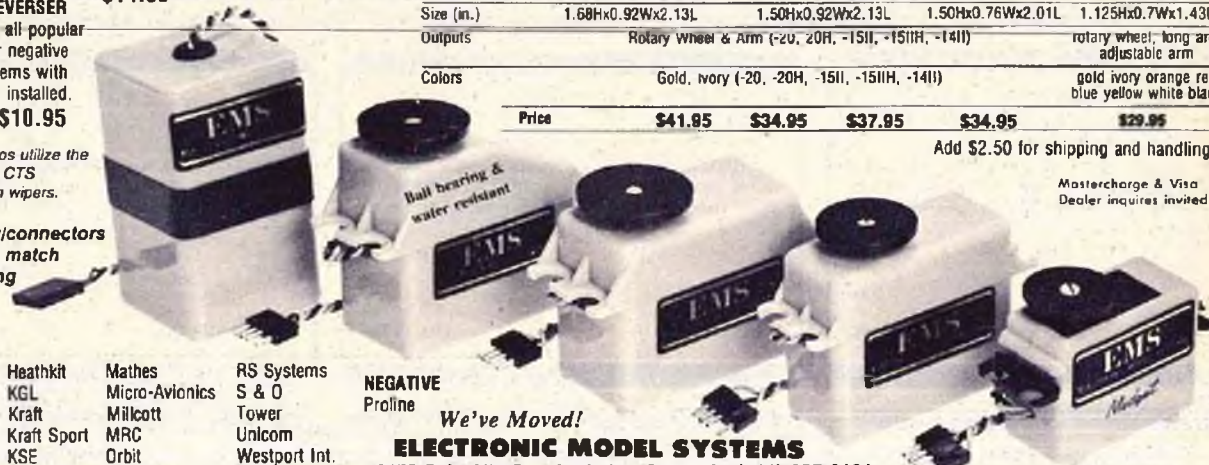
- | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| Ace | Heathkit | Mathes | RS Systems |
| Cannon | KGL | Micro-Avionics | S & O |
| Cirrus | Kraft | Milcott | Tower |
| Cox/Sanwa | Kraft Sport | MRC | Unicom |
| EK Logictrol | KSE | Orbit | Westport Int. |
| Futaba | Litco | Royal | World Engines |

NEGATIVE
 Profline

We've Moved!

ELECTRONIC MODEL SYSTEMS

6175 Palo Alto Dr., Anaheim, CA 92807 (714) 637-2161



Add \$2.50 for shipping and handling

Mastercharge & Visa Dealer inquiries invited

CUNNINGHAM ON R/C

from page 196/6

sure that it's not stalled at either high or low setting? You just might be surprised.

Getting back to batteries on large aircraft, you really need a larger battery pack for the larger aircraft. This is true for three reasons: First, the larger servos pull more milliamps than do the smaller servos at idle, and also under load. Second, the muscle needed to move the control surface of a large aircraft is much greater. Not only is the surface much larger than normal, but the air load imposed by a 25 lb. model flying at 60 mph is a heck of a lot more. You need a larger, stronger servo to do the work, and this

larger, stronger servo needs much more electrical power to do its job. Third, with the reduced fuel consumption of the larger engines, you tend to fly each flight longer.

All of this adds up to the fact that the normal battery pack supplied with your radio equipment simply will not do the job. You need a battery pack of at least 1200 ma capacity and better yet 1800 ma. I have a couple of packs that are 4000 ma capacity. It's not too easy to secure packs of this size, but if you check through the ads in RCM you will find several larger packs offered. Also you can build your own packs from single cells. Charging these packs is another matter. You cannot charge them successfully from the normal charger supplied with your radio equipment. These chargers generally put out a charge rate of 45 to

50 ma. The large packs need to be charged at a rate of 10% of their rating. Thus, a 1200 ma pack needs to be charged at 120 ma and a 1800 ma pack needs to be charged at 180 ma. You need a variable charger to charge the larger packs. Now, try this bit of information on your brain cells. My old friend Max Blose from Waco, Texas, works for a company that manufactures nicad cells used in industrial applications in the aircraft and aerospace companies. Max is very knowledgeable about nicads as well as a modeler of many years experience. He tells me that charging your batteries in a hot garage in the summertime, say at 100 degrees shade temperature, will impart only 60% of the normal charge. For the best and deepest nicad charge, you would be

to page 202

REGAIN CONTROL

Losing control can be a nightmare. The wrong response to given command can take its toll, on your model, your nerves, and your wallet! At Radio South we know how you feel about your hobby. We too are avid RC enthusiasts with nearly a half century of combined experience in



modeling and radio repair. So, avoid inflated repair costs and undue service time — call Radio South

for fast, economical, in-house radio service, that you can depend on. "At Radio South, customer satisfaction isn't just a motto. It's our way of life."

Let us put you back in control.



Futaba



1925 E. Creighton Road

Pensacola, FL 32504

904/478-6745



ONE OF THE LARGEST & MOST COMPLETE R/C HOBBY SHOPS IN THE COUNTRY

Specializing In: Airplanes, Boats, Helicopters, Cars (Gas & Electric)

- Experienced modelers to help you. We fly, too!
- Over 160 R/C airplane kits to choose from.
- Over 100 engines to choose from.
- Cool Power fuel at 40% off.
- All radios on sale - Futaba, Kraft, Airtronics, MRC, JR.
- Complete line of accessories and hard-to-get items.
- Spare parts and tools.
- Everything from 1/2A to qtr. scale, brand names.

• Se habla Español. • Wir sprechen Deutsch.

* Atencion Aeromodelista Latinoamericano, visitenos en su proximo viaje a los Estados Unidos, estamos seguros que no se arrepentira. A 10 minutos de Cd. Juarez.



8500 Dyer (in Sunrise Ctr.)
El Paso, TX USA 79904
(915) 755-1914

MICROX

P. O. Box 1063-D
Lorain, Ohio 44055

TWO HANDFULS OF FUN!

EXETER R/C **1/2 A R/C**
.23-.35 Powered Fun acrobatic with performance looks!! - \$54.95

Powered sport scale model designed to fly in small areas at slow speeds and perform flawlessly at higher speeds!
TAYLORCRAFT - \$28.95

SEND FOR OUR ILLUSTRATED DISCOUNT TOOL CATALOG

Shop at Home and Save

Modelers Hand and Power Tools Discounts for the Professional and Hobbyist



Fast Service
92 Pages

Send \$2.00

Coastal, Devcon, Diamond, Diason, Dremel, Easydriver, Evans, General, Hot Stuff, Intermatic/Air, Jarmac, K&S Engineering, Edison, Merit, Microflame, Moody, Morris, Northwest Shortline, Pasache, Plastruct, Sandvik, Sherline, Swanson, Triumph, Wahl, X-Acto.

PATTY'S CORNER, INC.
P.O. BOX 8326 DEPT. RC / Haledon, N.J. 07538

	List Price	Our Price		List Price	Our Price
K&B .40	82.50	49.50	Fulaba G Series		
K&B .40 w/pump	110.00	66.00	FP-5FG/K-s26	349.95	262.95
K&B .61	99.60	59.95	FP-5FG/E-s26	349.95	262.95
K&B .61 w/pump	125.00	75.00	FP-6FG/K-s26	369.95	277.95
HB .25	65.75	39.98	FP-6FG/E-s26	369.95	277.95
HB .40	82.00	49.98	FP-7FG/K-s26	399.95	299.95
HB .40 PDP	95.00	59.98	FP-7FG/E-s26	399.95	299.95
HB .61	119.95	71.98	FP-3FG-s27 (wheel)	209.95	157.95
HB .61 PDP	137.75	82.98	FP-3EG-s26	199.95	149.95
Webra .40 Blk	89.95	69.95	Air. Olympic II	54.95	36.95
Webra .40 Speed	119.95	89.95	Air. Sagitta 900	89.95	67.95
Webra .61 Speed	159.95	124.95	Goldberg Genite Lady	24.95	17.95
Webra .91 Speed	189.95	149.95	Top Flite Contender 40	56.95	37.95
H.P. Goldcup .40	144.95	89.95	Top Flite F4-U Corsair	109.95	70.00
H.P. Goldcup .61	213.95	129.95	Top Flite F-8F Bearcat	109.95	70.00
MRC Sand Sourcher	165.95	119.98	Goldberg Eagle 50 & HB .15 w/muff	85.80	52.95
MRC Rough Rider	159.95	115.98			
Sullivan std. starter	43.95	26.95			
Sullivan 24V. starter	51.00	32.95			
Mark V fuel pump	17.95	12.95			

• QUANTITIES LIMITED • COD ORDERS ACCEPTED
• CASH, CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY
WRITE OR PHONE IN ORDERS
PENNA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% STATE SALES TAX
ADD \$4.00 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING
EXCESS POSTAGE WILL BE REFUNDED

HOBBY - VILLAGE

P.O. BOX 913
115 SOUTH QUEEN STREET
LANCASTER, PA 17603
(717) 392-1523

Store Hours - Mon. thru Fri. 1-7 p.m./Sat. 10-3 p.m.
VISIT OUR STORE FOR UNADVERTISED SPECIALS

CUNNINGHAM ON R/C

from page 198/6

better off charging the packs in your refrigerator. If you're used to charging your battery pack for ten hours before going flying in the summertime, you may need to charge for 14 hours to bring it up to normal charge.

Here's another thought. Suppose that you go to a summer contest or fly-in and only get in one or two flights for the first day. It's a two day event, and you decide that since you only got in a couple of flights, your battery doesn't need charging, so you leave it sitting in your car, or the motel room, all night, and then head for the flying field again the next day. You might be lucky and nothing will happen, but then you might just plow up the turf sometime during the second day's flying because the battery pack sat sweltering in the sun all of the first day, losing its charge.

Your battery pack is a lot like you. You can't spend all day at a hot flying field and not take on some refreshment for the next day. If you tried to do that, the second day you would plow up the ground yourself. Think about the poor old battery pack the same way. Forget all about the silly business of battery pack memory, it needs to be charged to keep on working properly. Keep all of your battery packs charged up and they will last a long time. Charge after a day of flying, and if you have a battery pack sitting around not being used, charge it at least once each month. It's pretty cheap insurance.

You have decided that you're going to follow this advice; you're at a two day event, and you're going to charge the battery packs in your transmitter and receiver overnight in the motel room. Great. Just be careful into what outlet that you plug the charger. When you turn out the lights for the night in the motel room, does the switch that controls the main lights also control the wall outlets? Most of today's chargers have a red light that glows to show that the system is charging. Check to make sure that your charge didn't get turned off with the lights. It can and has happened. Next morning you think that both you and your battery pack are all charged up, but it's only you who got recharged!

Perhaps we need a bumper sticker that says, "Batteries need loving care too." It doesn't make any difference if you're flying large or small aircraft, you must pay attention to the battery packs. This is something that almost

all beginners do not understand. They usually don't charge their battery packs correctly or often enough, and this helps account for the high mortality among the aircraft of beginning fliers. Instructions that come with radio equipment are not specific enough about this condition. All too often I have questioned a beginner at the flying field about the condition of his batteries, when he last charged them, etc., and, generally, I find that most think that 30 minutes or so charging is plenty good for a day's flying. Often beginners do not charge the batteries the recommended amount when first opening up the radio equipment and, for the poor batteries, it's downhill from then on. If a hobby shop sells a new radio to a beginner, the salesman should take the time to explain how important it is for the batteries to be properly and fully charged before the equipment is ever operated. He should also take the time to tell the beginner about the reasons for charging each time prior to flying. If you're helping a beginner, or are flying your own plane, remember to take care of your flight batteries. If you take care of them, they will take care of you. If you don't care for them, watch out, they really will take care of you. I wonder how many crashes are blamed upon unexplained interference when they were really caused by improper battery operation.

★
And --- go to fly-ins, whether you want to be an entrant or a spectator. You will learn and enjoy. □

FROM THE SHOP

from page 4

F. Sanding & masking.
G. Detailing.
Tues. Nov. 3, 1981: Session VI
"Finishing with Heat Shrink Coverings"

- A. Types of heat shrink coverings.
- B. Tools needed for application.
- C. Techniques for applying film.
- D. Hands-on practice with film coverings using wing sections.

Bob and the Peoria R/C Modelers Club are to be congratulated for their most worthwhile undertaking.

★
I can hardly believe that this year has rolled by so quickly. Yes, time goes fast when you're having fun. All of us at RCM extend our best wishes for a Happy Holiday season and a Prosperous New Year to the modeling fraternity throughout the world. Peace!

See ya next month. □

MISSING SOMETHING?

If you're not reading Hobby Swap News, you're losing money! Hundreds of new and used equipment bargains and ready-built models from all across the U.S. plus Canada and Mexico! The following are some of the bargains you already missed out on. Beg, borrow or steal one if you have to, but *don't miss the next issue!*

RADIOS—from \$50! Kraft 6 ch + 4 servos, World Engines 5 ch + 4 servos, Aero Sport 6 ch + 6 servos, MRC 4 ch + 5 servos, MRC 5 ch + 5 servos, Futaba 4 ch + 4 servos, Kraft 5 ch + 5 servos, Aero Sport 4 ch + 4 servos, Cox 3 ch + 2 servos, Cannon 4 ch + 4 servos, Kraft 5 ch + 4 servos, Kraft 4 ch + 3 servos, MRC 4 ch + 2 servos, Cox 4 ch + 4 servos, Cirrus 6 ch + 4 servos, MRC 5 ch + 5 servos, World Engines 5 ch + 4 servos, World Engines 7 ch + 3 servos, MRC 8 ch + 4 servos, MRC 5 ch + 4 servos, Kraft 7 ch + 4 servos, Cannon 3 ch + 3 servos, Futaba 3 ch + 3 servos, Kraft 5 ch + 4 servos, Kraft 2 ch + 2 servos, Kraft 4 ch + 4 servos, MRC 4 ch + 4 servos, Futaba 2 ch + 2 servos, Kraft 3 ch + 2 servos, Kraft 5 ch + 4 servos, MRC 4 ch + 4 servos, World Engines 4 ch + 4 servos, Kraft 2 ch + 2 servos, MRC 4 ch + 2 servos, Kraft 4 ch + 4 servos, Kraft 5 ch + 5 servos, Kraft 5 ch + 5 servos, Kraft 4 ch + 5 servos, plus others including Ace, Heathkit, Hobby Lobby, EK, Citizenship, Orbit, R-S, Proline, etc. Even an old "Galloping Ghost!" Numerous 4, 5 & 6 channel complete systems for \$100 and less.

BUILT UP Planes: 1/4A, 20 size, 30 size, 40 size, 50 size, 60 size, 1/4 scale, Trainers, pattern, sport, pylon, military scale, civilian scale. Twins, bi-planes, gliders, U/C, FF, etc. From \$49 with engine to over \$800 RTF.

KITS: Airtronics, Andrews, Berkely, Bridi, Bud Nosen, Carl Goldberg, Craft-Air, D&B, Dave Platt, Fileglas, Higgins, Hobby Shack, House of Balsa, Jamco, Midwest, Michigan Hobby Hangar, Mile High Models, Model Merchants, Pca, Royal, Sig, Stallford, Sterling, Surelite, Top Flite, Wing, and no less than a DOZEN other mfg's, all listed in Hobby Swap News! 1/2A's from a few dollars, 1/4 scale from around \$50.

ENGINES: OS, Enya, Fox, Ross, HP, Super Tigre, McCoy, K&B, Cox, HB, Rossi, Webra and "biggies" including: Quadra, Evra, Suevia, Twin 60's, etc. 30's from \$15, 40's from \$20, 60's from \$30. Many brand new, some bench run only!

HELICOPTERS: Schluter Hell-Boys & Hell-Babys, American Commander & Revolutions, Kavan Jet Rangers, GPM Crickett, Dubro, etc. From under \$100.

BOATS: Steam boats, scale boats, deep vee racing boats, sail boats, tug boats, air boats, yachts, hydro's and others. **CARS TOO!** Both gas and electric, and motorcycles.

MISCELLANEOUS: Flight packs, servos, ducted fans, retracts, tuned pipes, plans, tools, flight boxes, covering materials, starters, prop drives, wheels, fuel tanks, hardware, old magazines, collectors memorabilia and much, much more.

BUY—SELL—TRADE, advertise your needs in Hobby Swap News, the model enthusiasts "Used Equipment Guide." Your first ad FREE (50 words max) with subscription: \$10/yr (10 issues) 3rd class mail. 2 yr/\$19, 3 yr/\$27, add \$3/yr for 1st class mail. Canada & Mexico must use 1st class rates, other countries write first. MC & Visa accepted, include all numbers and expiration date. Allow 4 to 8 weeks for first issue and address changes. Submit free ads and subscription orders to: **Hobby Swap News, P.O. Box 834, Dept. MR-1, Santa Maria, CA 93456.** —Lowering the cost of having fun!—

SCALE DOCUMENTATION
DRAWINGS-PLANS-PHOTOS-BOOKS

- EARLY BIRDS
- WWI
- GOLDEN AGE
- WW II
- POST WAR
- MODERN

PERCENT OF R/C
REQUALITY
AEROBALIK
MILITARY

1981
CATALOGS
\$2.00

REPLA-TECH
INTERNATIONAL
48500 MC KENZIE HWY.
VIDA, OREGON 97488

"Matched Performance System"
for TOP PERFORMANCE

K&B ENGINES
16 Airplane - 4 Marine

K&B FUELS
7 Blends

K&B GLOW PLUGS
4 choices

"Matched Finish System"
for BEST APPEARANCE

K&B FIBERGLASS CLOTH K&B Micro-Balloons FILLER
K&B SUPER POXY RESIN K&B SUPER POXY THINNER
K&B SUPER POXY PRIMER K&B SUPER POXY PAINT
K&B MIXING CUPS

K&B MANUFACTURING
12152 Woodruff Avenue
Downey, California 90241

SAN ANTONIO HOBBY SHOP, INC.
2550 West El Camino Real - Mountain View, California 94040

PHONE
415-941-1278

**ARE WE AMERICA'S
LARGEST
HOBBY SHOP?
TRY US!**

HUGE R/C DEPT. Airplanes, Cars, Boats, Engines,
Helicopters, R/C Units, Small Parts Galore!